UNIVERSITY OF KWAZULU-NATAL

BACK ANALYSIS OF AN ANCIENT ROCKSLIDE AT LAKE FUNDUDZI, LIMPOPO PROVINCE, SOUTH AFRICA

Sibonakaliso Goodman Chiliza

A dissertation submitted in fulfilment of the requirements for the degree of

Master of Science (MSc) in Environmental and Engineering Geology

In the

School of Agricultural, Earth and Environmental Sciences

College of Agriculture, Engineering and Science

University of KwaZulu-Natal

Durban, 4000

South Africa

Supervisor: Dr E.D.C. Hingston

February 2015

DECLARATION

I declare that this is my own unaided work except where referenced or suitably acknowledge. It is being submitted for the Degree of Master of Science in the University of KwaZulu-Natal. It has not been submitted before for any degree or any examination in any other University. The information used in the dissertation has been obtained while also employed by the Council for Geoscience.

Signature of Candidate

Date

ABSTRACT

A massive rockslide event occurred in the Soutpansberg Mountains of the Limpopo province approximately twenty thousand years ago that blocked the course of the eastern flowing Mutale River forming Lake Fundudzi, which is the only known true inland lake in South Africa. The landslide occurred in the northward dipping and highly jointed Fundudzi Formation of the Soutpansberg Group. The failed slope was observed to be a homogenous jointed sandstone rock slope which is quartzitic in places. The techniques of back analysis have been employed in establishing the conditions that may have caused the landslide.

Kinematic analysis using *Rocscience Inc. Dips* revealed three major joint sets (JS1, JS2 and JS3) in the rock mass which are oriented northeast-southwest, north west-south east, and north-south respectively. The main failure plane best correlated with JS2, which dips towards the lake. The kinematic analysis also revealed that the mechanism of failure was planar which is in agreement with site observations.

The strong rock material classification of sandstone from laboratory index and mechanical tests was one of the indicators that failure could have been mostly structurally controlled than rock material degradation. Rock mass classification using Rock Mass Rating (RMR) and Slope Mass Rating (SMR) showed that prior to the inclusion of discontinuity adjustment in the ratings, which reflects the relationship between the slope face and joint dip, the rock slope classified as Class II for 'good rock mass'. However, upon incorporating rating adjustment in RMR and SMR for discontinuity orientation, the rock mass quality of the slope dropped to 'poor' and 'bad' respectively.

The techniques of back analysis were employed using *Slide* and *RocPlane* in *Rocscience Inc.* suite in order to investigate the geotechnical conditions that may have resulted in failure. Prior to conducting the back analysis, sensitivity analysis was carried out for a realistic range in values of the shear strength parameters, in both *Slide* and *RocPlane* in order to investigate the parameter which has the most impact on the factor of safety (F). The results obtained from the sensitivity analysis in both *Slide* and *RocPlane* showed that the joint roughness coefficient (JRC) followed by the residual basic friction angle (ϕ_r) were the main influential shear strength parameters on F as opposed to the joint wall compressive strength (JCS) which has very little impact on F for the range of values considered. The shear strength parameters derived from *Slide* by back analysis were found to be notably higher than the parameters obtained in *RocPlane* under various groundwater and seismic ground acceleration scenarios considered in the back analysis. This showed that different methods of stability analysis can give different results. Using *RocPlane* seems more plausible than *Slide* as the rockslide could have failed as a single unit. Results also showed that seismic ground acceleration has more impact on the back analysed ϕ_r and JRC values from a pseudostatic analysis in *Slide* and *RocPlane* than

groundwater. This suggests that ground acceleration due to seismicity was more likely the trigger for the Lake Fundudzi rockslope failure than groundwater.

This study shows the usefulness of back analysis techniques in assessing various conditions of failure that may have resulted in ancient landslides and avoids many of the problems associated with laboratory tests. Although it may not result in a unique set of geotechnical parameters that may have resulted in failure, it however gives an insight into probable causes of failure and thus can be useful in mitigation of future failures. Results obtained from back analysis must be treated with caution as many uncertainties exist which can be reduced by making sensible, careful and realistic assumptions.

DECLARATION	i
ABSTRACT	ii
CHAPTER 1	1
INTRODUCTION	1
1.1 General background	1
1.2 Research rationale	2
1.3 Location of the study area	3
1.4 Aims and objectives	4
1.4.1 Aim of research	4
1.4.2 Objectives of research	4
1.5 Methodology	5
1.5.1 Desk study	5
1.5.2 Field survey and sampling	5
1.5.3 Laboratory testing	6
1.5.4 Kinematic and slope stability analyses	6
1.6 Brief synopsis of the dissertation	7
1.7 Summary	8
CHAPTER 2	9
GEOLOGICAL SETTING	9
2.1 Introduction	9
2.2 Regional geology	9
2.3 Soutpansberg Group	11
2.3.1 Lithostratigraphy	13
2.3.2 Depositional environment	14
2.3.3 Structural setting	15
2.3.4 Tectonic setting	15
2.4 Geology of the project site	16
2.4.1 Lithology	16

2.4.2 Petrography	
2.4.3 Geological structures	
2.7 Climate, drainage, geohydrology and vegetation	20
2.8 Summary	22
CHAPTER 3	24
LANDSLIDES, TYPES AND PROCESSES	24
3.1 Introduction	24
3.2 Landslide classifications	24
3.3 Type of landslide movements	
3.3.1 Falls	27
3.3.2 Toppling	
3.3.3 Slides	
3.3.4 Spreads	
3.3.5 Flows	
3.4 General landslide triggering mechanisms	
3.4.1 Intense rainfall	
3.4.2 Earthquake shaking/ seismicity	
3.4.3 Water-level change	
3.4.4. Volcanic eruption and rapid snowmelt	
3.5 Landslides in rock slopes	
3.5.1 The role of discontinuities in rock slope failure	
3.5.2 Causes of rock slope failure	
3.6 Modes of failure for rock slopes	
3.6.1 Circular failure	
3.6.2 Plane failure	
3.6.3 Wedge failure	
3.6.4 Toppling Failure	41
3.7 The principle of shear strength in rock slope failure	
3.7.1 Criterion (models) for shear strength of discontinuities	

3.8 Description of the landslide and Lake Fundudzi	46
3.8.1 Seismic activity record in the region	50
3.8.2 Rainfall trends in the region	
3.9 Summary	54
CHAPTER 4	56
METHODS OF LANDSLIDE HAZARD ASSESSMENT AND SLOPE STABILITY A	NALYSES 56
4.1 Introduction	56
4.2 Landslide hazard assessment methods	56
4.3 Slope stability analyses methods	59
4.3.1 Kinematic analysis (using stereographic interpretation)	59
4.3.1.1 The Markland's test	60
4.3.2 Limit equilibrium analysis	62
4.3.2.1 Types of limit equilibrium (LE) methods of slices	63
4.3.4 Back analysis	66
4.3.4.1 Uncertainties of back analysis	69
4.3.5 Probabilistic methods	
4.3.6 Numerical methods	70
4.3.7 Artificial neural networks (ANNs)	72
4.4 Summary	72
CHAPTER 5	73
FIELDWORK AND LABORATORY TESTING	73
5.1. Introduction	73
5.2 Field data collection	73
5.2.1 Discontinuity survey	73
5.2.2 Schmidt hardness rebound test	75
5.2.3 Rock specimen sampling	77
5.2.4 Geomechanical Rock Mass Classification	77
5.3 Laboratory testing	79
5.3.1 Point load tests	
5.3.2 Tilt angle test	
vi	

5.3.3 Unit weight	
5.3.4 Unconfined compression strength (UCS)	
5.3.4.1 Sample preparation and test procedure for UCS	84
5.3.5 Indirect Tensile Strength (Brazilian test)	
5.3.6 Golder Shear Box Test	
5.3.6.1 Specimen Preparation and Testing Procedure	88
5.4 Summary	
CHAPTER 6	93
RESULTS AND GEOTECHNICAL CHARACTERISTICS OF THE PROJECT SITE	93
6.1 Introduction	93
6.2 Kinematic analysis	93
6.2.1 Pole plots and concentrations	93
6.2.2 Joint sets plot	94
6.2.3 Plane failure analysis	95
6.3 Geotechnical properties of the material	97
6.3.1 Schmidt hardness rebound test	
6.3.2 Point load test	
6.3.3 Unconfined compressive strength (UCS)	
6.3.4 Unit weight results	
6.3.5 Indirect tensile strength results	
6.3.6 Basic friction angle	
6.4 Rock mass classification results	
6.4.1 Rock Mass Rating (RMR)	
6.4.2 Geological Strength Index (GSI)	
6.4.3 Slope Mass Rating (SMR)	
6.5 Golder shear box test results	
6.5.1 Back analysis calculation for JRC	
6.6 Summary	
CHAPTER 7	

SLOPE STABILITY ANALYSES OF THE PLANAR ROCKSLIDE	112
7.1 Introduction	112
7.2 Selection of method of analyses	113
7.2.1 Selection of cross section and geometry of slope	113
7.2.2 Selection of geotechnical parameters for analyses	116
7.2.3 Groundwater conditions for analyses	117
7.2.4 Seismic ground acceleration condition for analyses	119
7.3 Back analyses of the planar rockslide using <i>Slide and RocPlane</i> under dry and sta	
7.3.1 Sensitivity analysis using <i>Slide</i>	
7.3.2 Back analysis using <i>Slide</i>	
7.3.3 Sensitivity analysis using RocPlane	
7.3.4 Back analysis using <i>RocPlane</i>	
7.4 Back analyses of ϕ_r under different JRC values and groundwater conditions usi <i>RocPlane</i>	•
7.4.1 Groundwater analysis in <i>Slide</i>	131
7.4.2 Groundwater analysis in <i>RocPlane</i>	
7.5 Back analyses of ϕ_r under different JRC values and seismic coefficient scenario and <i>RocPlane</i>	-
7.5.1 Pseudostatic analysis in <i>Slide</i>	
7.5.2 Pseudostatic analysis in <i>RocPlane</i>	136
7.6 Back analysis of JRC under typical ϕ_r values and groundwater conditions usi <i>RocPlane</i>	•
7.6.1 Groundwater analysis in <i>Slide</i>	
7.6.2 Groundwater analysis in RocPlane	140
7.7 Back analysis of JRC under typical assumed ϕ_r values and seismic coefficient sc <i>Slide</i> and <i>RocPlane</i>	C C
7.7.1 Pseudostatic analysis in <i>Slide</i>	142
7.7.2 Pseudostatic analysis in <i>RocPlane</i>	144
7.8 Back analysis of the required seismic coefficient for $F = 1.00$	146

7.8.1 Back analysis of the required seismic coefficient in <i>Slide</i>	146
7.8.2 Back analysis of the required seismic coefficient in <i>RocPlane</i>	
7.9 Comparison between <i>Slide</i> and <i>RocPlane</i> results	147
7.9.1 Back analysed ϕ_r	147
7.9.2 Back analysed JRC values	
7.10 Possible triggering factor based on results from back analysis	
7.11 Summary	
CHAPTER 8	
DISCUSSION OF THE RESULTS	
8.1 Introduction	
8.2 Failure mode	
8.3 Geotechnical characteristics	
8.4 Back analysis using <i>Slide</i> and <i>RocPlane</i>	
8.4.1 Comparison between <i>Slide</i> and <i>RocPlane</i> results	
8.4.2 Uncertainties in back analysis	
8.5 The relevance or importance of back analysis in landslide studies.	
CHAPTER 9	
CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS	
9.1 Conclusions	
9.2 Perspective	
9.3 Recommendations for future studies	
10. ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS	
11. REFERENCES	
12. APPENDICES	

LIST OF FIGURES

Figure 1.1: Location map of Lake Fundudzi
Figure 1.2: A diagonally aerial view of the Lake Fundudzi landslide situated in the Soutpansberg mountains
Figure 2.1: Regional geological map of the Soutpansberg Group, the Waterberg Groups, and the Blouberg Formation (after Barker <i>et al.</i> , 2006)
Figure 2.2: Local geological map of the Lake Fundudzi landslide area
Figure 2.3: Photomicrograph of sandstone under plane polarized light
Figure 2.4: Photomicrograph of sandstone under crossed-polarized light
Figure 2.5: A Google Earth [®] satellite imagery showing major structural features in the vicinity of the site
Figure 2.6: A view of the landslide failure surface from the southern shore of the lake showing northward dipping beds of the rock mass
Figure 2.7: A map showing catchment areas of Lake Fundudzi (after van der Waal, 1997)21
Figure 2.8: A view of a mass of rock debris blocking the Mutale River
Figure 3.1: Types of landslide movements (after Varnes, 1978 and Cornforth, 2005)27
Figure 3.2: Modes of rock slope failure (after Hoek and Bray, 1981)
Figure 3.3: Geometries of plane slope failure: (a) tension crack in the upper slope; (b) tension crack in the face (after Willie and Mah, 2005)
Figure 3.4: Wedge failure geometry (after Willie and Mah, 2005)
Figure 3.5: Resolution of forces to calculate factor of safety for wedge: (a) view of wedge looking at face showing definition of angles β and ξ , and reactions on sliding planes RA and RB; (b) stereonet showing measurement of angles β and ξ ; (c) cross-section of wedge showing resolution of wedge weight W (after Willie and Mah, 2005)
Figure 3.6: Definition of shear strength of discontinuity surface; (a) shear test of discontinuity; (b)
plot of shear displacement vs shear stress; (c) Mohr plot of peak strength; (d) Mohr plot of peak and residual strength (after Willie and Mah, 2005)
Figure 3.7: Patton's experiment on the shear strength of saw-tooth specimens (after Hoek, 2007)44
Figure 3.8: The ten joint roughness profiles showing the typical range of JRC (after Barton and Choubey, 1977)

Figure 3.9: An illustration of a failure surface which extends back for about 230 m from the face of
very steep eastern buttress or release surface (Dongwe). This photo was taken halfway between the
shown buttress and the western buttress (Chitanda) not shown here which is at the back of the
photographer
Figure 3.10: An illustration of a failure surface and the distance between the two buttresses. This
photo was taken from Dongwe buttress facing in the direction of the western buttress (Chitanda)48
Figure 3.11: Extent of landslide deposit across the valley floor
Figure 3.12: Seismic events record in the project site region on Richter scale magnitudes from 1908
to 2003 (Source: CGS South African National Seismic Database)
Figure 3.12a: Spatial distribution of historical earthquake magnitudes (MI) within 150 km of Lake Fundudzi rockslide
Figure 3.13: Regional annual rainfall data from 1960 up to 2007 (Source: WeatherSA)
Figure 3.14: Forestry plantation land removed by an earth flow landslide triggered by the 2000 heavy
rainfall in the region
Figure 4.1: Modes of rock slope failure and stereo plots of structural conditions (after Hoek and Bray, 1981).
Figure 5.1: A Clar type geological compass used for the discontinuity survey conducted74
Figure 5.2: Schmidt Hammer Rebound tests as carried out on site
Figure 5.3: General chart for GSI estimates from the geological observations (after Hoek and Brown, 1998). 79
Figure 5.4: An illustration of the point load testing apparatus
Figure 5.5: Tilting devise for the determination of ϕ_b
Figure 5.6: The UCS testing machine used at the University of KwaZulu-Natal
Figure 5.7: A Rothenberger® rodiadrill 1800 machine used to core rock blocks to NX-size diameter.
Figure 5.8: Principle of the Brazilian testing arrangement and apparatus and nature of failure (after Wittke, 1990)
Figure 5.9: Laboratory set up for the Brazilian indirect tensile strength test
Figure 5.10: Casting position with clamp holding the joint sample
Figure 5.11: Preparation of quick setting gypsum plaster to cast half of one mould pair90
Figure 5.12: A Golder shear box machine set up91

Figure 6.1: Dips pole plots of 6% or greater Fischer concentrations	94
Figure 6.2: Stereoplot showing the contoured plot of the poles and the three joint sets	95
Figure 6.3: Stereonet plot showing analysis of plane failure using daylight envelope and friction cone	
Figure 6.4: Conical and axial splitting failure patterns (a, and b respectively) from UCS testing) 9
Figure 6.5: GSI values selection on <i>RocLab</i> program and resultant rock mass properties)3
Figure 6.6: Shear displacement versus horizontal displacement graph for Golder shear box samp GSB-5b.	
Figure 6.7: Shear displacement versus vertical displacement graph for Golder shear box sample GS 5b	
Figure 6.8: Shearing contact showing actual contact surface area for Sample GSB 4)9
Figure 7.1: Line of cross section (A-A') for the analyses	14
Figure 7.2: Re-constructed slope of the Lake Fundudzi rockslide cross section A-A' shown in Figu	re
7.1	16
Figure 7.3: Sensitivity analysis plot for JRC (<i>Slide</i>)	22
Figure 7.4: Sensitivity analysis plot for the residual friction angle (<i>Slide</i>)	22
Figure 7.5: Sensitivity analysis plot for JCS (<i>Slide</i>)	23
Figure 7.6: Sensitivity analysis of back calculated shear strength parameters (Slide)	24
Figure 7.7: Input parameters for back analysis of residual friction angle along the failure surface. 12	25
Figure 7.8: Back analysis of the shear strength parameters based on the Barton-Bandis shear streng criterion (<i>Slide</i>)	·
Figure 7.9: Geometric slope parameters captured on <i>RocPlane</i>	27
Figure 7.10: Shear strength input data used for back analysis in <i>RocPlane</i> and the slope's 3- perspective view	
Figure 7.11: Sensitivity analysis plot for JRC (<i>RocPlane</i>)	28
Figure 7.12: Sensitivity analysis plot for ϕ_r (<i>RocPlane</i>)	28
Figure 7.13: Sensitivity analysis plot for JCS (<i>RocPlane</i>)	29
Figure 7.14: Sensitivity analysis of back calculated shear strength parameters (<i>RocPlane</i>)	30
Figure 7.15: Planar failure stability back analysis using <i>RocPlane</i> 13	31
Figure 7.16: Graph of back calculated JRC values versus residual friction angle obtained fro different groundwater conditions (<i>Slide</i>).	

Figure 7.17: Graph of assumed JRC values versus residual friction angle obtained from different
groundwater conditions (RocPlane)134
Figure 7.18: Graph of assumed JRC values versus residual friction angle obtained from different
seismic ground acceleration scenarios (<i>Slide</i>)136
Figure 7.19: Graph of assumed JRC values versus residual friction angle obtained from different
seismic ground acceleration scenarios (RocPlane)
Figure 7.20: Back analysed JRC values for an assumed range of ϕ_r values angle under different
groundwater levels in the tension crack (<i>Slide</i>)
Figure 7.21: Back analysed JRC values for an assumed range of φ_r values under different
groundwater levels in the tension crack (<i>RocPlane</i>)142
Figure 7.22: Back analysed JRC values versus assumed ϕ_r under different seismic ground
acceleration coefficient (Slide)144
Figure 7.23: Back analysed JRC values versus assumed ϕ_r under different seismic ground
acceleration coefficient (RocPlane)

LIST OF TABLES

Table 2.1: Stratigraphic subdivision of the Soutpansberg Group (after Barker et al., 2006)11
Table 2.2: Stratigraphy of the Soutpansberg Group with summary of the typical lithology (after
Brandl, 1999)
Table 3.1: Classification of slope movements (after Cruden and Varnes, 1996)
Table 3.2: Landslide classification based on velocity scale and probable destructive significance (after
Cruden and Varnes, 1996)
Table 3.3: Typical shear strength and unit weight rock values (after Hoek and Bray, 1981)
Table 4.1: Recommended scales and categories for landslide susceptibility classification (modified
from Soeters and van Westen, 1996)57
Table 4.2: Characteristics of kinematic method of analysis (after Coggan et al., 1998)60
Table 4.3: Characteristics of limit equilibrium method of analysis (after Coggan et al., 1998). 63
Table 4.4: Summary of limit equilibrium methods used their use and assumptions made (modified
after Abramson <i>et al.</i> , 2002; Duncan and Wright, 2005)
Table 5.1: An example of a discontinuity survey sheet. 75
Table 6.1: Average discontinuity set data obtained from <i>Dips</i> . 95

Table 6.2a: Results of index and mechanical properties of the rock material obtained from laboratory testing.
Table 6.2b: Results of index and mechanical properties of the rock material obtained from laboratory testing.
Table 6.3: Determination of the RMR for the rock slope under consideration
Table 6.4: Results of the direct shear strength tests on natural joints under constant normal stress108
Table 6.5: Back calculated JRC and peak shear strength results. 110
Table 7.1: Geometrical parameters of the reconstructed landslide features used in <i>Slide</i> and <i>RocPlane</i> limit equilibrium analyses.
Table 7.2: Summary of results for JRC values, average JRC and peak shear strength117
Table 7.3: Recommended horizontal seismic coefficients for design (adapted after Melo and Sharma, 2004). 120
Table 7.4: Seismic coefficient (α) values calculated from the available peak ground acceleration values.
Table 7.5: Back analysed ϕ_r values under different groundwater levels in the tension crack (<i>Slide</i>). 132
Table 7.6: Back analysed ϕ_r values under different groundwater levels in the tension crack(<i>RocPlane</i>).133
Table 7.7: Back analysed ϕ_r values under different seismic coefficient scenarios (<i>Slide</i>)135
Table 7.8: Back analysed ϕ_r values under different seismic coefficient scenarios (<i>RocPlane</i>)
Table 7.9: Back analysed JRC values given assumed ϕ_r values under different groundwater levels inthe tension crack (<i>Slide</i>).139
Table 7.10: Back analysed JRC given ϕ_r under different groundwater levels in the tension crack(<i>RocPlane</i>)
Table 7.11: Back analysed JRC given assumed typical ϕ_r values for sandstone under different seismiccoefficient scenarios (<i>Slide</i>)
Table 7.12: Back analysed JRC values given ϕ_r under different seismic coefficient scenarios(RocPlane)
Table 7.13: Comparison between Slide and RocPlane back analysed ϕ_r values under differentgroundwater scenarios.148
Table 7.14: Comparison between Slide and RocPlane back analysed ϕ_r results under different seismicground acceleration conditions.148

Table	7.15:	Comparison	between	Slide	and	RocPlane	back	analysed	JRC	results	under	different
seismic	c grou	nd acceleration	on conditi	ons		•••••			•••••			149
Table	7.16:	Comparison	between	Slide	and	RocPlane	back	analysed	JRC	results	under	different
seismic	c grou	nd acceleration	on conditi	ons				•••••				150

CHAPTER 1

INTRODUCTION

1.1 General background

The term landslide is defined as 'any gravitational movement of earth materials' (Cruden and Varnes, 1996). Globally, landslides cause approximately 1000 deaths per year with property damage of about US\$4 billion (Alexander, 1995). Landslides pose serious threats to settlements and to structures that support transportation, natural resource management and tourism, and also cause considerable damage to highways, railways, waterways and pipelines. Damage from landslides and other ground failures has sometimes exceeded damage directly related to earthquakes (Singhroy, 2004).

In the United States of America (USA) for example, landslides occur in every one of the states. Deaths resulting from landslide in the USA have been estimated at twenty five to fifty per year, and total annual economic losses due to landslides estimated to range from US\$1.6 billion to US\$3.2 billion (Schuster, 1996; Schuster and Highland, 2001).

According to Paige Green (1989), the annual costs of landslide associated expenses in Southern Africa were estimated at approximately US\$20 million. Based on annual standard inflation rate of 6%, the current associated expenses would be US\$90 million. Death causalities associated with landslides have also been reported. These took place in Stanger, Chapmans Peak Drive and Merriespruit where six, five and seventeen deaths respectively, were reported (Paige Green, 1989). A recent fatal landslide event occurred in November 2011 at Quarry Heights in Durban, KwaZulu-Natal (KZN) that led to the loss of a life.

Two major landslide events that have been reported in South Africa are Mount Currie, which was a translational debris avalanche, near Kokstad in the Eastern Cape Province as reported by Singh (2009), and the Agulhas submarine landslide off the coast of South Africa. The Agulhas submarine landslide is the largest slope failure ever documented worldwide, involving a volume as large as 20,000 km³ and a run-out distance of greater than 140 km (Dingle, 1977).

Lake Fundudzi is a particular landslide site of great interest situated in the heart of the Soutpansberg Mountains in the Limpopo Province of South Africa. It is a 3 km long and 1 km wide inland freshwater body formed by a landslide event that blocked the course of the

eastward flowing Mutale River. The landslide occurred approximately 20 000 years ago in the northward dipping quartzitic sandstone of the Fundudzi Formation of the Soutpansberg Group (van der Waal, 1997).

1.2 Research rationale

No single comprehensive publication deals with past and present sub-aerial landslides and their distribution in South Africa. However, there are limited number of papers from local and international conferences and journals on the subject (Diop *et al.*, 2010). Very few research monographs on local landslides and slope-instability problems exists. Notable amongst published journal material are those dealing with (i) the inherently unstable seaward dipping Ecca Group strata of the Greater Durban area mudslides developed in the Berea Red Sand, and the Table Mountain colluvial deposits in KwaZulu-Natal Province (e.g. Knight *et al.*, 1977; Bell and Maud 1996; Singh *et al.*, 2008), (ii) circular and earth-flow failures within the Ecca Group shales near Pietermaritzburg in the KwaZulu-Natal province (e.g. Maurenbrecher and Booth, 1975), (iii) the numerous debris flows of the Du Toits Kloof area, and the fatal rockfalls and remediation measures undertaken along the Chapmans Peak Drive near Cape Town (e.g. Boelhouwers *et al.*, 1998; Gupta 2001), and (iv) slope failures in flat bedded Cretaceous shales at Amsterdamhoek, flanking the Swartkops River estuary near Port Elizabeth, Eastern Cape Province (Blight, 1981).

Part of the main requirements for most planning and feasibility studies in geological engineering is for the potential of landslides occurring to be established and the scale of the hazard to be defined (Griffiths *et al.*, 2002).

In an attempt to assess landslide hazard, risk, and indicate the spatial distribution of previous events, the Council for Geoscience (CGS) identified the Limpopo Province for landslide inventory and susceptibility assessment mapping. Landslides were identified to be a major geohazard in that province and rural communities are becoming increasingly vulnerable as it was seen recently in the year 2000 after intense rainfall that triggered landslides and floods. It was during this CGS landslide inventory and susceptibility mapping programme that a unique landslide was discovered at Lake Fundudzi. It was discovered that the landslide resulted in the damming of the eastward flowing Mutale River to form the only known true inland lake in South Africa (Van der Waal, 1997).

It was reported back in 2008 by South African Heritage Resource Agency (SAHRA) that the sacred Lake Fundudzi situated in the mountainous area of Tshiavha village, north of South Africa, will soon be declared a national heritage site.

A detailed search of the literature revealed that there is no comprehensive publication or unpublished report that has investigated the cause of the landslide that formed the lake. One of the possible reasons could be attributed to the difficulty of access to the site. The current study was triggered by the need to determine the geotechnical conditions that prevailed at the time of the landslide occurrence. A better understanding of these large scale slope failure is important in order to detect future rockslides or to mitigate against such failures.

Selby (1982) highlighted that stability analyses are usually more difficult to carry out, and the results are less reliable for rock than for soil slopes. He further suggested that, complex geological conditions are the cause of this situation in rock slopes as discontinuities largely control the stability and features such as water pressures, are difficult to measure. As a result, it is common practice to undertake a back analysis (i.e. post-mortem) in which the factor of safety, F = 1.00 (Selby, 1982). The back analysis technique is basically used to assess reasonable shear strength parameters for the soil/ rock, possibly with the view of recommending remedial measures (Sauer and Fredlund, 1988). In this study, the techniques of back analysis were used to determine the geotechnical conditions that could have led to a factor of safety equal to 1.00 at the time of failure of the landslide at Lake Fundudzi given that the failure surface is well defined. In most cases though, the information regarding the conditions under which a slide occurred is incomplete to some degree and this lack of complete information reduces the reliability (which is commonly referred to as uncertainty) of the back calculated shear strengths (Duncan and Stark, 1992).

1.3 Location of the study area

Lake Fundudzi is located in the Mutale River valley of the eastern Soutpansberg Mountains in the Limpopo Province (22°50'22.08"S and 30°18'36" E) near the Kruger National Park. The Limpopo province is the northern-most province in South Africa and borders Mozambique, Zimbabwe and Botswana. The study area lies approximately 57 km north east of Louis Trichardt and 21 km north-west of Thohoyandou as shown in Figure 1.1.

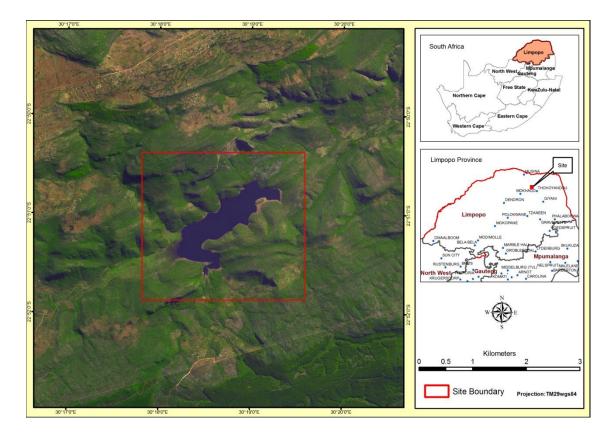


Figure 1.1: Location map of Lake Fundudzi.

1.4 Aims and objectives

1.4.1 Aim of research

The main aim of this research was to investigate the geotechnical conditions that could have led to the landslide that formed Lake Fundudzi by back analyses techniques.

1.4.2 Objectives of research

The objectives of this research were:

- 1) to determine the type of failure mechanisms that may have led to the landslide;
- 2) to geotechnically characterize the site in order to obtain the relevant input parameters such as unit weight (γ), joint wall compressive strength (JCS) and joint roughness coefficient (JRC) for slope stability analysis;

- 3) to undertake back analyses based on the limit equilibrium procedures using *RocPlane* and *Slide* in *Rocscience*[®] *Inc.* software of the landslide that formed Lake Fundudzi in order to investigate the geotechnical conditions that may have led to failure; and
- 4) to investigate the importance of back analysis techniques in landslide studies.

1.5 Methodology

1.5.1 Desk study

The desk study comprised literature review of published and unpublished information on the regional and local geology of the area, landslides, causes of rock slope failure and slope stability analyses techniques. Information studied included previous regional geological reports on Soutpansberg Group, 1:250 000 geological maps, 1:50 000 scale topographical maps and journal articles. The assessment of landslide morphology was conducted using stereoscopic examination, interpretation and data compilation of chromatic aerial photo pairs and digitally enhanced aerial images. The colour 3D space imagery of Google Earth® was also perused for aerial view perspective assessment. Throughout the study, journal articles, textbooks and other sources of information on landslides with specific emphasis on rockslides, kinematic analyses, back analysis studies, rock slope stability analysis were reviewed.

1.5.2 Field survey and sampling

For the purpose of this study, a field trip to the site took place on the first week of July 2012. It was undertaken by the author and Supervisor, Dr E. Hingston. Field work primarily included, natural joints sampling for laboratory testing, discontinuity survey and conducting the Schmidt hammer tests.

Additional data obtained from previous investigations collected by the author, Dr S. Diop, and Ms S. Richardson was also used in this study. The initial field work was undertaken in February 2008 where a top wing micro light aircraft was employed for an airborne survey to have a good inspection of the Lake Fundudzi site and capture aerial photographs (Figure 1.2). The field work also included discontinuity survey, point load and Schmidt hammer tests.



Figure 1.2: A diagonally aerial view of the Lake Fundudzi landslide situated in the Soutpansberg mountains.

1.5.3 Laboratory testing

Laboratory testing was conducted at intervals from January 2013 to the end of October 2013. The main purpose for laboratory testing was to aid in the geotechnical characterization of the rock material and to obtain parameters necessary for the slope stability analyses. This commenced with the sample preparation by coring of rock blocks and cutting of joint samples for Golder box shear strength testing.

1.5.4 Kinematic and slope stability analyses

The analyses consisted of a two-step process. The first involved kinematic analysis which was to determine whether the orientation of the discontinuities could have resulted in instability for a rock slope defined by those discontinuities and also the possible failure mechanism (Piteau and Peckover, 1978). This was accomplished by means of stereographic analysis using the *Dips* software by *Rocscience*® *Inc*. This was followed by back analysis using the limit equilibrium method of analysis; this constituted the second step and the *Rocscience*® *Slide and RocPlane* software were employed.

1.6 Brief synopsis of the dissertation

The dissertation has been organised in chapters and appendices. There are eight chapters that present the research. A synopsis of each chapter is presented below.

Chapter 1: Introduction

Chapter 1 presents a general background on landslides and that of South Africa in particular. The aims and objectives of the study are stated. A brief methodology outline is given as well as the organisation of the dissertation.

Chapter 2: Geological setting

This chapter gives an account on the regional geology, structural setting and hydrology based on theoretical literature background and aerial photography survey and mapping of project site geology. The local geology as well as the petrographic analysis of the main rock type in the area are also presented in this chapter.

Chapter 3: Landslide, types and processes

This chapter provides a literature review on landslides, definition, types of movement and classification systems. The general causes and triggers of landslides are also discussed.

Chapter 4: Methods of hazard assessment and stability analysis

The methods of landslide risk and hazard assessments are discussed followed by methods of slope stability analyses. The slope stability analysis methods described include kinematic analysis, limit equilibrium procedures, numerical methods and back analyses techniques and their pros and cons. The features and dimensions of the Lake Fundudzi landslides are also presented.

Chapter 5: Methodology and laboratory testing

This chapter summarises the rock mechanics principles behind each step of data collection for the determination of rock characterization parameters. The chapter also describes how data collection was collected from literature review, fieldwork, and laboratory testing to equilibrium analysis using *Slide* software.

Chapter 6: Results and geotechnical characteristics

This chapter discusses the results of fieldwork i.e. joints survey results and laboratory testing (UCS, shear strength testing, frictional angle, JRC) for the determination of input parameters for the analyses. Laboratory direct shear tests results that were carried out on natural

discontinuities to measure the shear strength parameters are presented. The results/interpretation of stereographic analysis of joint survey using *Dips* by *Rocscience*® *Inc.* is presented. The failure mechanism for the landslide (type of failure) is characterized from these results.

Chapter 7: Back analyses of Lake Fundudzi landslide

Back analyses to determine the conditions that could have led to failure using sensitivity analysis via *Slide* and *RocPlane* of *Rocscience*® *Inc.* geotechnical software that is limit equilibrium based is presented. In the back analyses process F = 1.00 was assumed which is a point of imminent failure.

Chapter 8: Discussion of the results

This chapter closes the loop of the main research questions or aim which was to "investigate the geotechnical conditions that led to the landslide that formed Lake Fundudzi by back analyses techniques".

Chapter 9: Conclusions

The findings of the study are summarised and recommendations are put forward for further studies that may employ different techniques in the determination of material strength properties of the current project site.

1.7 Summary

The background, rationale behind the study, aims and objectives, methodology outline and synopsis of the dissertation have been given.

The next chapter discusses the regional geology followed by the local geology of the site. These include structural geology and hydrogeological accounts.

CHAPTER 2

GEOLOGICAL SETTING

2.1 Introduction

Slope failures in rock slopes are often associated with regional geological evolution, structural setting and other geological triggering factors such as seismic events. Hence they need to be taken into account in slope stability studies (Sancio, 1981). It is for this reason that the regional and local geological settings have to be understood. This chapter presents an overview of the regional geology and as well as the geology of the project area.

2.2 Regional geology

The regional geology described here falls in an area within 100 to 200 km radius from the landslide. The main sources of information that were reviewed for the regional geology are those of Visser (1998) and Barker *et al.* (2006).

The regional geological setting consists of the Soutpansberg Group, the Waterberg Group, and the Blouberg Formation which lie within the Limpopo, Mpumalanga and Gauteng Provinces of South Africa, with the Waterberg Group also extending westwards into Botswana (Figure 2.1) (Barker *et al.*, 2006).

The Soutpansberg Group is partially buried beneath younger Karoo Supergroup sedimentary and volcanic rocks of varying thicknesses (Barker *et al.*, 2006). It occupies a wedge-shaped mountainous area stretching from the Kruger National Park in the east up to Blouberg in the west, where the rock wedge out against the northeastern extension of the Melinda Fault (indicated by f ----- f) on the northern side of Figure 2.1 (Visser, 1998).

The Waterberg Group extends southwards from the Melinda Fault towards Bela-Bela (Warmbaths) and also into southeastern Botswana. The Wilge River Formation in the Middelburg Basin east of Pretoria is also included in the group (Figure 2.1) (Barker *et al.*, 2006).

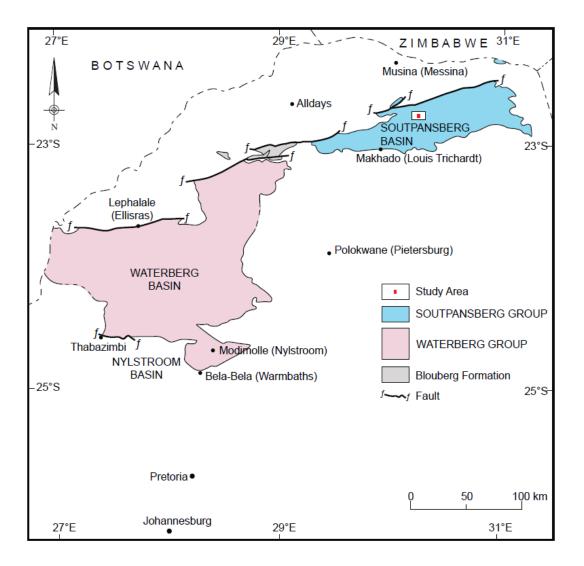


Figure 2.1: Regional geological map of the Soutpansberg Group, the Waterberg Groups, and the Blouberg Formation (after Barker *et al.*, 2006).

The Blouberg Formation occurs mainly to the north of the Melinda Fault, and predates the Soutpansberg Group (Barker *et al.*, 2006).

The Soutpansberg, Waterberg and Blouberg successions have in the past been considered to be between 1 700 and 2 000 Ma old and are thus of Kheisian (Palaeoproterozoic) age (Barker *et al.*, 2006). According to Barker *et al.* (2006), they fall within that period of earth's evolution when free atmospheric oxygen was available for the first time in sufficient quantity to produce oxides of the ferruginous minerals, thus creating suitable conditions for the formation of "red beds". These Palaeoproterozoic-age "red beds" occur in an intracratonic to mobile belt or near-cratonic environment, in the case of the Blouberg Formation and the Soutpansberg Group, and a cratonic setting in the case of the Waterberg Group (Barker *et al.*, 2006).

2.3 Soutpansberg Group

The study area falls within the Soutpansberg Group and thus it has been described in great detail.

The Soutpansberg Group is a volcano-sedimentary succession which is subdivided into six Formations (Brandl, 1999) as shown in Table 2.1. This table shows the lithostratigraphy of the Soutpansberg Group as approved and proposed by the South African Committee for Stratigraphy SACS (1980) and Brandl (1999) respectively. Differences exist between the stratigraphic classification proposed by Barker (1979) and that accepted by SACS (1980). For example, the number and names of Formations are not the same as shown in Table 2.1.

Barker (1979)		SACS (1980), Brandl (1999)			
Formation	Member	Formation	Member		
Nzhelele	Mutale, Mphephu	Nzhelele	Lukin Quartzite		
			Mutale Tuff		
Ngwanedzi		Musekwa			
Musekwa		Wyllies Poort			
	Fundudzi, Mountain Inn	Fundudzi			
Sibasa	NatalHouse,Mutshindudi	Sibasa			
		Tshifhefhe			

Table 2.1: Stratigraphic subdivision of the Soutpansberg Group (after Barker et al., 2006).

Barker (1979) had earlier subdivided the Soutpansberg Group into Five formations. A summary of the typical lithology is summarized in Table 2.2. The rocks strike east – west and dip at 20°-30° to the north. The rocks of the Soutpansberg Group are severely faulted by faults of various geological ages (Visser, 1989). The group consists essentially of reddish, arenaceous and minor argillaceous deposits, and reaches a thickness of around 12 000 m. Basic lava, tuff and pyroclasts occur as layers and lenses of variable thickness throughout the succession (Visser, 1998). According to Brandl (1999), the rocks of the Soutpansberg Group did not attract much scientific attention in the past, since they are almost devoid of any economic mineralization.

Ma	Epoch	Period	Formation	Member	Thickness	Typical lithology and rock type			
					(m)				
1600			Nzhelele	Lukin Quartzite Mutale Tuff	600	Red argillaceous and arenaceous sediments with fairly consistent layers of pyroclastic rocks. Purple Tuff constitutes an important marker horizon with an ENE-WSW			
						strike continuity of more than 60 km			
			Musekwa		400	Similar to those in the Sibasa Formation.			
			Wyllies		1500	Resistant pink quartzite and sandstone			
			Poort			with minor pebble washes, and			
						prominent agate conglomerate at the base.			
	lian)	oic	Fundudzi		1900	Arenaceous and argillaceous			
	Kheisian (Mokolian)	Palaeoproterozoic				sediments with a few thin pyroclastic horizons. Near the top of the			
	Khei	Pal				succession up to four +/-50 m thick layers of epidotised basaltic lava are intercalated with the sediments.			
			Sibasa		3000	Volcanic succession with clastic sediments. The basalts are generally dark green, massive speckled white in frequently developed amygdaloidal zones.			
2050						The clastic sediments include quartzite, shale and minor conglomerate.			
			Tshifhefhe		~ 10	Strongly epidotised clastic sediments, including shale, greywacke and conglomerate.			

Table 2.2: Stratigraphy of the Soutpansberg Group with summary of the typical lithology (after Brandl, 1999).

The Soutpansberg rocks rest uncomfortably on the gneisses of the Limpopo Belt and Bandelierkop Complex (Barker *et al.*, 2006). Along the eastern and most of the northern margin, the outcrops are unconformably overlain or tectonically juxtaposed against rocks of the Karoo Supergroup. The contact relationship between the rocks of the Soutpansberg Group and Waterberg Group is a tectonic one, though the latter rocks are believed to be younger. The Group is best developed in the eastern part where the maximum preserved thickness is about 500 m (Barker *et al.*, 2006).

2.3.1 Lithostratigraphy

The basal, discontinuous Tshifhefhe Formation is only a ~10 metres thick and comprises strongly epidotised clastic sediments, including shale, greywacke and conglomerate. The clasts generally indicate local derivation (Brandl, 1999). Barker (1979) included this unit in his Sibasa Formation and is best developed in the Kruger National Park.

The Sibasa Formation is a dominantly volcanic succession, with several lenticular, but laterally persistent, intercalations of clastic sediments. The Formation is estimated to reach a thickness of about 3 000 m (Barker, 1979). The volcanic rocks comprise a repetitive sequence of cyclically erupted basalts (Barker *et al.*, 2006). The basalts are generally dark green, massive and epidotised, but are speckled white in frequently developed amygdaloidal zone. The occasional presence of prehnite-pumpellyite suggests that at least the basal volcanic rocks were subjected to very low-grade metamorphism (Barker *et al.*, 2006). The pyroclastic rocks of the Sibasa Formation are typically lenticular and can be up to 200 m thick (Barker, 1979). The occurrence of peperite is considered to have been formed by the interaction of hot lava with wet sediments. Interbedded clastic sediments include quartzite, shale and minor conglomerate, and locally may reach a maximum thickness of 400 m (Barker *et al.*, 2006).

The Fundudzi Formation attains a thickness of up to 1 900 m and consists mainly of arenaceous and argillaceous rocks with few thin pyroclastic beds (Barker *et al.*, 2006). At the top of the succession is a 50 m thick layer of epidotised basaltic lava which is intercalated with sediments (Barker, 1979; Brandl, 1981).

The Wyllies Poort Formation is a clastic succession and reached a maximum thickness of 1 500 m (Barker *et al.*, 2006). Pink quartzitic sandstones with minor pebble washes dominate the succession (van Eeden *et al.*, 1955; Barker *et al.*, 1979). A prominent agate conglomerate is developed at the base in some areas (Barker *et al.*, 2006).

The Musekwa Formation is a volcanic succession that attains a thickness of 400 m (Brandl, 1999). According to Van Eeden *et al.* (1955), the basalts are very similar to those in the Sibasa Formation, with the exception that individual flow units locally exhibit a very coarse "gabbroic" texture.

The Nzhelele Formation constitutes the uppermost unit and attains a maximum preserved thickness of 600 m. The Formation comprises red argillaceous and arenaceous sediments at the top, together with several thin but fairly consistent, layers of pyroclastic rocks of which one is copper bearing (Barker *et al.*, 2006). The tuffaceous Mutale Member, capped by the 1.2 m thick "Purple Tuff", constitute an important marker horizon with an ENE-WSW strike continuity of more than 60 km (Barker, 1979).

2.3.2 Depositional environment

The Soutpansberg Group sediments are generally believed to have been deposited in a continental environment under fluvial conditions (Barker, 1979, 1983). Mud cracks in the argillaceous Fundudzi Formation top set beds indicate cycles of flooding and sub aerial exposure. The existence of trough cross-bedding in sand bodies and horizontal lamination in muddy layers is also compatible with alluvial flood plain depositional environment (Barker, 1979). Arenaceous rocks of the Wyllie's Poort Formation tend to exhibit planar and trough cross-bedding and thin pebble washed. The depositional environment was possibly a braided, mid-alluvial plain, or a proximal fluvial flood-plain system (Barker, 1979), with the pebble washes representing channel lag deposits.

The lower argillaceous rocks and higher sandy unit of the Nzhelele Formation display convolute bedding, desiccation cracks, raindrop imprints and trough cross bedding, ripple cross-lamination respectively (Barker, 1979). Higher up, the unit gradually becomes more sandy and the rocks are laminated to thinly bedded, with mud-clast conglomerate being present. Towards the top of the succession, upward-fining sequences, trough cross-bedding and ripple cross-lamination are developed (Barker, 1979). The Nzhelele sediments probably mirror change in the environmental setting, from a distal to a mid-alluvial flood plain (Barker, 1979). Palaeocurrent measurements of the Soutpansberg sediments indicate source regions generally in the north and northwest (Barker, 1979), and Brandl (1981) suggested that only in the uppermost sediments is derivation of some units from a southerly source.

Cheney *et al.* (1990) concluded that the Soutpansberg Group, or at least its lower part, was deposited sometime between 1 974 Ma and about 1 800 Ma.

2.3.3 Structural setting

The strike of the beds is east – west and the dip is moderate to steep towards the north (Visser, 1998). The Soutpansberg strata generally dip at less than 30° in a north-northwest direction (Brandl, 1999). Three main fault and joint orientations are recognized (Barker, 1979; Brandl, 1981). The most dominant and continuous are the E-NE to W-SW trending extensional faults. These resulted in the truncation and duplication of at least four times by these continuous structures forming discrete, fault-bounded elongated blocks. A conjugate fault and joint set, oriented NW-SE and NE-SW is similarly widely developed. Events suggest that both shear and extensional movements may have occurred and the shear movement is thought to be pre-Karoo in age (Barker, 1979).

There are numerous diabase intrusions which occur as dykes and sills within the Soutpansberg rocks. The dykes tend to intrude along fault planes, whereas the sills were commonly emplaced along the interface between shale and competent quartzite (Barker *et al.*, 2006).

2.3.4 Tectonic setting

The Soutpansberg Group rocks were interpreted by Jensen (1975) to have been laid down in a trough or aulacogen which developed progressively from the edge of the Kaapvaal Craton into the interior. The view was disputed by Barker (1976) who drew attention *inter alia* to the absence of marine sediments, and to the fact that transported direction as measured in the Soutpansberg sediments are not unidirectional. He proposed that during regional uplift, a number of localized fault-bounded basins developed, which coalesced with time to form the large Soutpansberg basin. Barker (1979 and 1983) suggested that the Soutpansberg sediments were deposited in a continental environment under fluvial conditions. The evidence lies in the Fundudzi Formation mud cracks and argillaceous topset beds which indicate cycles of flooding and sub aerial exposures. Trough cross-bedding in sands and horizontal lamination in muddy layers is also evident (Barker *et al.*, 2006).

Cheney *et al.* (1990) suggested that the Soutpansberg rocks represent a cratonic sequence, which is separated into two major units by a prominent regional unconformity.

The proposal by Barker (1979 and 1983) of a continental environment under fluvial condition sediments deposition is generally widely accepted.

2.4 Geology of the project site

The geology in the vicinity of the site is characterised by sandstone which is quartzitic in places. The rock strata were named the Fundudzi Formation after the landslide lake. The 1:250 000 geological map describes the lithology of the Fundudzi Formation as sandstone and quartzitic in places, locally gritty or conglomerate with interbedded basaltic lava, tuff, shale, agglomerate and siltstone as shown in Figure 2.2 (Barker, 1976).

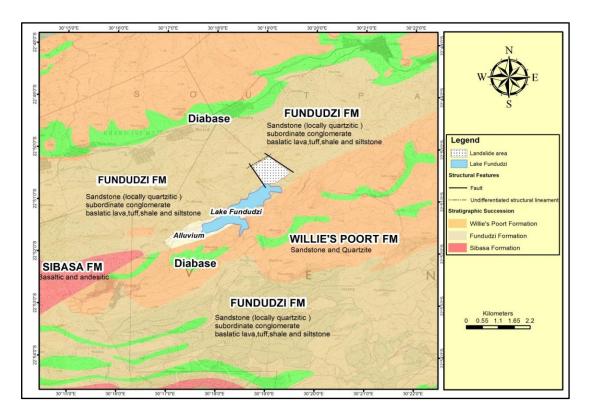


Figure 2.2: Local geological map of the Lake Fundudzi landslide area.

2.4.1 Lithology

The landslide slope was observed to be a homogenous rock slope. The sandstone which is quartzitic in places was the only rock type mapped during fieldwork. This homogenous slope rock mass attains a maximum height of 320 m in the project area from the lake's water level to the crest of the landslide. The sandstone is pinkish to reddish brown in colour, and medium to fine grained. The bedding is preserved and multi jointing of the rock mass is evident.

2.4.2 Petrography

The thin section was prepared accordingly by the Laboratory and Geochemistry section at the Council for Geoscience in Pretoria.

Evident from thin section (Figure 2.3) microscope analysis is that the sandstone is composed predominantly of quartz (+95%) and minor amounts of secondary carbonate minerals. Distinctly visibly also on stage rotation under crossed polarized light (Figure 2.4) is an undulatory extinction of quartz grains which indicates quartz minerals had undergone deformation. Grain to grain contact was evident and almost interlocking indicating recrystallization. The majority of these sediments also reflected in the increased sphericity (0.7 – 0.9) and roundness (0.5 – 0.9) of the mineral grain and in general the sorting is good. Quartz veins are also present. Silica cements around quartz grains forming very hard rock sandstone. The original shape of many of the quartz grains may have been reworked because they are well sorted and are basically of equal size.

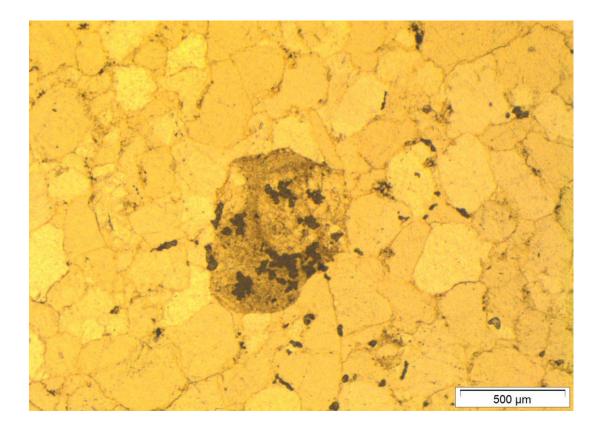


Figure 2.3: Photomicrograph of sandstone under plane polarized light.

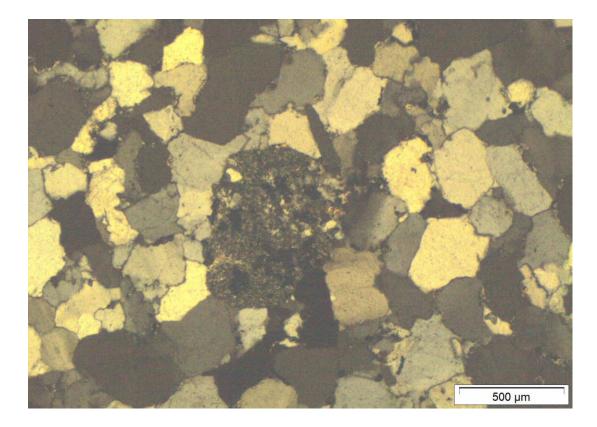


Figure 2.4: Photomicrograph of sandstone under crossed-polarized light.

2.4.3 Geological structures

According to Van Eeden *et al.* (1955), the Fundudzi fault running longitudinally through the lake has no relation to the formation of the landslide (Figure 2.5). Faults in the rocks of the highlands of the Soutpansberg are usually indicated by a line of dense bush.

Barker (1979) mapped two NW-SE and SW-NE intersecting faults which form the failure release surfaces (or buttresses) also as shown in Figure 2.5. A lineament that was identified in this study from satellite imagery perusal is the one that coincides with the tension crack at the scarp of the landslide. This lineament extends far beyond either of the release surfaces for over 500 m from each release surface side. Several minor rock slides and falls are still active and noticeable on each of the release surfaces, and were also noted by Janisch (1931). A 23 m deep vertical tension crack was also observed at the crest of the failure plane.

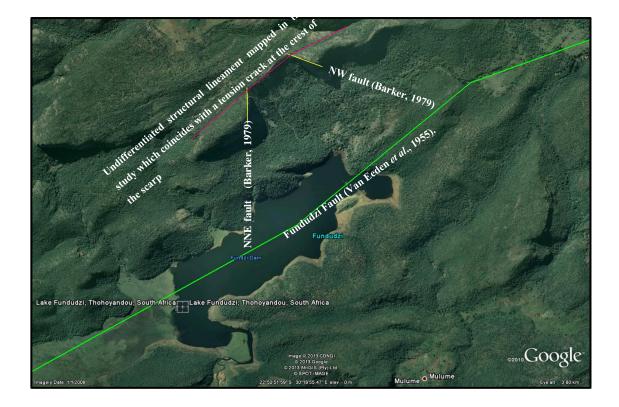


Figure 2.5: A Google Earth[®] satellite imagery showing major structural features in the vicinity of the site.

The dips of the beds, as it can be seen in Figure 2.6, on the fractured sides of the release surfaces are 30° north on Dongwe and 45° north on Chitanda. Several minor rockfalls have taken place recently, notably on the eastern side of each releasing surfaces.

The rock mass itself is heavily jointed with three prominent joint sets; two discontinuity sets and one bedding set. Discontinuity survey methodology and analysis of these joints is presented later in Chapters 5 and 6 respectively.



Figure 2.6: A view of the landslide failure surface from the southern shore of the lake showing northward dipping beds of the rock mass.

2.7 Climate, drainage, geohydrology and vegetation

The climatic conditions of the study area are characterised by summer rainfall, with an average annual precipitation of 1 280 mm.

The area has a subtropical climate which is hot and dry. Extreme cold and sharp frosts are exceptional and during June and July the climate is very pleasant. Thunder showers occur during summer months (October to March) only (Van Eeden *et al.*, 1955).

The lake is fed by three streams, draining a catchment of more than 600 ha i.e. Mutale 2 480 ha, Godoni 2 270 ha and Muiladi 1 270 ha as shown in Figure 2.7. The Mutale catchment is higher (up to 1 438 m) and receives a higher rainfall (> 1 200 mm per annum) and accordingly has the greatest influence on the lake (van der Waal, 1997).

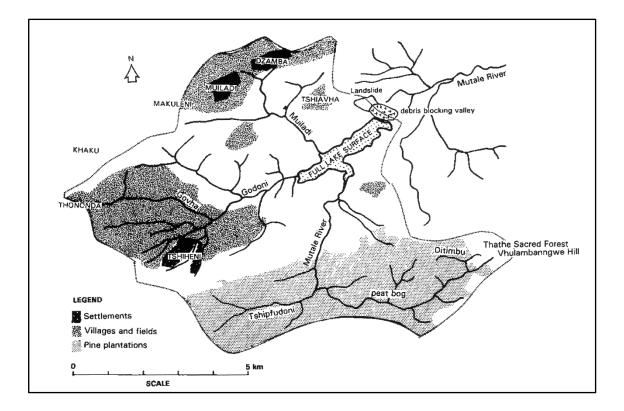


Figure 2.7: A map showing catchment areas of Lake Fundudzi (after van der Waal, 1997).

As it has been already mentioned, the Mutale River is important because Lake Fundudzi was formed in it as a result of a large landslide which is a subject of this study. At the lower end of Lake Fundudzi, the water flows out through a mass of loose rock blocks as shown in Figure 2.8 (Van Eeden *et al.*, 1955).

At the time of this study there was no detailed literature material on local geohydrological conditions. However, no springs or any form of water drainage features were observed through the landslide from the scarp down to the lake. Dry and worst case groundwater scenarios were both used for determining the probable significant landslide trigger.

The Characteristic vegetation of the rocky country of the Soutpansberg is the "Massembier" (*Androstachys johnsonii*). It varies from a shrub to a tree with a height of 3.66 m. According to the rainfall and nature of the soil it can grow to impenetrable thickets on the mountain slopes (Van Eeden *et al.*, 1955).



Figure 2.8: A view of a mass of rock debris blocking the Mutale River.

2.8 Summary

The regional geology comprises the Waterberg Group, Soutpansberg Group and Blouberg Formation with age bracketed between 1700 - 2000 Ma. The landslide occurred in the Fundudzi Formation of the Soutpansberg Group which consists of arenaceous and argillaceous rocks. Faulting is prominent in the vicinity of the site and includes the Melinda Fault at a regional scale and the Fundudzi Fault traversing the floor of the Lake. Three main fault and joint orientations were recognized with the most dominant being the E–NE to W–SW, trending faults, NW –SE and NE–SW trending fault and joint sets widely developed. Diabase dykes and sills intruded fault planes and bedding interfaces respectively. Local geological mapping and petrographic investigation indicated that:

- the failed rock slope is homogeneous sandstone which is quartzitic in places;
- the rock slope mass is evidently jointed;
- the Fundudzi Fault strikes on the lake floor,
- additionally, two faults coincide with the release surfaces of the landslide, and
- another undifferentiated lineament or joint coincides with the presumed tension crack at the scarp of the landslide.

The study area receives an average annual rainfall of 1 280 mm. The site falls in an area with subtropical climate. At the time of this study there was no detailed literature material on local geohydrological conditions.

The next chapter focuses on landslide classification particularly the most recent classification by Cruden and Varnes (1996). General causes and triggers are also stated. Furthermore, the features and dimensions of the Lake Fundudzi landslide are also presented. Emphasis on rock slope failure is also made.

CHAPTER 3

LANDSLIDES, TYPES AND PROCESSES

3.1 Introduction

The term landslide denotes the movement of mass of rock, debris or earth down a slope (Cruden, 1991). Cruden and Varnes (1996) noted that the term describes all kinds of mass movements and is not limited to granular soil (as the term "land" might suggest) or a sliding movement process. This chapter presents the classification of landslides based on Cruden and Varnes (1996) and also discussed the triggering mechanisms of landslides with emphasis on rock slope failure. The chapter further discusses the different types of landslide analyses techniques. The description of the Lake Fundudzi landslide and the possible triggering mechanisms is also presented.

3.2 Landslide classifications

The two generalized landslide classifications most likely to be encountered in the English speaking world are by Hutchinson (1968) and Varnes (1958). Both authors use type of movement to establish the principal groups. The major distinction between the two classifications is the difference accorded to the status of flow movements; slope movements which are initiated by shear failure on distinct boundary shear surfaces but which subsequently achieve most of their translational movement by flowage. According to Varnes (1996), this dilemma depends on whether the principal interest rests with analyzing the conditions of failure or with treating the results of movement. Hutchison's (1968) classification appears to be related more closely to this first purpose. However, both Hutchinson's and Varnes' classifications have tended to converge over recent years, particularly in terminology. Varnes' scheme is perhaps easier to apply and requires less expertise to use than Hutchinson's classification which has a particular appeal to the engineer contemplating stability analysis (Crozier, 1986). The synthesis of these two classifications has continued.

Cruden and Varnes (1996) proposed modifications to the Varnes (1978) classification, which introduced a multi-dimensional taxonomic framework. The modified classification by Cruden and Varnes (1996) has been adopted in this study. It is based on the type of movement and the type of material (Table 3.1). A landslide is described by two nouns: the first describes the

material and the second describes the type of movement (e.g. rock fall, debris flow). The names for the types of materials (rock, debris and earth) are unchanged from Varnes's (1978) classification. The movements have again been divided into five types: falls, topples, slides, spreads, and flows. The sixth type earlier proposed by Varnes (1978), complex landslides, has been dropped from the formal classification, although the term complex has been retained as a description of the style of activity of a landslide (Cruden and Varnes, 1996).

Type of	Type of material				
Movement		Engineering Soils			
		Predominantly Coarse	Predominantly Fine		
	Bedrock				
	Rock	Debris	Earth		
Fall	Rock fall	Debris fall	Earth fall		
Topple	Rock topple	Debris topple	Earth topple		
Slide	Rock slide	Debris slide	Earth slide		
Spread	Rock spread	Debris spread	Earth spread		
Flow	Rock flow	Debris flow	Earth flow		
<i>Complex</i> ¹	e.g., rock	e.g. flow slide	e.g. slump-earthflow		
	avalanche				

Table 3.1: Classification of slope movements (after Cruden and Varnes, 1996).

¹*Dropped from the formal classification but the term has been retained as a description.*

The name landslide can be more elaborate as more information about the movement becomes available (Cruden and Varnes, 1996). Hence, to build up the complete identification of the movement, descriptors are added in front of the two-noun classification using a preferred sequence of terms. Landslide can be classified based on the movement velocity as shown in Table 3.2 (Cruden and Varnes, 1996). Thiebes (2012) regarded this classification to be a second widely acknowledged classification of landslides. It ranges from extremely fast to extremely slow and expected damages and public (population) reactions are given.

Moreover, landslides can be distinguished regarding their state of activity. Cruden and Varnes (1996) established eight groups namely active, suspended, reactivated, inactive, dormant, abandoned, stabilized and relict mass movements. Furthermore, single, multiple and successive movements are distinguished. Other differentiations can be based on, for example, the water content of involved materials (Cruden and Varnes, 1996).

Class	Description	Typical velocity	Expected damages and population reaction	
1	Extremely rapid	> 5 m/sec	Catastrophe of major violence; buildings destroyed by impact of displaced material; many deaths; escape unlikely.	
2	Very rapid	>3 m/min	Some lives lost; velocity too great to permit all persons to escape	
3	Rapid	> 1.8 m/h	Escape evacuation possible; structures, possessions, and equipment destroyed.	
4	Moderate	> 13 m/month	Some temporary and insensitive structures can be temporarily maintained	
5	Slow	> 1.6 m/year	Remedial construction can be undertaken during movement; insensitive structures can be maintained with frequent maintenance work if total movement is not large during a particular acceleration phase	
6	Very slow	> 16 mm/year	Some permanent structures undamaged by movement	
7	Extremely slow	< 16 mm/year	Imperceptible without instruments; construction possible with precautions	

Table 3.2: Landslide classification based on velocity scale and probable destructive significance (after Cruden and Varnes, 1996).

The term creep by Terzaghi (1950), which was used to describe continuous and imperceptible slow movements of the ground (Cruden and Varnes, 1996) was omitted due to various definition and interpretations. Cruden and Varnes (1996) proposed not to use the term creep and to replace it with the appropriate descriptors of their classification. However, the term creep may still be applied in a simple mechanical way to describe deformation that continues under constant stress (Cruden and Varnes, 1996).

3.3 Type of landslide movements

The kinematics of a landslide is how movement is distributed through the displaced mass and is one of the principal criteria for classifying landslides (Cruden and Varnes, 1996). In this subsection, five kinematically distinct types of landslide movements are described in the sequence falls, toppling, slides, spreads, and flows as shown in Figure 3.1 according to the classification of Cruden and Varnes (1996).

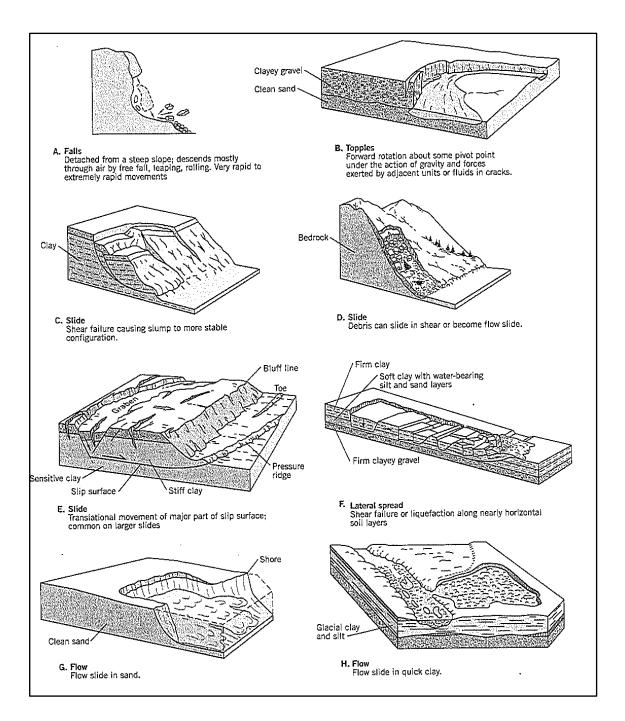


Figure 3.1: Types of landslide movements (after Varnes, 1978 and Cornforth, 2005).

3.3.1 Falls

Falls begin with the separation of earth material from a steep slope along a surface on which little or no shear displacement takes place. The material moves down mainly by bouncing, rolling and sliding and is also extremely rapid. Except when the displaced mass has been undercut, falling will be preceded by small sliding or toppling movements (Cruden and Varnes, 1996).

3.3.2 Toppling

According to Cruden and Varnes (1996) "a topple is the forward rotation out of the slope of a mass of soil or rock about a point or axis below the centre of gravity of the displaced mass". This type of movement may result to falls or slides of the detached material, but depends on the geometry of the surface of separation, and the orientation and extent of the kinematically active discontinuities. Their rate of movement ranges from extremely slow to extremely rapid, and sometimes accelerating throughout the movement (Crude and Varnes, 1996).

3.3.3 Slides

Cruden and Varnes (1996) described slides as "a downslope movement of a soil or rock mass occurring dominantly on surfaces of rupture or on relatively thin zones of intense shear strain". The volume of displaced rock and/or soil enlarges from an area of local failure. Usually the initial signs of mass movement are crack in the original ground surface along which the main scarp of the slide form. The material may move beyond the toe of the surface of rupture covering the original ground surface of the slope (Cruden and Varnes, 1996).

Two following modes of sliding described below that are significant for stability analyses are namely rotational and translational slides (Cruden and Varnes, 1996):

- i. *Rotational slides* move along a curved or concave surface of rapture. The dominant characteristic of the failed mass is a backward rotation. The common rotational sliding phenomenon involves a sliding surface with a spoon shape or a convex cylindrical shape. Rotational slides mainly occur in slopes made up of relatively homogeneous clays and shale deposits and also occur in slopes of granular material or closely jointed rocks, where pore water pressures are sufficiently high to cause a rotational rather than a shallow translational failure. Rotational failures also occur in slopes of highly altered and weathered rocks (Cruden and Varnes, 1996).
- *Translational slides* move along a planar or undulating surface of rupture and are generally shallower (Cruden and Varnes, 1996). As the detached mass continues to travel it may begin to disintegrate. The mass could then start to flow and become a debris flow rather than a slide. Translational sliding tends to follow structural discontinuities such as fault, joints and bedding surfaces (Cruden and Varnes, 1996). Translation slides on single planar discontinuities in rock slopes are called planar slides (Hoek and Bray, 1981).

- iii. *Wedges slides* result when a surface of rapture is formed by two discontinuities that cause the bounded rock mass to displace down the line of intersection of the discontinuities (Cruden and Varnes, 1996).
- iv. Compound slides are defined as an intermediate between rotational and translational slides (Cruden and Varnes, 1996). These are characterized by markedly non-circular slip surfaces formed by a combination of a steep, curved or planar rear part and flatter sole. The shear surfaces have steep main scarps that may flatten with depth. Displacement along complexly curved surfaces of rupture usually requires internal deformation and shear along surfaces within the displaced material. Compound slides often point toward the presence of weak layer or the boundary between weathered and unweathered material (Cruden and Varnes, 1996).

3.3.4 Spreads

The term spread describes sudden movements on water bearing layers of sands or silt overlain by homogeneous clays (Terzaghi and Peck, 1948). According to Cruden and Varnes (1996), spread is defined as an "extension of cohesionless soil or rock mass combined with a general subsidence of the fractured mass of cohesive material into softer underlying material". The surface of rupture is not necessarily a surface of intense shearing. Two modes of spreading are distinguished by Cruden and Varnes (1996):

- i. *Block spreads* which occur where a thick layer of rock overlies softer material; the rock layer may fracture and separate into strips. The underlying soft material is forced up the cracks and rates of movement are extremely slow.
- ii. *Liquefaction spreads which* are formed in sensitive clays and silts that have lost their strength and have damage structures. Their movement is translational and often retrogressive, starting at a stream bank or a shoreline and extending away from these points.

3.3.5 Flows

Cruden and Varnes (1996) described a flow as a spatially continuous movement in which surfaces of shear are short-lived, closely spaced, and usually not preserved. This type of movement generally has a flow aspect or fluidity and occurs in unconsolidated materials. The flow rate can be low or high and the material can be saturated or drained.

3.4 General landslide triggering mechanisms

Even though landslides can occur without the impact of external factors, their occurrence is generally linked to a triggering event (Thiebes, 2012). There are many factors that can act as triggers for landslides. The most common natural triggers are either related to geological events, such as seismic shaking due to volcanic eruptions or earthquakes, or hydrological events such as intense rainfall, rapid snow melt or water level changes in rivers or lakes at the foot of slopes (Wieczorek, 1996). In addition, human interaction in the form of loading or slope cutting can trigger landslide events. However, the most important trigger, in both shallow and deep-seated landslides is intense rainfall (Crosta and Frattini, 2008).

3.4.1 Intense rainfall

Storms that produce intense rainfall for periods as short as several hours or have a more moderate intensity lasting several days have triggered landslides (Cruden and Varnes, 1996). According to Wieczorek (1996), well documented studies have revealed a close relationship between rainfall intensity and activation of landslides. These studies show that shallow landslides in soils and weathered rock often are generated on steep slopes during the more intense parts of a storm, and thresholds of combined intensity and duration may be necessary to trigger them. However, such thresholds are regional, depending on local geologic, geomorphologic, and climatologic conditions. The rapid infiltration of rainfall, causing soil saturation and a temporary rise in pore-water pressures, is generally believed to be the mechanism by which most shallow landslides are generated during storms (Iverson, 2000). The Afghanistan landslide that occurred in the last week of April 2014 was the most recent example of a rainfall triggered landslide at the time of writing this dissertation. News bulletins e.g. www.cnn.com/2014/05/04/world/europe/afghanistan-landslide/ reported that over 2000 people died, and over 200 homes where buried by this landslide. The landslide literally turned the village into a mass grave.

3.4.2 Earthquake shaking/ seismicity

Strong ground shaking during earthquakes has triggered landslides in many different topographic and geological settings. Rock falls, soil slides, and rock slides from steep slopes, involving relatively thin or shallow disaggregated soils or rock, or both, have been the most abundant types of landslides triggered by historical earthquakes (Schuster and Kockelman, 1996).

The amount of landslide displacement during an earthquake is a critical factor in hazard assessment. A seismic analysis of earth dams was modified to calculate the displacement of individual landslides on the basis of records of strong ground shaking (Newmark 1965; Wilson and Keefer, 1983).

3.4.3 Water-level change

The sudden lowering of the water level (rapid drawdown) against a slope can trigger landslides in earth dams, along coastlines, and on the banks of lakes, reservoirs, canals, and rivers (Wieczorek, 1996). Rapid drawdown can occur when a river drops following a flood stage, the water level in a reservoir or canal is dropped suddenly, or the sea level drops following storm tide. Unless pore pressures within the slope adjacent to the falling water level can dissipate quickly, the slope is subjected to higher shear stresses and potential instability (Terzaghi, 1943).

Increases in groundwater levels on hill slopes following periods of prolonged above-normal precipitation or during the raising of water levels in rivers, lakes, reservoirs, and canals build up pore water pressure and reduce effective strength of saturated slope material and can trigger landslides. Rising groundwater levels can also accelerate landslide movement, as was observed at the Vajont (or Vaiont) Dam in Italy, where a slow moving landslide rapidly accelerated during the weeks following the initial filling of the reservoir (Lane, 1967)

3.4.4. Volcanic eruption and rapid snowmelt

Volcanic eruption and rapid snowmelt process may also trigger or cause landslides (Cruden and Varnes, 1996). However these processes are not relevant in the Southern Africa region of the study, hence they are not discussed further.

3.5 Landslides in rock slopes

The landslide that formed Lake Fundudzi occurred on a rock slope and this section and subsequent subsections present the mechanisms of rock slope failure and landslides in rock slopes. The basic mechanics of rock slope failure, the shear strength of discontinuities and the types of rock slope failures are explained.

3.5.1 The role of discontinuities in rock slope failure

Hard rock is generally too strong that failure can occur under gravity alone. Failure is possible if discontinuities permit for easy movement of discrete blocks (Goodman, 1980). Hoek and Bray (1981) concurred and stated that the stability of rock slope varies with inclination of discontinuity surfaces, such as faults, joints and bedding planes, within the rock mass. When these discontinuities are vertical or horizontal, simple sliding cannot take place and the slope failure will involve fracture of intact rock blocks as well as movement along some of the discontinuities. However, when the slope face at angles of between 30° and 70°, simple sliding can occur than those with only horizontal and vertical discontinuities. Clearly, the presence or absence of discontinuities has a very important influence upon the stability of rock slopes and the detection of these geological features is one of the most critical parts of a rock slope stability investigation (Hoek and Bray, 1981).

3.5.2 Causes of rock slope failure

According to Giani (1992), the causes which determine sliding movement in a slope depend on phenomena which contribute to an increase in shear stress and/or a reduction of shear strength. These phenomena which contribute to a shear stress increase involve the toe, or the slope face weakening or the slope surcharging. The weakening of the toe or the slope could be due to undercutting by streams, waves, wetting and drying, frost action, natural subsidence and human activity such as civil excavations.

Hoek and Bray (1981) stated that several causes and conditions have an effect on the limit equilibrium state of a rock slope. These maybe be summarized as follows:

a) Sliding due to gravitational loading

Bell (1993) stated that the common force that tends to generate movements on slope is gravity. If the weight of the slope material increases, this results in an increase in the shearing stress leading to a decrease in the stability of a slope.

b) The influence of pore water pressure

Water pressure reduces the available shear resistance or effective shear strength on discontinuities. It is generally agreed that groundwater or pore water pressure

constitutes the most important single cause. Also, water increase means an increase in the weight of the slope material or its bulk density, which can induce slope failure (Hoek and Bray, 1981). Giani (1992) stated that water filling discontinuities involves a lowering of stability conditions for natural or artificial slopes.

c) The effective stress law

The normal stress σ acting across the failure surface is reduced to the effective stress (σ – u) by the water pressure u. The relationship between shear strength and normal strength is defined by equation 3.1:

$$\tau = c + (\sigma - u) \tan \phi \qquad \qquad 3.1$$

Where τ is shear strength, c is cohesion, σ is normal stress, u is pore water pressure and ϕ is angle of internal friction.

In most hard rocks, the cohesive and frictional properties (i.e. c and ϕ respectively) of the materials are not significantly altered by the presence of water and hence, reduction in shear strength of these materials is due, almost entirely to the reduction of normal stress across failure surface. Consequently, it is water pressure rather than moisture content which is important in defining the strength characteristics of hard rocks (Hoek and Bray, 1981).

d) The effect of water pressure in a tension crack

The water pressure in the tension crack increases linearly with depth and a total force V, due to this water pressure acting on the rear face of the block, acts down the inclined plane. This water pressure distribution results in an uplift force, U, which reduces the normal force acting across this surface (Hoek and Bray, 1981).

The shear strength characteristics and unit weight of intact rock determine the stability conditions of a homogeneous slope. As the intact rock shear failure envelope is nonlinear, the strength features depend on the applied normal stress level (Hoek and Bray, 1981).

3.6 Modes of failure for rock slopes

Goodman (1980) stated that failure involving movement of rock block on discontinuities combines one or more of the three basic modes of failure plane failure, wedge failure and toppling failure as shown in Figure 3.2. Hoek and Bray (1981) also stated these three modes of failure for rock slope stability problems as primary failure mechanisms, including circular failure as failure in soil or fragmented rock. They further stated that these primary failure mechanisms are the three modes of failure in which the "Factor of Safety" of a slope can be

calculated. The three modes of failure are described below in the context of rock slope failure mechanisms and not intended at repeating definitions or descriptions of general landslide types of movement given in Section 3.3 of this chapter.

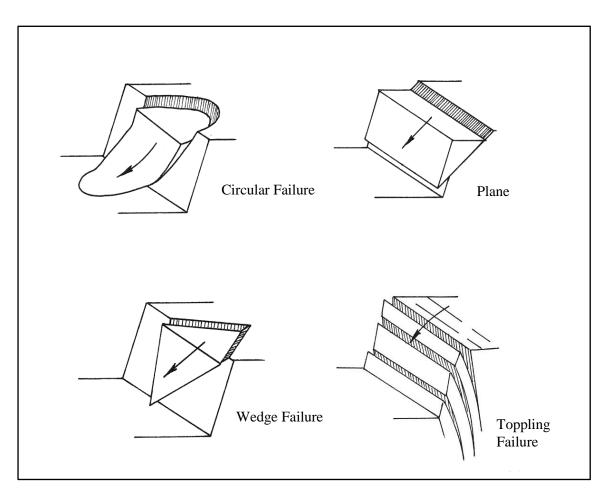


Figure 3.2: Modes of rock slope failure (after Hoek and Bray, 1981).

3.6.1 Circular failure

According to Hoek and Bray (1981), circular failure surface is often related to soft material like soils, highly altered, weathered and closely jointed rock mass. This is where strongly defined structural pattern e.g. bedding and joints no longer exists and the failure surface is free to find the line of least resistance through the slope. The slope stability theories for circular failure are based on this failure surface shape.

Occurrence of this type of failure arises when the individual particles in a soil or rock mass are very small as compared with the size of the slope and when the particles are not interlocked as a result of their shape. The mass behave as a "soil" and large waste dump will occur in a circular mode (Hoek and Bray, 1981).

For the analysis and deriving the stability charts the following assumptions are made:

- **a**) The material forming the slope is assumed to be homogenous, i.e. its mechanical properties do not vary with direction of loading.
- b) The shear strength of the material is characterized by a cohesion c, and a friction angle φ, which are related by the equation:

$$\mathbf{t} = \mathbf{c} + \boldsymbol{\sigma}. \, \mathrm{Tan} \, \boldsymbol{\phi}. \tag{3.2}$$

- c) Failure is assumed to occur on a circular failure surface which passes through the toe of the slope.
- **d**) A vertical tension crack is assumed to occur in the upper surface or in the face of the slope.
- e) The locations of the tension crack and of the failure surface are such that the factor of safety, F of the slope is a minimum for the slope geometry and groundwater conditions considered.
- f) A range of groundwater conditions, varying from a dry slope to fully saturated slope under heavy recharge, are considered in the analysis.

Calculation of the factor of safety (F) is defined as

$$F = \frac{\text{Shear strength available to resist sliding}}{\text{Shear stress mobilised along failure surface}}$$
3.3

And when rearranged:

$$\tau_{mb} = \frac{C}{F} + \frac{\sigma.tan\phi}{F}$$
 3.4

Where τ_{mb} is the shear stress mobilized along the failure surface.

3.6.2 Plane failure

Plane failure is a rock slope failure resulting from sliding on a single planar surface dipping into the excavation (Hoek and Bray, 1981). Selby (1982) suggested that the movement is rapid and deformation of the rock mass occurs. According to Goodman (1980), a plane failure occurs under gravity alone when a rock block rests on an inclined weakness plane that "daylight" into free space.

Hoek and Bray (1981) stated that the general conditions for plane failure are as follows;

- 1. The plane on which sliding occur must strike parallel or really parallel (i.e. within approximately $\pm -20^{\circ}$) to the slope face.
- 2. The failure plane must "daylight" in the slope face. The meaning of this is that the dip of the failure plane must be smaller than the dip of the slope face, ψ .
- The dip of the failure plane or discontinuity must be greater than the angle of friction,
 φ, of this failure plane.
- 4. The release surfaces which give negligible resistance to sliding must be present in the rock mass to define the lateral boundaries of the slide.

Two slope geometry cases need to be considered in the analysis of plane failure. These are,

- a) a slope having a tension crack in its upper surface (Figure 3.3a), and
- b) a slope with a tension crack in its face (Figure 3.3b).

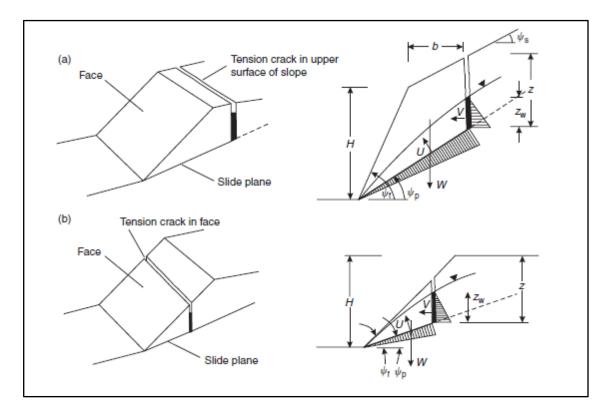


Figure 3.3: Geometries of plane slope failure: (a) tension crack in the upper slope; (b) tension crack in the face (after Willie and Mah, 2005).

The transition from one case to another occurs when the tension crack coincides with the slopes crest, i.e. where,

$$\mathbf{Z}_{H} = (1 - \cot\psi_{f} \cdot \tan\psi_{p})$$
 3.5

Where, Z= the depth of the tension crack, H = the slope height, ψ_f = the slope angle and ψ_p = the dip of the sliding plane.

For the analysis, the following assumptions are made (Willie and Mah, 2005):

- a) Both sliding surface and tension crack strike parallel to the slope surface.
- b) The tension crack is vertical and is filled with water to a depth, Z_w .
- c) Water enters the sliding surface along the base of the tension crack and seeps along the sliding surface, escaping at atmospheric pressure where the sliding surface daylights in the slope face.
- d) The forces W (the weight of the skidding block), U (uplift force due to water pressure on the sliding surface) and V (force due to water pressure in the tension crack) all act through the centroid of the sliding mass.
- e) The shear strength of the sliding surface is defined by cohesion c and a friction angle ϕ which are related by the equation, $\tau = c + \sigma \cdot tan \phi$. 3.6
- f) A slice of unit thickness is considered and it is assumed that release surfaces are present so that there is no resistance to sliding at the lateral boundaries of the failure.

The value of F is calculated in the same way as that of block on an inclined plane. It is given by the total force resisting sliding to the total force tending to induce sliding, as

$$F = \frac{cA + (W.Cos\psi_p - U - V.Sin\psi_p)Tan\phi}{W.Sin\psi_p + V.Cos\psi_p}$$
3.7

where,

$$A = (H - z) \cdot Cosec \psi_p \qquad 3.8$$

$$U = \frac{1}{2} \gamma_{w} Zw (H - z). Cosec\psi_p \qquad 3.9$$

$$V = \frac{1}{2} \gamma_{w} Z_{w}^{2}$$
 3.10

Where, γ_{w} is the density of water.

For the tension crack in the upper slope surface,

$$W = \frac{1}{2} \gamma H^{2} \{ (1 - (z/h)^{2}) \operatorname{Cot} \psi_{p} - \operatorname{Cot} \psi_{f} \}$$
37
37

And for tension in the slope face,

$$W = \frac{1}{2} \gamma H^{2} \{ (1 - (z/h)^{2}) (Cot \psi_{p}.Tan \psi_{f} - 1) \}$$
 3.12

Where the geometry of the slope and the depth of water in the tension crack are known, the solution of the equation for F is relatively simple. However, if a variety of groundwater conditions have been considered then repeatedly solving the equation becomes tedious. Graphical plots, or stability charts in Hoek and Bray (1981), may then be used to solve components of these equations.

3.6.3 Wedge failure

Wedge failure is a failure resulting when two discontinuities strike obliquely across the slope face and their line of intersection daylights in the slope face. The wedge of rock resting on these discontinuities will slide down the line of intersection, provided that the inclination of this line is significantly greater than the angle of friction (Hoek and Bray, 1981). Goodman (1980) stated that wedge failure may occur when two planes of weakness intersect to define a tetrahedral block. Sliding can occur without any topographic or structural release features if the line of intersection of two discontinuities daylights into the excavation (Goodman, 1980).

For sliding to occur (Willie and Mah, 2005):

- a) the plunge of the line of intersection of two discontinuities must exceed the angle of friction ϕ , for the rock surface, and
- b) the line of intersection of two discontinuities must daylight in the slope face.

Figure 3.4 depicts wedge failure geometry and the basic mechanics of sliding. The flatter of the two planes is called Plane A while the steeper plane is called Plane B.

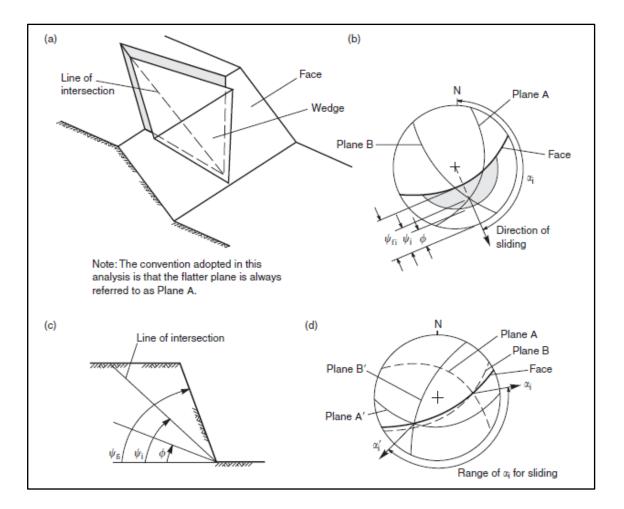


Figure 3.4: Wedge failure geometry (after Willie and Mah, 2005).

The value of F for wedge failure defined in Figure 3.5, assuming that sliding is resisted by friction only, and that the friction angle ϕ is the same for both planes, is given by:

$$\mathbf{F} = \frac{(R_A + R_B) Tan_{\phi}}{W.\sin\psi_i}$$
 3.13

Where R_A and R_B are the normal reactions provided by planes A and B (Figure 3.5) and the component of the weight acting down the line of intersection is (**W**. **Sin** ψ_i).

The forces R_A and R_B are found by resolving them into components normal and parallel to the direction along the line of intersection as follows:

$$R_A Sin (\beta - \frac{1}{2} \xi) = R_B sin (\beta - \frac{1}{2} \xi)$$
 3.14

(a)
$$\beta$$
 (b) β (c) β (c)

W cos ψ₁

Wcos

Wsin

R_A cos (β -
$$\frac{1}{2}$$
 ξ) - **R**_B cos (β + $\frac{1}{2}$ ξ) = W cos ψ_i 3.15

Face

Direction of sliding

Figure 3.5: Resolution of forces to calculate factor of safety for wedge: (a) view of wedge looking at face showing definition of angles β and ξ , and reactions on sliding planes RA and RB; (b) stereonet showing measurement of angles β and ξ ; (c) cross-section of wedge showing resolution of wedge weight W (after Willie and Mah, 2005).

W

Where the angles ξ and β are defined in Figure 3.5 (a), Angles ξ and β are measured on the great circle containing the pole to the line of intersection and the poles of the two slide planes. In order to meet the conditions for equilibrium, the normal components of the reactions are equal (Equation 3.14), and the sum of parallel components aquals the components of the weight acting down the line of intersection (Equation 3.15).

The values of R_A and R_B are found from Equations (3.14 and 3.15) by solving and adding as follows:

$$\mathbf{R}_{\mathrm{A}} + \mathbf{R}_{\mathrm{B}} = \frac{W \cos \psi_{i} \sin \beta}{\sin(\xi/2)}$$
 3.16

Hence
$$\mathbf{F} = \frac{\sin\beta}{\sin\left(\frac{\xi}{2}\right)} \cdot \frac{\tan\phi}{\tan\psi_i}$$
 3.17

In other words,
$$F_w = KF_p$$
 3. 18

where, F_w is F of a wedge supported by friction only, F_p is F of safety of a plane failure in which the slope face is inclined at ψ_{fi} and the failure plane is inclined at ψ_i , and K is the wedge

factor which depends upon the included angle of the wedge and upon the angle of tilt of the wedge (Hoek and Bray, 1981).

3.6.4 Toppling Failure

Toppling failure involves rotation or overturning of columns or blocks of rock about some fixed base (Hoek and Bray, 1981). Goodman (1980) stated that, each layer tending to bend downhill under its own weight transfers force downslope. If the toe of the slope is allowed to slide or overturn, flexural cracks will form in the layers above, liberating a large mass of rock. If there are frequent cross joints, the layers can overturn as rigid columns rather than having to fail in flexure. According to Selby (1993), toppling is particularly common in slates and schists, but also occurs in thinly bedded sedimentary rock and in columnar jointed igneous rock such as basalts and dolomite.

There are three primary different types of toppling failures (Hoek and Bray, 1981):

- a) Flexural toppling; continuous columns of the rock, which are separated by welldeveloped steeply dipping discontinuities, break in flexure as they bend forward. Undermining or erosion of the toe of the slope allows the toppling process to start and it retrogresses backwards into the rock mass with the formation of deep, wide tension crack.
- Block toppling; occurs when individual columns of hard rock are divided by widely spaced orthogonal joints.
- c) **Block-flexure toppling;** this type of failure is characterized by pseudo-continuous flexure along long columns which are divided by numerous cross joints.

The calculation of F for toppling failure is given by:

$$\mathbf{F} = \frac{\mathrm{Tan}\phi_{\mathrm{available}}}{\mathrm{Tan}\phi_{\mathrm{required}}}$$
3.19

where,

 $Tan\phi_{available}$ is the tangent of the friction angle believed to apply to the rock layers and $Tan\phi_{required}$ is the tangent of the friction angle required for equilibrium with a given support force T.

3.7 The principle of shear strength in rock slope failure

Apart from the geometry of the rock mass, the next most important factor when analysing the stability of a rock slope, is the shear strength of the potential failure surfaces. In rock slope design, most often the rock is assumed to be a Coulomb material in which the shear strength of the sliding surface is expressed in terms of the cohesion (*c*) and the friction angle (ϕ) (Hoek and Bray, 1981).

The friction angle and cohesion are best defined by the plot of shear stress versus normal stress as shown in Figure 3.6. The shear stress τ required to cause sliding increases with increasing normal stress σ . The slope of the line relating shear to normal stress defines the angle of friction, ϕ (Hoek and Bray, 1981).

If the peak shear strength values from tests carried out at different normal stress levels are plotted, a relationship shown in Figure 3.6(c) is obtained; this is termed a Mohr diagram (Mohr, 1900). When the residual shear stress values at each applied normal stress are plotted on the Mohr diagram, the residual shear strength line is obtained as shown on Figure 3.6(d) (Willie and Mah, 2005)

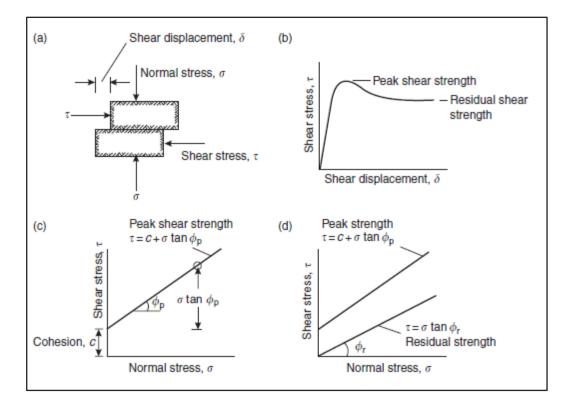


Figure 3.6: Definition of shear strength of discontinuity surface; (a) shear test of discontinuity; (b) plot of shear displacement vs shear stress; (c) Mohr plot of peak strength; (d) Mohr plot of peak and residual strength (after Willie and Mah, 2005).

Typical values for the angle of friction and cohesion which are found in shear tests on a range of rocks are listed in Table 3.3 together with unit weights for these materials.

The published Hoek and Bray (1981) values for shear strength, reveal that there is a good relationship between the intact rock strength e.g. soft and hard sedimentary rock and shear strength parameters (Table 3.3).

Rock type	Dry unit weight	Cohesion	Friction angle
	(kN/m ³)	(MPa)	(°)
Hard igneous rocks: granite, basalt, porphyry			
	25 - 30	35 - 55	35 - 45
Metamorphic rocks: quartzite, gneiss, slate			
	25 - 28	20 - 40	30 - 40
Hard sedimentary rocks: limestone, dolomite,			
sandstone	23 - 28	10 - 30	35 - 45
Soft sedimentary rocks: sandstone, coal, chalk, shale			
	17 – 23	1 - 20	25 - 35

 Table 3.3: Typical shear strength and unit weight rock values (after Hoek and Bray, 1981).

3.7.1 Criterion (models) for shear strength of discontinuities

There are several criteria (models) that have been developed for determining the shear strength for rock discontinuities and they are based on using frictional angle. Those that were advocated by Hoek and Bray (1981) include, Mohr-Coulomb criterion (Mohr, 1900), Patton (1966) criterion, Barton-Bandis (1990) criterion and Ladanyi and Archambault (1970) criterion. The most commonly used failure criterion to date is the empirical Mohr-Coulomb liner law which postulates that the shear strength of discontinuities consist of a normal stress-independent component which is 'cohesion' and a normal stress-dependent frictional component. The Mohr-Coulomb criterion ignores the contribution of surface roughness to available shear. However, Paton (1966), Ladanyi and Archambault (1970), and Barton (1973) shear strength criterion takes into consideration the contribution of surface roughness (Hoek and Bray, 1981).

i. Mohr-Coulomb Criterion

The criterion assumed a bedding plane that is absolutely planar with no surface undulation or roughness (Goodman, 1980). According to the Mohr-Coulomb criterion the shear strength (τ) is given by:

$$\tau = c + \sigma \operatorname{Tan} \phi \qquad \qquad 3.20$$

Where c is cohesion, σ is normal stress and ϕ is angle of friction.

When water is present, the shear strength is reduced due to the reduction of the effective normal stress as a result of water pressure. The equation 3.20 then becomes:

$$\tau = c + (\sigma - \mu) Tan\phi \qquad 3.21$$

Hoek and Bray (1981) also stated that the presence of water would be more influential in clay filled discontinuities than discontinuities filled with sand and gravel because water reduces cohesion in clay soils.

ii. Hoek-Brown Model, Empirical Failure Criterion

 $\tau = \sigma \operatorname{Tan}(\phi + i)$

Hoek and Brown criterion was introduced to provide input data for the analyses required for the design of underground excavation in hard rock (Hoek *et al.*, 2002).

iii. Patton Criterion

Patton (1966) found that the inclination of the bedding plane trace was approximately equal to the sum of the average angle i and the basic friction angle ϕ found from laboratory tests on planar surfaces (i.e. saw cut sample tested using a tilt test) Figure 3.7.

3.22

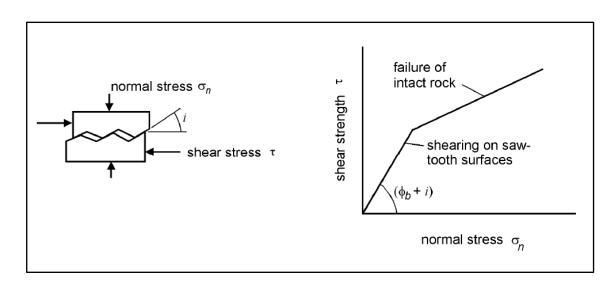


Figure 3.7: Patton's experiment on the shear strength of saw-tooth specimens (after Hoek, 2007).

iv. Ladanyi and Archamault Criterion

The criterion considered intact material strength, amount of intact shear, degree of interlocking, dilation and residual friction angle. Their proposed criterion demonstrated the curvilinear nature of shear strength envelopes for discontinuous material (Ladanyi and Archamault, 1970).

v. Barton-Bandis Criterion

Barton (1973) suggested a different approach to solve the problem of predicting the shear strength of rough joints. The approach was derived from finding after tests and observations on artificially produced rough "joints". Subsequently Barton and Choubey (1977) derived an empirical equation as follows:

$$\tau = \sigma_n \tan \left[\phi_b + JRC. \log 10 (JCS/\sigma_n) \right]$$
 3.23

Where, JRC = joint roughness coefficient, JCS = joint compressive strength, τ = shear strength along the rock joint, σ_n = normal stress acting on the surface of the rock joint, ϕ_b = angle of frictional sliding of the planar surface (basic friction angle).

a) The *joint roughness coefficient (JRC)* can be empirically determined by comparing profiles of rock surface roughness with 10 standardized rock roughness profiles in Figure 3.8. According to Kliche (1999) this method has been supported by the International Society of Rock Mechanics (Brown 1981). Another way of calculating JRC is by back calculation (Equation 3.5) when all other parameters in the equation are known.

$$JRC = \left[\left(arctan \frac{\tau}{\sigma_n} \right) \div \left[\log \left(\frac{JCS}{\sigma_n} \right) \right] \right]$$
 3.24

- **b**) The *rock joint compressive strength (JCS)* is the same as or equal to the uniaxial compressive strength of the rock if the joint is unweathered. The value of JCS can be obtained from the Deer-Miller (1966) graph showing its dependence on the rock strength found from the Schmidt hammer measurements.
- c) The angle of frictional sliding of the planar surface (basic friction angle) i.e. ϕ_b : Barton and Choubey (1977) suggested that the tilt and push tests provided a more reliable means of estimating the joint roughness coefficient due to errors that tend to arise in the profile comparison method.

The Barton-Bandis criterion for rock joint strength and deformability (Barton and Bandis, 1990) which is based on Barton and Choubey (1977) equations was used in the slope stability back

analyses of this study to determine the geotechnical conditions that could have led to a factor of safety equal to 1.00 at the time of failure of the landslide at Lake Fundudzi.

	1000 No. 1000 No. 1000
	JRC = 0 - 2
	JRC = 2 - 4
	JRC = 4 - 6
	JRC = 6 - 8
	JRC = 8 - 10
	JRC = 10 - 12
	JRC = 12 - 14
	JRC = 14 - 16
	JRC = 16 - 18
	JRC = 18 - 20
0 5 cm 10	

Figure 3.8: The ten joint roughness profiles showing the typical range of JRC (after Barton and Choubey, 1977).

3.8 Description of the landslide and Lake Fundudzi

The valley of Lake Fundudzi runs roughly NE- SW. It is long and narrow with high fringing mountains and on the northern side (slope failure plane) the valley walls are steeper i.e. greater than 60°. On the southern side, with the exception of the mountain on the west of the Mutale River, the outlines are softer. The eastern end is dammed by a landslide of immense proportions which has blocked the valley where a projecting spur (lateral ridge projecting from the mountain) from the south had narrowed it. Beyond this barricade the valley is broad and flat and extends as far as the eye can see (Janisch, 1931).

The shore of the lake is steep and rocky, made of angular joint blocks and loose rubble lying at the angle of rest and marginally stable needing only a trigger to set into motion.

The landslide which piled up its largest blocks against the highest part of the spur consists of great angular blocks of sandstone, many of them exceeding 7 m in diameter, lying randomly and naturally with great spaces between them, so that climbing is extremely difficult. The landslide has obviously come from the northern mountain side where a great block of rock has slipped from between two high buttresses (release surfaces) which are about 500 m apart. The scar (failure surface) extends back for about 230 m from the faces of very steep buttresses, leaving a bare and steep rock slope above the accumulation of rock debris (Figure 3.9).



Figure 3.9: An illustration of a failure surface which extends back for about 230 m from the face of very steep eastern buttress or release surface (Dongwe). This photo was taken halfway between the shown buttress and the western buttress (Chitanda) not shown here which is at the back of the photographer.

The mountains on the northern shore of the lake are very high and steep. There is a dangerously high and steep escarpment which increases in height towards the east till it culminates in the two buttresses Chitanda and Dongwe, both at more than 300 m above the lake (Janisch, 1931). Beyond them, the escarpment continues eastwards, but becomes lower, and ultimately disappears. The buttresses are clearly visible from a distance despite being the highest part, just forward from the rest of the escarpment. The portion between the two buttresses which had slid down (collapsed) formed the central focus of this study (Figure 3.10). The near vertical rock surfaces of these release surfaces, Chitanda and Dongwe, are over 120 m high in places from the failure surface. This bare slip surface that forms a smooth rock slope between the buttresses

above the landslide debris and lake is at an angle of at least 60° with grass and some patches of shrubs growing on it. The rock face of Chitanda and Dongwe appear very unstable too, probably due to near vertical joints and possibly steady undercutting. Great views of the landslide and the lake were obtained from light aircraft fly overs, and on ground inspections from the landslide crest and bottom of the lake shores.



Figure 3.10: An illustration of a failure surface and the distance between the two buttresses. This photo was taken from Dongwe buttress facing in the direction of the western buttress (Chitanda).

Several minor rock falls and debris flows appear to have taken place recently, on the eastern end portion side of each buttress. The minor slide scars are characterised by the fresh pink colouration of the sandstone to that of the main slide which is greyish when viewed from the top (crest). Janisch (1931) suggested that the valley in which Lake Fundudzi lies has not been formed by erosion only, but has been controlled by faulting.

Chiliza and Richardson (2008) also stated that the landslide is approximately 500 m in length, 350 m high above the lake, and has a slope failure surface area of approximately 22 ha. The calculated volume of rock that slid down the failure surface is (7 - 9) million m³. This was estimated thus:

Volume triangular prism =
$$[(\mathbf{h} * \mathbf{b} * \mathbf{l}) / 2]$$
 3.25

Where h is the height, b is the breadth and l is the length: $[(245*500*115)/2] = +7\ 000\ 000\ m^3$

As Selby (1982) pointed out, rockslides may be very large and catastrophic in mountainous regions where large available relief permits acceleration of rock debris to great velocities. In the case of the Lake Fundudzi landslide the farthest blocks which are the largest travelled a distance up to 700 m across the valley as shown in Figure 3.11 (Chiliza and Richardson, 2008). The largest blocks have a diameter between 7 - 10 m. The tributary valleys are also narrow and steep. Where bedrock protrudes through the landslide rock avalanche, it is seen to be dipping away from the lake with a dip angle averaging 20° as on the scarp area.



Figure 3.11: Extent of landslide deposit across the valley floor.

The great powers of Lake Fundudzi have been kept a closely guarded secret by the Venda people, who have preserved it for generations. The lake is often associated with myth and legends of the Venda people and is believed to be protected by a python god, who has to be pacified annually with gifts of traditionally brewed beer (Khorombi, 2000).

Special permission must be granted by the Netshiava royal family, to visit the lake.

In Venda culture, the python is the god of fertility and maidens still perform the famous Dombapython dance in the sacred lake to honour this god. The young women form a line in which they hold on to the elbows of the maiden in front of them, and using their joint arms, make snake-like movements next to the lake to honour the god (Stayt, 1968).

Other myths around the lake include a story of mysterious "zombies" which live near the lake and play the traditional Venda music known as Tshikona. The lake is surrounded by the Thathe Vondo forest, deemed to be so mystical and filled with spirits that few Venda people venture into it for fear of alleged hauntings and a lightning bird called "Ndadzi". It is believed that on the rare occasion that a visit to the lake is granted, visitors must turn their backs on the lake and view the water from between their legs. This ritual is called "Fundudzi" after which the lake is named (Stayt, 1968).

3.8.1 Seismic activity record in the region

Earthquakes have long been recognized as a major cause of landslides (Keefer, 1984). The smallest earthquake that can cause rock falls, rockslides, soil falls and disrupted soil slides is of a 4.00 magnitude on the Richter scale. However, the possibility of smaller events occasionally causing landslides cannot be discounted. Maximum distance of landslide from epicentre or fault rapture for a magnitude of 1.00 earthquakes can range from 0.5 km to 50 km (Keefer, 1984).

Although Southern Africa is basically a very low seismicity region, seismic activity records covering a 1908 to 2003 period were obtained for the study area since numerous landslides have been triggered by seismic activity throughout the world. Although there were no certain examples of seismic activity that triggered landslide in Southern Africa at the time of this study, seismicity was considered for stability analysis as a possible triggering factor.

Figures 3.12 and 3.12A give an overview and spatial distribution of historical seismic events within a 150 km radius of the project site recorded between 1908 and 2003 by the Council for Geoscience's (Seismic data records). The mean magnitude recorded over the region is 2.50 while two major events recorded in the years 1940 and 1970 were 5.00 Richter scale magnitude. In rock slope stability analysis, the so-called pseudo-statical principle is commonly used, i.e., to consider the maximum earthquake load as an equivalent horizontal load (F_s), as the direction is generally most unfavourable (Pathak and Nilsen, 2004). Seismic coefficient (α) is a dimensionless number which represent the (maximum) earthquake acceleration as a fraction of the acceleration due to gravity. Typically the seismic coefficient might be around 0.10 to 0.30. Hynes-Griffin and Franklin (1984) recommends that a seismic coefficient equal to 0.5*PGA (peak ground acceleration). Keefer (1984) stated that, deeper-seated landslides require stronger

shaking; lateral spreads and flows require shaking that is stronger still; and the strongest shaking is probably required for very highly disrupted rock avalanches and soil avalanches.

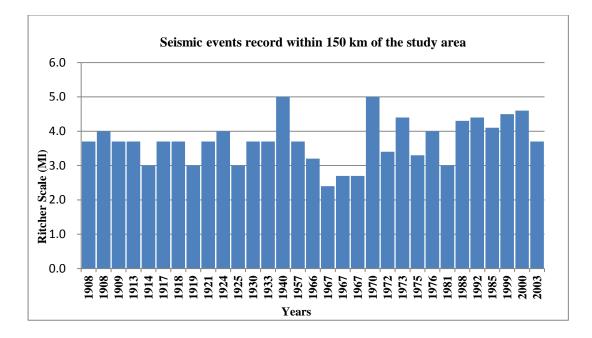


Figure 3.12: Seismic events record in the project site region on Richter scale magnitudes from 1908 to 2003 (Source: CGS South African National Seismic Database).

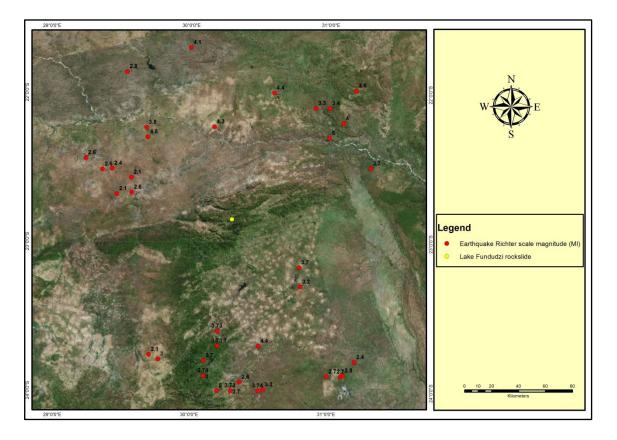


Figure 3.12a: Spatial distribution of historical earthquake magnitudes (MI) within 150 km of Lake Fundudzi rockslide.

Sepulveda *et al.* (2002) suggested that topographic amplification has effect on the generation of earthquake induced rockslides. It is characterised by increased amplitudes of the ground motion towards the crest of a ridge or slope and some de-amplifications at the base (Geli *et al.*, 1988). Sepulveda *et al.* (2002) also found out that failures were triggered by seismic activity on steep slopes and in dry conditions. This suggests that seismic activity can solely trigger slope instability. A stability analysis of this scenario i.e. whereby seismic activity and dry slope conditions are assumed was evaluated for the project site case.

The table of historical earthquake data within 150 km of Lake Fundudzi rockslide is included in Appendix A1.

3.8.2 Rainfall trends in the region

The study area experiences relatively moderate rainfall with an average annual precipitation of 1 280 mm (South Africa Weather Service records). The data presented in Figure 3.13 was made available by the South Africa Weather Service. The data was recorded from the nearest weather station located in the town of Thohoyandou which is about 29 km from the project site. Figure 3.13 gives an overview of the annual precipitation or rainfall (total mm) from the year 1972 to 2013.

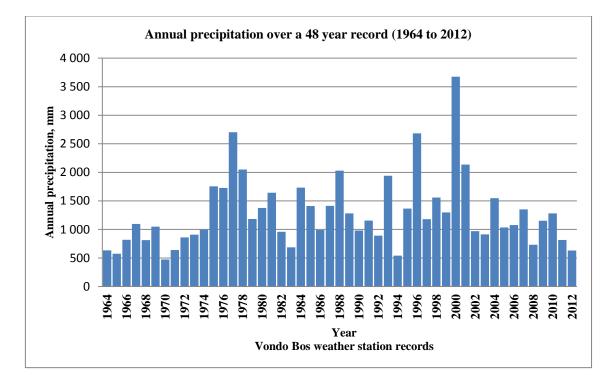


Figure 3.13: Regional annual rainfall data from 1960 up to 2007 (Source: WeatherSA).

Many previous slope instability events tend to occur along road cuttings in the province: poorly constructed mitigation measures have done little to prevent these events (Chiliza and Richardson, 2008). Figure 3.14 shows what is seen to be an earth flow in the region of the project site after a heavy rainfall event in February of the year 2000.

Eye-witness accounts from locals during field investigations in the province indicate that the majority of recent landslide events had occurred in February 2000 after particularly heavy and intensive rainfall i.e. over 500 mm in one week (Chiliza and Richardson, 2008). The province experienced its worst floods in living memory in February 2000 owing to cyclone Eline. As a result, flooding and rainfall induced landslides on man-made as well as natural slopes caused loss of life (101), damaged to houses, infrastructure (\$166 million) and livestock losses (Limpopo Provincial Disaster Management, 2000).

Rainfall (water pressure) could also be a probable further destabilizing factor for the occurrence of the lake Fundudzi landslide. It significance versus other factors such as ground shaking or seismicity are evaluated in the stability analyses (Chapter 7).



Figure 3.14: Forestry plantation land removed by an earth flow landslide triggered by the 2000 heavy rainfall in the region.

Based on available literature, and preliminary site visits observations at the beginning of the study the landslide that formed the Lake Fundudzi was thought to have been caused by preexisting conditions such as joints, fractures and faults, which made the rock mass vulnerable to instability. The stream erosion by the Mutale River might have also led to over steepening of the foot slopes thus reducing its overall stability, and accelerating tension crack formation at the crest of the slope resulting in the failure (van der Waal, 1997).

Landslides have several causes, including geological, morphological, physical and human, but only one trigger (Varnes, 1978). Triggering factors might be rainfall, earthquakes, and individual human activities such as loading through construction on slope. Though it was obviously structural setting and their orientation played a role in the formation of a landslide; the stability analysis in Chapter 7 also seeks to determine the most critical triggering mechanism factor between those speculated here i.e. ground shaking or seismic activity and rainfall (increases water pressure) in the formation of this large rockslide.

3.9 Summary

The chapter has presented the definition of the term "landslide". The widely used and adopted classification system by Cruden and Varnes (1996) was described. The five general types of movement were discussed as per this classification. These five kinematically distinct types of landslides include falls, toppling, slides, spreads and flows. Another second widely acknowledged classification which is based on the rate of movement was also defined. Triggering mechanisms were discussed with intense rainfall and seismic activity believed to be the most important factors.

Lake Fundudzi landslide occurred on a rock slope and literature review of the geology and structural setting revealed that failure is primarily controlled by discontinuities, their orientation and shear strength parameters prevailing on them. Therefore the role of discontinuities, the mechanics of rock slope failure, the shear strength of discontinuities, the type of rock slope failure and their causes were also accordingly discussed.

The shear strength criterion upon which shear strength for rock discontinuities can be determined based on using frictional angle were also discussed. The criterion included the Mohr-Coulomb criterion, Hoek-Brown Empirical Failure criterion, Ladanyi and Archamault criterion and Barton-Bandis criterion.

The modes of rock slope failures which include circular, plane, wedge and toppling and equations for calculation of F were discussed and presented in this Chapter.

The geomorphological setting of the Lake Fundudzi landslide and the surrounding including the cultural aspects associated with the Lake were also described.

The chapter also presented the characteristics/features of the lake Fundudzi landslide such as, the 500 m landslide length, the slope failure surface area of approximately 22 Ha and the calculated volume of rock that slid down the failure surface which is about 7-9 million m^3 .

And lastly, a speculative discussion of possible triggering factors and their available data for the regions of the project site was also given.

The next chapter firstly gives an overview of landslide hazard assessment and methods of slope stability analysis.

CHAPTER 4

METHODS OF LANDSLIDE HAZARD ASSESSMENT AND SLOPE STABILITY ANALYSES

4.1 Introduction

This chapter presents a review of landslide hazard assessment and methods of slope stability analysis. A particular emphasis is made on kinematic analysis, limit equilibrium analysis, back analysis and probabilistic techniques in slope stability studies.

Several methods have been developed to reveal the occurrence of landslides in space and time, to investigate processes acting within mass movements and to monitor ground displacements (Thiebes, 2012). The wide range of methodological approaches for landslide research stretch from field or desk based mapping, to measuring of surface and subsurface movement in the field or by remotely acquired data sources, recordings of triggering factors like rainfall or hydrological parameters, and the use of simulation models. Landslide assessments can be made at various spatial scales such as mapping and inventory approaches for regional approaches, field investigations of boreholes to define the slip surface and geotechnical investigations for displacement monitoring and modelling techniques at local scale (Wieczorek *et al.*, 2005).

As a result, the theoretical background of each of these methods should be reviewed in order to properly analyse the problem at hand.

4.2 Landslide hazard assessment methods

Investigations of numerous landslides extending over larger regions have been conducted for years. These regional assessments were carried out based on mapping techniques as part of extensive field surveys (Brabb and Pampeyan, 1972). However, new computer technologies, particularly Geographical Information System (GIS) techniques, are becoming popular. These modern techniques are commonly based on remote sensing data and use either aerial photography or satellite images to obtain spatial information on landslide occurrence and movement (Hervas *et al.*, 2003). Soeters and van Western (1996) recommended the following for slope instability hazard methods:

- Landslide inventory mapping, heuristic qualitative approach particularly suited for small-scale regional surveys, statistical quantitative approaches for medium scale surveys (1:25 000 – 1:500 000),
- Deterministic approach for detail studies at large scale as shown in Table 4.1. The Soeters and van Westen (1996) recommended scales for different spatial landslide analysis are based on the IAEG (1976) scale classification for engineering geology maps with slight modifications. The classification is summarized in Table 4.1.

 Table 4.1: Recommended scales and categories for landslide susceptibility classification (modified from Soeters and van Westen, 1996).

Scale or other	Qualita	tive methods	Quantitative methods					
information	Inventory	Heuristic analysis	Statistical analysis	Probabilistic analysis	Process based and numerical analysis			
<1:10 000	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes			
1:15 000 - 1: 1000 000	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Probable			
1:125 000 - 1:500 000	Yes	Yes	Probable	Probable	No			
>1:750 000	Yes	Yes	No	No	No			
Technique	Landslide distribution analysis	Geomorphological analysis and qualitative map combination	Use expert- based weight values of parameter maps	-	Factor of safety analysis			
Characteristics	Hazard map is derived directly from the landslide inventory map	Use in-field expert opinion in zonation and Use expert- based weight values of parameter maps	Calculate importance of contributing factor combinations and prediction formula from data matrix	-	Apply hydrologic al and slope stability models			

The main type of investigation can broadly be differentiated on the basis of methodology which can be qualitative or quantitative. In nearly all spatial investigations, landslide inventories are the basis for developing and/or verifying the method. Even if the chosen methods do not require these (such as numerical methods), information on location is still needed for verification and validation of results (Santacana *et al.*, 2003). They are important even for potential future developments in spatial analysis (Guzzetti *et al.*, 1999).

The heuristic approach is based on prior knowledge, local experiences, as well as expert judgement. It also uses spatial information in explaining landslide occurrence. This information includes factors such as topography, hydrology, geotechnical, and other geomorphic factors. Experts weight the importance of different environmental factors based on personal knowledge and experience and hence providing the initial landslide susceptibility assessment (Glade and Crozier, 2005a).

In contrast, quantitative methods are generally based on objective criteria and are thus repeatable, producing identical results for similar data sets. The quantitative approaches include statistical, probabilistic prediction, process-based, or numerical approaches. According to Glade and Crozier (2005a), statistical methods are the most popular one. Factor maps such as geology, soils, or topographic conditions (e.g. slope angle, horizontal or vertical curvature, aspect, distance to divide) are compared with landslide distribution from inventory maps and landslide density is calculated (Soeters and van Westen, 1996).

Firstly, a bivariate statistical analysis can be used to compare each factor separately with landslide location, and weighting factors are computed on this basis for each factor. However, using multivariate statistics, any combination of factor maps can be related to landslide locations and the resulting matrix is then analysed using statistical tests, such as multiple regression or discriminant analysis (e.g. Chung *et al.*, 1995). The statistical tests would then provide information on the factor or combination of factors that best explains landslide occurrence. The resultant maps give only spatial landslide susceptibility, because they do not contain any direct information of the hazard (i.e. temporal variation of magnitude and frequency of landslides) (Soeters and van Westen, 1996).

The second group of quantitative methods includes the empirical and deterministic process based methods. In this set of methods, topographic attributes (e.g. slope angle, vertical and horizontal curvatures, slope aspect, distance to divide or channel, contributing area) are joined with hydrological conditions (e.g. soil saturation, permeability, hydraulic conductivity) and generalized geotechnical information on soil properties (e.g. cohesion, angle of internal friction, specific weight) in order to perform stability analysis (Glade and Crozier, 2005b). The study presented here falls within this group of quantitative methods. The following sub section gives a brief account of slope stability analyses methods and in greater detail those approaches adopted in this study.

4.3 Slope stability analyses methods

Slope stability analyses are performed in order to assess the safe and functional design of an excavated slope such as road cuts, open-pit mining and open excavations and the equilibrium conditions of natural slopes (Abramson *et al.*, 2002). Several types of slope stability analysis methods are available and they range from the conventional methods to sophisticated numerical methods (Eberhardt, 2003). The traditional approach is the limit equilibrium methods that evaluate F against failure (Duncan, 1996; Krahn, 2003) and it remains the most common adopted solution. The factor of safety (F) is an index used to compare the stability of slopes under conditions other than those of limiting equilibrium (Hoek and Bray, 1981). The resisting and driving forces are calculated by solving equilibrium equations in order to determine F defined as:

$$\mathbf{F} = \frac{Resising \ Force}{Driving \ Force}$$
4.1

Rock masses are formed under wide-ranging complex physical conditions (Hammah and Yacoub, 2009). As a result, probabilistic analysis has been used as a tool to analyse and model variability and uncertainty for rock slope stability analysis. The probabilistic approach calculates the probability of failure instead of F against failure. It has become more common practice as reflected by the many international conferences over the last few years focussing on this issue (Nilsen, 2000).

4.3.1 Kinematic analysis (using stereographic interpretation)

Kinematic methods concentrate on the feasibility of translational failures due to the formation of "daylighting" wedges or planes. As a result, these methods rely on the detailed evaluation of rock mass structure and the geometry of existing discontinuity sets that may contribute to block instability (Eberhardt, 2003). The stereographic projection provides a useful form of display of the orientation of rock slopes in relation to sets of discontinuities present, with the aid of density contours and their modal orientation. This relationship makes it possible to assess the type of failure most likely to occur. This assessment may be carried out by means of stereographic projection techniques based on specialized computer codes which focus on planar and wedge formation, for example, the program *Dips* in the software suite *Rocscience*® *Inc.* (Rocscience, 2012). The program allows for the visualization and determination of the kinematic feasibility of rock slopes using friction cone, daylight and toppling envelopes, in addition to graphical statistical analysis of the discontinuities or discontinuity intersection and do not cater for

failure involving multiple joints/joint sets or internal deformation and fracture (Eberhardt, 2003).

Tables 4.2 gives account on critical input parameters, advantages and limitations of conventional methods of kinematic analysis using stereographic technique which was used in this study.

Analysis method	Critical input parameters	Advantages	Limitations
Kinematic methods using stereographic projections	Critical slope and discontinuity geometry; representative shear strength characteristics	Simple to use and show failure potential. Some methods allow Analysis of critical key-block. Can be used with statistical techniques to indicate probability of failure and associated volumes.	Suitable for preliminary design or for non-critical slopes, using mainly joint orientations. Identification of critical joints requires engineering judgement which must be used with representative joint/discontinuity strength data.

Table 4.2: Characteristics	of kinematic	method of	f analysis	(after	Coggan et al.,	1998).

4.3.1.1 The Markland's test

Different types of slope failure are associated with different geological structures and it is important that the slope designer should be able to recognise the potential stability problems during the early stages of a project (Hoek and Bray, 1981).

Figure 4.1 shows the four main types of failure considered by Hoek and Bray (1981) and gives the appearance of typical plots of geological conditions likely to lead to such failures. Hoek and Bray (1981) further suggested that the cut face of the slope must be included in the stereo plot since sliding can only occur as a result of movement towards the free face by the cut.

In a typical field study in which structural data has been plotted on stereonet, a number of significant pole concentrations may be present. It is necessary to be able to identify those which represent potential failure planes. The widely used and common method for identifying important pole concentrations is that developed by Markland (1972).

Kinematic analysis for the four modes of rock slope failures is based on Markland's test which is described in Hoek and Bray (1981). These are summarized in Figure 4.1.

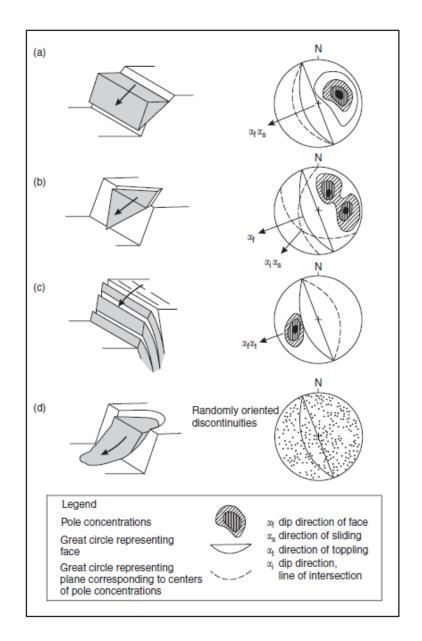


Figure 4.1: Modes of rock slope failure and stereo plots of structural conditions (after Hoek and Bray, 1981).

The Markland's test was designed to establish the possibility of a wedge failure. However, plane failure is also covered by this test since it is a special case of wedge failure. If contact is maintained on both planes, sliding can only occur along the line of intersection and hence this line of intersection must "daylight" in the slope face. This implies that, the plunge of the line of intersection must be greater than the dip of the slope face, measured in the direction of the line of intersection (Hoek and Bray, 1981).

Kinematic analysis is purely geometric and is used to examine which modes of slope failure are possible in a slope rock mass. In a kinematic analysis, it is the orientation of the combination of discontinuities that the slope face, the upper slope face, and any other slope surface of interesttogether with friction that is examined to determine if certain modes of failure can possibly occur (Kliche, 1999).

The Markland's test for plane shear failure (i.e. plane failure or wedge failure) utilizes stereographic projection of the great circle representing the slope face together with a circle representing the friction angle, ϕ , of the discontinuity (Kliche, 1999).

The zone between the great circle representing the slope face and the friction circle represents a critical zone within which plane shear failure is kinematically possible if additional conditions expressed by the following relationship are met:

$$\psi > \beta > \phi \tag{4.2}$$

Where, ψ is the dip of the slope face, β is the dip of the discontinuity or plunge of the line of intersection and ϕ is the angle of friction for the rock surface.

For toppling failure to be kinematically possible, the discontinuity set must dip steeply back into the slope face (undercutting condition) and the strike of the discontinuity set must be approximately parallel to the strike of the slope face (Willie and Mah, 2005).

4.3.2 Limit equilibrium analysis

The limit equilibrium (LE) analysis is the most widely applied analytical technique used in geotechnical analysis, whereby force or/and moment equilibrium conditions are examined on the basis of statics. These analyses require information about material strength, but not stress-strain behaviour (Wright, 1969).

The typical output from limit equilibrium analysis is the "Factor of Safety", F, where:

$$F = \frac{\text{resisting forces}}{\text{driving forces}} = \frac{\text{shear strength}}{\text{shear stress}}$$
4.3

Where F > 1.00 represents a stable situation, F < 1.00 denotes failure and F = 1.00 means failure is imminent.

Limit equilibrium analyses can be undertaken to provide a value for F of a potential surface, or through back-analysis a range of shear strength parameters at failure (Eberhardt, 2003).

Tables 4.3 shows the critical input parameters and advantages and limitations of limit equilibrium method of analysis.

Analysis Mathad	Critical input	Advantages	Limitations
Analysis Method Limit equilibrium	Critical input parameters Representative geometry, material/joint shear strength, material unit weights, groundwater and external loading/ support conditions	Much software available for different failure modes (planar, circular, wedge, toppling, etc.). Mostly deterministic but some probabilistic analyses in 2-D and 3-D with multiple materials, reinforcement and	F calculations must assume instability mechanisms and associated determinacy requirements. <i>In situ</i> stress, strain and intact material failure not considered. Simple Probabilistic analyses may not allow for sample/data
		groundwater profiles. Suitable for sensitivity analysis of F to most inputs	covariance.

Table 4.3: Characteristics of limit equilibrium method of analysis (after Coggan et al., 1998).

Slope stability analysis can be carried out by the limit equilibrium (LE) method and by far most engineers still use this method. There are several methods that have been proposed for performing the two-dimensional limit equilibrium method of slices (Wright, 1969).

4.3.2.1 Types of limit equilibrium (LE) methods of slices

When a slope does not have uniform properties throughout the slope, and failure occurs along a circular slide path that does not pass through the toe of the slope, it becomes impossible to use circular failure charts. In such cases it is necessary to use one of the methods of slices (Yu *et al.*, 2008). According to Fredlund *et al.* (1981), the methods that are most commonly used are;

- a) The Ordinary method of slices. Other names given to this method are the Fellenius, Swedish Circle and Conventional method.
- b) The Simplified Bishop method.
- c) The Spencer method
- d) The Janbu simplified and the Janbu generalized methods
- e) Force equilibrium methods such as the Lowe and Karafiaths method, the Corps of Engineers method, and the Taylor modified Swedish method.
- f) The Morgenstern-Price method.

The similarities and differences in these methods have been unclear. This is attributed to the lack of uniformity in formulating F equations, the ambiguity concerning interslice forces and unknown limitation is imposed by non-circular failure surface (Fredlund *et al.*, 1981). The various methods of limit equilibrium used and their characteristics have been summarized by

several researchers such as Fredlund *et al.*, (1981), Nash (1987) and Duncan and Wright (2005) Table 4.4.

The common features of the methods of slices have been summarized by Zhu et al. (2003) as:

- a) The sliding body over the failure surface is divided into a finite number of slices. The slices are usually cut vertically, but horizontal also for inclined cuts. In general, the differences between different methods of cutting are not major, and the vertical cut is preferred by most engineers currently.
- b) The strength of the slip surface is mobilized to the same degree to bring the sliding body into a limit state. This implies there is only a single F which is applied through the whole failure mass.
- c) Assumptions regarding inter-slice forces are employed to render the problem determinate
- d) The factor of safety is computed from force and/ or moment equilibrium equations.

In general, the quantitative difference in factors of safety obtained by the various methods, are not substantial with the exception of the Ordinary method of slices which can differ by more than 60% from other methods (Fredlund *et al.*, 1981).

Several computer software products based on these techniques have been developed since the early 1980's to modern times making it possible to handle ever-increasing complexity in the analysis such as *Slide* and *Slope/W*. These tools also make it possible to better understand the limit equilibrium method (Krahn, 2003).

Fundamental shortcomings of limit equilibrium methods have been highlighted by several researchers e.g. (Duncan, 1996 and Krahn, 2003) that they only satisfy equations of statics, but do not consider strain and displacement compatibility. These limitations fall outside the scope of this study and would not be discussed further.

These methods have been developed over the years in order to refine analysis of slopes using limit equilibrium methods by using vertical slices. The fundamental difference in these LE methods is the applied equilibrium conditions. Some methods consider only force equilibrium or moment equilibrium, while other methods consider both force and moment. Another difference that some methods only consider normal force and other consider both normal and tangential forces acting in a slice (Duncan, 1996).

A summary of LE methods, their use and characteristics are presented in Table 4.4.

Table 4.4: Summary of limit equilibrium methods used their use and assumptions made (modified after Abramson *et al.*, 2002; Duncan and Wright, 2005).

Method	Type of f	ailure use	Use	Assumptions		
memou	circular	non-	0.50	issumptions		
		circular				
Fellenius	\checkmark	-	Applicable to nonhomogeneous slopes and $c-\phi$ soils where slip surface can be approximated by a circle. Very convenient for hand calculations. Inaccurate for effective stress analyses with high pore water pressure.	The slip surface is circular; the forces on the sides of the slices are neglected.		
Bishop	V	(*)	Applicable to nonhomogeneous slopes and $c-\phi$ soils where slip surface can be approximated by a circle. More accurate than Ordinary Method of Slices, especially for analyses with high pore water pressures. Calculations feasible by hand or spreadsheet.	The slip surface is circular; the forces on the sides of the slices are horizontal (i.e. there is no shear force between slices).		
Janbu	\checkmark	\checkmark	Applicable to virtually all slope geometries and soil profiles. The only procedures suitable for hand calculations with non-circular slip surface. Less accurate than complete equilibrium procedures and results are sensitive to assumed inclinations for interslice forces.	The inclinations of the interslice forces are assumed; assumptions vary with procedure.		
GLE/ Morgenstern- price	V	V	An accurate procedure applicable to virtually all slope geometries and soil profiles. Rigorous, well-established complete equilibrium procedure.	Interslice shear force is related to interslice normal force by $X = \lambda f(x)E$; the normal force (N) acts at the centre of the base of the slice (typically)		
Spencer	V	(*)	An accurate procedure applicable to virtually all slope geometries and soil profiles. The simplest complete equilibrium procedure for computing F.	Interslice forces are parallel (i.e. all have the same inclination). The normal force (N) acts at the centre of the base of the slice (typically).		
Janbu Simplified	(*)	V	Applicable to virtually all slope geometries and soil profiles. The only procedures suitable for hand calculations with non-circular slip surface. Less accurate than complete equilibrium procedures and results are sensitive to assumed inclinations for interslice forces.	The inclinations of the interslice forces are assumed; assumptions vary with procedure.		
Lowe and Karafiath's	-	V	Applicable to virtually all slope geometries and soil profiles. The only procedures suitable for hand calculations with non-circular slip surface. Less accurate than complete equilibrium procedures and results are sensitive to assumed inclinations for interslice forces.	The inclinations of the interslice forces are assumed; assumptions vary with procedure.		
Corps of Engineers	-	V	Applicable to virtually all slope geometries and soil profiles. The only procedures suitable for hand calculations with non-circular slip surface. Less accurate than complete equilibrium procedures and results are sensitive to assumed inclinations for interslice forces.	The inclinations of the interslice forces are assumed; assumptions vary with procedure.		

Footnotes: (*) can be used for both circular and non-circular failure surfaces; ($\sqrt{}$) primary suitable use failure surface

4.3.4 Back analysis

One of the most difficult tasks in slope stability analysis is the determination of the shear strength parameters (c, ϕ) along the sliding surfaces (Sonmenz *et al.*, 1998), that otherwise would not be obtained through conventional laboratory testing (Abrahmson *et al.*, 2002). Due to the difficulties inherent in the classical design approach to slopes, back analysis of a slope failure often provides valuable information for future design purposes, remedial work and the redesign of failed slope (Sharifzadeh *et al.*, 2009). However, this can only be meaningful in circumstances where the majority of factors that contributed to the failure can be evaluated. Back analysis calculation results should provide an unambiguous measure of the shear strength at failure. These back calculated shear strength parameters are applicable only to specific geological conditions and geographical location as they are results of the topography, geology and climate for that location (Abrahmson *et al.*, 2002).

Sancio (1981) suggested that, back calculation of one of the strength parameters have been successfully performed for many years as early as 1916. There are recent examples where the techniques of back analysis have been successful particularly in rock slopes (Barton, 1971; Sharifzadeh *et al.* 2009). Barton (1971) estimated the *in situ* shear strength from back analysis of two slope failures which had occurred in one of the old open pits in the Rio Tinto district of southern Spain. Sharifzadeh *et al.* (2009) used both limit equilibrium and numerical back analysis methods to determine the shear strength parameters of a failed excavated slope in highly fractured rock mass. From both these studies, comparison with shear box tests results on representative joints suggested that the method is very useful.

Each failure process in soil and rock slopes can be reasonable explained as a large scale *in situ* shear test performed by nature. With the understanding of the failure mechanism and collecting the required data of the failed mass, its geomechanical properties can be acquired by a specific method which is called back analysis. It is generally accepted that shear strength parameters obtained by back analysis of slope failures ensure more reliability than those obtained by laboratory or *in situ* testing which is influenced by scale effect. Therefore, back analysis is a powerful method that can be used to determine the shear strength parameters of a failed material (Sharifzadeh *et al.*, 2009).

In order for one to conduct a successful back analysis, it is essential to understand the process and mechanisms driving instability. Sonmez *et al.* (1998) pointed out that in general, there are three slope stability determination methods depending on the material involved:

- a) methods suitable for slopes in soils or soil like material where the strength of the material can be determined from testing small specimen of the material in the laboratory;
- b) methods suitable for slopes in hard jointed rocks where slope stability is controlled by the discontinuities in the rock material. The potential for failure is dependent on the presence of/and orientation of discontinuities; and
- c) methods suitable for closely jointed rock mass, as a result of a combination of macro and micro jointing, and through the rock substance.

The type of failure mechanism that was observed at the project site falls under category (b) whereby failure occurs along main discontinuity. Stead *et al.* (2006) suggested that, any conventional method of analyses which is based on limit equilibrium approach would be suitable for failure mechanism that falls under category (b). Hence the limit equilibrium approach is suitably and adequately applicable to the failed rock slope at Lake Fundudzi as it is characterised by planar failure along a persistent discontinuity.

In conventional back analysis, the internal friction angle or cohesion is assumed in order to calculate the other parameter, considering F=1.00. However, in recent years, the geotechnical characterization of homogeneous and isotropic rock masses has mostly been performed using the geological strength index (GSI) system. According to Sharifzadeh *et al.* (2009), the conventional procedure obeys the linear Mohr-Coulomb failure criterion consisting of two unknowns (i.e. cohesion and friction angle) that are independent from normal stress given F=1. Therefore such a back analysis approach may yield inaccurate results as it is satisfied by an infinite set of answers.

In order to overcome this problem, Sonmez *et al.* (1998) and Sonmez and Ulusay (1999) proposed a procedure which is practically applicable in closely fractured rock masses in which the non-linear Hoek-Brown (1997) failure criterion is used in conjunction with the rock mass classification system, Geological Strength Index (GSI) to satisfy the limit equilibrium condition. The GSI proposed in 2002 by Hoek and Brown allows the determination of rock mass strength and deformation parameters for both hard and weak rock mass (Hoek *et al.*, 2002).

The back calculation of shear strength parameters of sliding surfaces using the linear-Coulomb criterion is independent from normal stress. However, the failure envelope of a closely jointed rock mass is non-linear and is sensitive to normal stresses (Sonmez *et al.*, 1998). The Hoek-Brown non-linear failure criterion (Hoek *et al.*, 2002) has been commonly employed for the back analysis of slope failure in heavily jointed rock mass (Sonmez *et al.*, 1998; Sharifzadeh *et al.*, 2009).

The shear strength parameters of a failure surface in such rock masses can be determined for a specific normal stress using the material constants of Hoek-Brown failure criterion (m and s) as a function of the rock mass rating (RMR) system or the GSI system. The non-linear Hoek-Brown failure criterion for homogeneous and isotropic rock masses is defined by the equation below:

$$\sigma'_{1} = \sigma'_{3} + \sigma'_{ci} \cdot [m_{b} \cdot (\sigma'_{3} \sigma'_{ci}) + s]^{0.5}$$
 4.4

where σ'_1 and σ'_3 are the maximum and minimum principal effective stresses respectively acting upon the sliding surface, σ'_{ci} is the intact rock strength, and m_b and s are the material constants, which are determined by the following formulae in accordance with the GSI:

$$m_{b} = m_{i} \exp \left[(GSI-100)/(28-14D) \right]$$

$$s = \exp \left[(GSI - 100)/(9-3D) \right]$$
4.6

where m_i is the intact material constant and D is the disturbance factor of rock mass due to blasting excavation. The GSI value can be directly determined in the field based on observation of rock mass structure and their condition. A computer program called *RocLab* (Rocscience, 2002) can also be used to assess GSI.

In addition, alternative procedures may be implemented in order not to overestimate the m_b and s values, as overrated input parameters may lead to unrealistic results in the slope stability back analysis using the non-linear approach (Sonmez *et al.*, 1998):

- a) Firstly, the GSI value which is called GSI(s) is selected then the constant s is calculated by using Equation (4.6).
- b) The material constant m_b is calculated considering the existing slope geometry and slip surface in limit equilibrium software and applying the Hoek-Brown failure criterion defined in equation (4.4). The constant m_b is determined by trial and error technique to lead to a value of F equal to unity.
- c) The calculated material constant m_b in the previous step is employed in Equation (4.5) and new GSI value called GSI(m) is obtained. These steps will continue until the selected GSI(s) value became equal to the calculated GSI(m) which is the goal of the back analysis.

To incorporate these calculations into a computer program slope stability program such as *Slide* can be adopted. However, this method is applicable to heavily jointed rock mass where failure occurs as a result of a combination of macro and micro jointing, and through the rock substance. In the case of the project site, failure occurred as a result of the main discontinuity. Therefore, the method adopted was that of Barton and Bandis criterion (1990).

4.3.4.1 Uncertainties of back analysis

Although back analysis usually yields better shear strength estimate than laboratory tests, there are uncertainties in this process. Some of these uncertainties have been discused by Leroueil and Tevenas (1981) and Duncan and Stark (1992). Hussain *et al.* (2010) mentioned that, some of the uncertainties that influence the back-caculated shear strength are engineering properties of the other materials in the cross-section, slope geometry at the time of failure, phreatic surface, and porewater pressures present at the time of failure, effect of rainfall, location of failure surface and existence of tension cracks.

According to Leroueil and Tavenas (1981), the back analysis of any case history involves a series of assumptions and procedures, each of which is a potential source of error. The first step in each analysis is usually to simplify the geometry of the problem. As a result, important features may be cancelled out. The second step is to assume an indealized material response, viz, drained or undrained, so as to select the type of analytical method. The third step is to prostulate that the material behaviour corresponds to the analytical model at hand; linear or non linear elasticity, isotropy or anisotropy, Mohr Coulomb criterion or plastic flow rules and hence a large degree of idealization is unavoidable here. Laboratory tets are carried out to obtain orders of magnitude for the relevant input parameters. In most cases the first comparison is not too successful and some of the earlier assumptions on boundary conditions, model or input parameters are modified until a satisfactory fit is achieved between computation and observations (Leroueil and Tevenas, 1981).

The common practice in this process is to adjust only a few key input parameters and to try and obtain a good fit only for one or eventually two parameters of the field behaviors. Once a good fit is obtained for that particular apsect of the field behaviour which the back analysis had intended to investigate, the theory or model used or the techniques for determining the relevant material properties are declared valid. Nevertheless Leroueil and Tevenas (1981) stated that, major progress has been achieved on a variety of problems by using back analyses. Over the years several researchers (e.g. Sonmez *et al.*, 1998; Hussain *et al.*, 2010) have proposed guidelines for an appropriate use of back analyses.

4.3.5 Probabilistic methods

Due to rock masses being formed over large time periods under wide-ranging, complex physical conditions, their properties can vary significantly from place to place, even over short distances (Hammah and Yacoub, 2009). Several authors (e.g. Nilsen, 2000; Pathak and Nilsen, 2004)

have published papers on the applicability of probability theory in underground mining and civil engineering. The uncertainties involved in slope design are made up of three categories: geological uncertainty; parameter uncertainty; and model uncertainty. Giani (1992) described two uncertainties as the first uncertainty being due to the spatial variability of the material properties and the uncertainty in their measurements. The second being due to the reliability of the hypothesis carried out to model rock mass mechanical behaviours. As a result, probabilistic approach which calculate the probability of failure instead of a single factor of saftey against failure, has become more common practice (Nilsen, 2000; Hammah and Yacoub, 2009). The step of the analysis that precede calculation, i.e. definition of potential stability problem and quantification of input parameters, are crucial for the final result (Nilsen, 2000).

The ultimate goal of a probabilistic slope stability analysis is to obtain the complete distribution of F values given a set of random input variables with specified statistical properties. In this case, F is known as the response variable, the functional form that relates input F termed the response function (Hammah and Yacoub, 2009).

Various methods have been adopted in determining the probability of failure in geotechnical engineering. Some of the available methods are Monte Carlo Simulation, Point Estimate Methods and the First Order Second Moment Methods (FOSM). These methods can be considered generally well known (Christian, 2004). Probabilistic methods are capable of analysing multiple sets of slope stability paramters simultaneously. In this study *Slide* (Rocscience, 2012) version 6.0 software by *Rocscience*® was used for back analysis using a deterministic approach. The probability approach was not used in the analysis for this study.

4.3.6 Numerical methods

In the current state of practice, there are several methods that are available such as numerical methods. These numerical methods include finite element methods (FEM) and the discrete element methods (DEM) and have been successfully applied in slope stability analysis since 1960s (Hammah and Yacoub, 2009).

Numerical modelling methods provide approximate solutions to problems incorporating intact rock deformation (strain) during rock slope failure (Stead *et al.*, 2006). The first numerical analyses of rock slope were predominantly undertaken using continuum finite-element codes i.e. since 1960s (Hammah *et al.*, 2008). The first joint or interface element for simulating the behaviour of discontinuities was proposed then (Goodman *et al.*, 1968). Over the years however, discontinuum-based numerical approaches such as the Discrete Element Method

(DEM) and Discontinuous Deformation Analysis (DDA) surpassed the FEM as the tool of choice for modelling block rock masses (Hammah *et al.*, 2008). According to several researchers such as Eberhardt (2003); Stead *et al.* (2006) both finite element and finite difference models are most appropriate in the analysis of slopes involving weak rock/soils or rock masses where failure is controlled by the deformation of the intact material (i.e. continuum) or through a restricted number of discrete discontinuity such as bedding plane or fault.

Hammah *et al.* (2008) argue that the Shear Strength Reduction (SSR) method, combined with modern computing advances, has made it possible to apply the FEM to the practical and routine engineering of structures in discontinuous rock masses as originally envisaged. Through the development of special elements-joint elements (sometimes known as interface elements) Goodman (1968), Ghaboussi *et al.* (1973) and Beer (1985); the continuum-based FEM can also be applied to the modelling of discontinuous rock masses. These elements can have either zero thickness or thin, finite thickness. They can assume linear elastic behaviour or plastic response when stresses exceed the strengths of discontinuities (Hammah *et al.*, 2008).

For the most part, earlier FEM studies were often limited to elastic analysis and as such limited in their application. Most continuum codes, however, now incorporate a facility for including discrete fractures such as faults and bedding planes. Numerous commercial codes are available, and offer a range of constitutive models including elasticity, elasto-plasticity, strain-softening and elasto viscoplasticity (allowing for modelling of time-dependent behaviour) (Eberhardt, 2003).

Based on the fundamental continuum analysis condition of displacement compatibility at element nodes, FEM programs do not allow the detachment of individual blocks. Nevertheless they are still useful for determining the onset of instability (collapse mechanisms) or large movements that cause block detachments (Hammah *et al.*, 2008).

Hammah *et al.* (2008) highlighted two unique advantages of FEM over DEM and DDA but the one that stood out for the author of this dissertation is that "it can handle cases in which fractures intersect in a manner such that discrete blocks may not necessarily be formed, i.e. cases in which joints may terminate within intact rock and not only at intersection within intact rock and not only at intersections with other joints".

However these will not be discussed further as the scope of this study was limited to back analysis using a deterministic limit equilibrium approach of analysis.

4.3.7 Artificial neural networks (ANNs)

In recent years there have been several attempts to use intelligent computational systems such as Artificial Neural Network in geotechnical engineering. Artificial neural networks (ANNs) are very sophisticated nonlinear modelling techniques, capable of modelling extremely complex functions (Erzin and Cetin, 2012). Sakellariou and Ferentinou (2005) stated that, there is growing interest among researchers which arises from the fact that these learning machines have an excellent performance in the issues of pattern recognition and the modelling of nonlinear relationships of multivariate dynamic systems. Several researchers had investigated the use of ANN in predicting the stability of slopes such as Sakellariou and Ferentinou (2005) and Lin *et al.* (2009). The paper by Sakellarious and Ferentinou (2005) is one of the most cited papers which deals with the use of neural networks in slope stability analysis on ResearchGate.net. They found favourably that the networks had successfully captured the relationship between input and output parameters. Also, the non-linear relationships that connect the parameters in multivariate problems are assessed in a very sophisticated manner through computational neural networks.

Artificial neural networks (ANNs) will not be discussed further as the scope of this study was limited to back analysis using a deterministic limit equilibrium approach of analysis.

4.4 Summary

In this chapter, a wide range of available and evolving landslide hazard assessment and slope stability analyses methods have been described. These include landslide inventory-heuristic qualitative methods and deterministic quantitative methods which comprise but not limited to the use of Markland's test for kinematic analysis, limit equilibrium methods of slices, back analysis techniques and its pros and cons, common probabilistic and numerical approaches.

In order to achieve aims and objectives of this study, several rock mechanics and geological parameters and principles had to be investigated. Hence the next chapter gives an account of the methodology which included fieldwork and laboratory testing. The scientific significance behind each of the activities undertaken is also discussed.

CHAPTER 5

FIELDWORK AND LABORATORY TESTING

5.1. Introduction

This chapter presents a detailed account of the field work undertaken as well as the laboratory work done. The methodology is presented for most part in the sequence of execution during the course of this study.

Models in slope stability analyses require certain input parameters for the analyses to be undertaken. In the case of limit equilibrium analyses which are all based on Mohr-Coulomb failure criterion (Hoek and Bray, 1981) these shear strength parameters include the dry unit weight (γ), cohesion (c), and friction angle (ϕ). Also dealt in the stability analysis are physical external factors such as intense rainstorms and/or groundwater pressure, seismic shaking or slope undercutting which are common driving forces for the triggering of landslides (Glade and Crozier, 2005a).

Broadly data collection included discontinuity surveys and laboratory testing.

5.2 Field data collection

The corner-stone of any practical rock mechanics analysis is the geological model and the geological data based upon which the definition of rock types, structural discontinuities and material properties are based. Even the most sophisticated analysis can become a meaningless exercise if the geological model upon which it is based is inadequate or inaccurate (Hoek, 2007). Hence, several types of methods were used to collect data required for the successful analyses of the project.

5.2.1 Discontinuity survey

Discontinuity is a collective term that includes joints, fractures, bedding planes, shear zones, faults and other undifferentiated linear contacts (Wyllie and Mah, 2005). Goodman (1980) stated that, rock slopes may fail as rock blocks move on single or multiple weakness planes. The weakness or failure is brought about or introduced by joint planes which are strongly

directional. Therefore, the most important attribute in the kinematic analysis can be considered to be orientation which can be reliably measured (Goodman, 1980).

The main objective for conducting a discontinuity survey was to determine the possible mode of failure. The procedure adopted followed the recommendations of the ISRM (1978). A Clar type geological compass manufactured by Beithaupts Kassel in Germany was used (Figure 5.1).



Figure 5.1: A Clar type geological compass used for the discontinuity survey conducted.

The basic technique used in mapping surface and underground exposures is the scanline survey (Brady and Brown, 2006). A scanline survey entails fixing a measuring tape to the rock face by means of masonry nails hammered into the rock. The tape is kept as straight as practically possible. Discontinuity features are then measured along the scanline. The distance of a line scan along which measurements are taken should ideally have been 30 m (Bell, 1992). However, due to the hazardous nature of the terrain coupled with the limited rock mass outcrops, it was impossible to carry out a full scale scanline survey. As a result, cell or window mapping of joints was used to collect the discontinuity data as shown in Table 5.1. Mathis (1987) suggested that, sparsely scattered joint sets are not readily detected with scan-line mapping, but are generally detected by cell mapping; hence local variations in properties are easily detected resulting in better knowledge of variability. Some of the discontinuity measurements were collected in 2008 before the author enrolled for part-time MSc studies presented by this dissertation in 2012.

Detailed visual observations and measurements of dip and dip direction by making use of geological compass were made at several locations where data was collected. Cell mapping

involves systematically dividing the face to be mapped into zones of equal lengths called cells. Approximate areas of about 1 m^2 were used as cell windows for joint data collection. At least 20 representative joints of the entire population were measured at each site or outcrop. Wherever possible, the discontinuity and rock mass parameters such as spacing, roughness, filling were measured. In total over 200 discontinuity datasets were recorded.

								DISCONT	FINUITY S	URVEY I	DATA SHE	ET					
SENERAL INFORMATI	N																
Location		Slatio	/Hole No,			Day	Month	Year									
LIMADAD STAT	en 2	Trun	drog		Date	22	Oy	2008			Inspector	(HIUZA	Dis	continuity data sheet no.		2	of
			0											541001110.			
ATURE AND ORIENT	TION OF D	ISCONTIN	UITY														
Chainage or Depth	Туре	Dip	Dip Direction	Persistence	Termination	Aperture/ Width	Nature of Filing	Strength of Filling	Surface Roughness	Surface Shape	Waviness Wavelength	Waviness Amplitude	JRC	Water Flow	Spacing		Remarks
	2	880	1785	2	1	2			5		1					ITEnd	to occur along what
																100K	like quarts yein
	2	60	1805														1 -
	2	850	100	3	1	3			4							11 Joint	Spacing 20cm-80CM
	2	900	1705	4	0	4			4							11Joint	Spacing 30.4 M-1.2
	2	80	66	2	2	5			4								opening filled with
																514/50	
	9	22	335	4	0				4							1 up	to IM bedding thickness
	13	40°	1505	5	0				4								•
	2	740	090	2	0				4								
Туре	Persi	stence		D Apertu	re/width		Nature of filling			Compressive strength of infilling MPa			Water flow (open) Water flow			Water flow (filled)	
0. Fault zone	1. Very i		<1 m	1. Very tight (<			1. Clean			S1 Very soft of	lay	<0.025			ity is very light an		6. The filling materials are heavily
I. Fault	persis	tence		2. Tight (0.1-0.			2. Surface staining			S2 Soft clay S3 Firm clay		0.025-0.05		water flow along it does not appear possible.		appear	consolidated and dry; significant flow appears unlikely due to very
2. Joint 3. Cleavage	2. Low persist	anca	1–3 m	 Partly open (4. Open (0.5-2) 			 Non-cohesive Inactive clay or clay matrix 			S4 Stiff day		0.10-0.25		1. The discontinuity is dry with no		00	low appears unikery due to very low permeability.
4. Schistosity	3. Mediu		3–10 m		vide (2.5-10 mm)		 Swelling day or day matrix 			S5 Very stiff clay 0.25-0.50			evidence of water flow.			7. The filling materials are damp, but	
5. Shear	persist			6. Wide (>10 m	m)		6. Cemented					>0.50		2. The discontinuity is dry but shows			no free water is present.
5. Fissure	4. High		1020 m	7. Very wide (1			Chlorite, talc or gypsum			R0 Extremely weak rock 0.25–1.0 R1 Very weak rock 1.0–5.0		evidence of water flow. i.e. rust			rust	The filling materials are wet;	
7. Tension Crack B. Foliation	5. Verv	stence	>20 m	8. Extremely w			8. Other - s	peony		R1 Very weak rock 1.0–5.0 R2 Weak rock 5.0–25				staining, etc. 3. The discontinuity is damp but no free			occasional drops of water. 9. The filling materials show signs of
9. Bedding		stence	2011	9. Cavernous (>1 m)				R3 Medium strong rock 25–50				water is present.			outwash, continuos flow of water		
									R4 Strong rock 50–100			4. The discontinuity shows seepage,			(estimate litres/minute).		
										R5 Very stron		100-250			il drops of water, t	out no	10. The filling materials are washed
											R6 Extremely strong rock >250						out locally; considerable water flow along out-wash channels
	E	Termina	tion	Surfac	Surface shape & Surface roughness					Spacing				 The discontinuity shows a continuous flow along out-wash channels flow of water (Estimate 1/mm and festimate litres/minute and description) 			
	0. Neither end visible		1. Stepped			1. Rough			1. Extremely close spacing <20 mm			describe pressure, i.e. low medium,			pressure, i.e. low, medium, high).		
	1. One end visible		2. Undulating			2. Smooth		2. Very close spacing 20-60 mm			high).						
	2. Both ends visible		3. Planar			3. Polished			3. Close spacing 60-200 mm								
							Slickensid	вd		 Moderate sp Wide spacin 		200600 mm 6002000 mm					
										 Wide spacin Very wide si 		600-2000 mm 2000-6000 mm					
										7. Extremely w		2000 00001000					

Table 5.1: An example of a discontinuity survey sheet.

The discontinuity data recorded in the field was then transferred to *Dips* program for plotting, analysis and presentation of the data using spherical projection techniques. The structural setting or pattern of discontinuities in the rock mass was uniform hence all data set collected was plotted together. The bias angle used by Terzaghi (1965) correction was set at 15° - which is a default setting. The Terzaghi weighting was not considered in this study as it is applied in contour plots, to correct for sampling bias introduced by data collection along traverses.

The results from the discontinuity survey are presented in the next chapter.

5.2.2 Schmidt hardness rebound test

The strength of the rock forming the walls of discontinuities will influence the strength of rough surfaces (Wyllie and Mah, 2005). Hoek and Bray (1981) suggested that it is adequate to estimate the uniaxial compressive strength (UCS) and quality of rock from the Schmidt Hammer field test (ISRM, 1981).

The Schmidt Hammer was initially designed as a non-destructive test to measure concrete hardness (Schmidt, 1951). It is portable, simple, with affordable attributes and hence it is an ideal index apparatus for use in the field. The rebound hardness value is probably the most commonly used index in rock mechanics practice for estimating the UCS and the modulus of elasticity (Young's modulus) E of an intact rock both in the laboratory and *in situ* (Aydin, 2008).

The rebound hardness value R is used in the equation by Miller (1965) and was adopted later by Barton and Choubey (1977) and ISRM (1978) to correlate with the UCS as:

$$Log_{10}$$
 (UCS) = 0.0088 γ R + 1.01 5.1

where UCS is unconfined compressive strength (MPa), γ is the dry rock density (kN/m³) and R is rebound number.

Schimdt Hammer rebound tests were performed on representative joint surfaces measured for discontinuity survey. The International Society of Rock Mechanics (ISRM) (1978) recommended a total of twenty tests on each joint surface, which was not possible due to the minimal joint surface area exposed. An average of five readings was taken for each joint surface. An L type original Schmidt hammer was used in this study with an impact range of 0.735 Nm (Figure 5.2). The recording of data suggested by Atkinson *et al.*(1978), is different to the revised version of ISRM by Aydin (2008). In the revised version no value is discarded whereas in the old suggestion only the mean of higher 50% values was used. The justification by Aydin (2008) is that UCS and E values of material are strongly influenced by the density, distribution and connectivity of weak microstructural element meaning low and high rebound readings are equally necessary; therefore no readings should be discarded. In this study the procedure by Aydin's (2008) for recording data was used.

A total of 40 Schmidt hammer rebound tests were conducted. The tests procedure followed the recommendation of the International Society of Rock Mechanics (ISRM, 1981). For the purpose of this study, the tests were undertaken on the relatively fresh to slightly weathered surfaces of the *in situ* rock mass. The hammer is very sensitive to the effects of gravity, and corrections are necessary according to the angle at which the hammer is held during testing (Barton and Choubey, 1977). The tests were performed with the hammer held vertically downwards and horizontally i.e. at right angles to the vertical rock faces to assess effect of an angle at which the hammer was held. The rebound values were read from the dial. The Schmidt hammer conversion chart was used to determine the compressive strength.



Figure 5.2: Schmidt Hammer Rebound tests as carried out on site.

5.2.3 Rock specimen sampling

Rock blocks of about 30 kg each were sampled with the help of locally sourced field assistants. These block samples were collected for coring to obtain core samples suitable for UCS testing. During sample collection, each block was inspected for macroscopic defects so that it would provide test specimen free from fractures and joints. These were wrapped in a rug to preserve the *in situ* moisture content state. Representative samples of the main joint sets were also taken for shear testing of discontinuities.

The natural joint samples were bonded together using a masking tape and wire to minimize breakage of asperities along the joint line area. They were transported from site to Pretoria and then to Durban with utmost care and caution where preparation and testing of these samples for tilt angle tests, unit weight measurements, UCS tests, indirect tensile strength tests and Golder shear box tests were conducted.

5.2.4 Geomechanical Rock Mass Classification

Determination of strength for an *in situ* rock mass by laboratory type testing is generally not practical. As a result the rock mass strength is estimated from geological observations and from test results on individual rock pieces or rock surfaces which have been taken from the rock mass (Hoek, 2007).

The two of the more widely accepted classification systems for evaluating the rock mass are the Rock Mass Rating System (RMR) by Bieniawski (1989), and the Geological Strength Index (GSI) by Hoek and Brown (1998). The GSI system is more applicable than the RMR system when rating very weak rock masses where the stability of the rock mass is controlled by rock mass strength (i.e. where failure is not structurally controlled). The Geological Strength Index (GSI), introduced by Hoek (1994), Hoek *et.al.* (1995) and Hoek and Brown (1998), provides a system for estimating the reduction in rock mass strength for different geological conditions as identified by field observations.

The RMR engineering classification of rock mass was applied to characterize the slope rock mass. This classification incorporates six parameters which are, Uniaxial Compressive Strength of rock material (UCS), rock quality designation (RQD), spacing of joints, condition of joints, groundwater conditions and orientation of joints (Bieniawski and Orr, 1976). The RMR values are a result of the combination of these parameters. High values (> 81 – 100) indicate very good quality and very poor rock masses being RMR < 21. Deere (1963) developed the rock quality designation (RQD) technique, which is simply estimated from percent of rock core recovery \geq 10 cm (4 inches) compared to the total core run. However, in the field one may not have access to drill core. Therefore, Planström (1975) developed a technique to estimate RQD while evaluating the rock face, where:

$$RQD \% = 115 - 3.3J_{y}.$$
 5.2

Where, J_v is the total number of discontinuities per cubic metre or volume of rock selected along the horizontal and vertical scanlines.

The RQD is a directionally dependent parameter and its value may change systematically depending upon borehole orientation. Therefore, using the volumetric joint count by Planström (1975) is useful in reducing this directional dependence. To evaluate J_v in the field an open cleft in the rock which displays x, y and z dimensions must be selected. The fractures along a 1m length in 3-dimensions must be added to obtain a volumetric joint count.

At the core of the GSI classification is a careful engineering geology description of the rock mass which is essentially qualitative. The index is based on assessment of lithology, structure and condition of discontinuity surfaces in the rock mass. It is estimated from visual examination and observations of the rock mass exposed in outcrops. Once selected, a GSI "number" in Figure 5.3 is entered into a set of empirically developed equations to estimate the rock-mass properties which can be used as input into some form of numerical analysis. The index is used in conjunction with appropriate values for the unconfined compressive strength of the intact rock σ_{ci} and the petrographic constant m_i, to calculate the mechanical properties of a rock mass

(σ_{cm}) and its deformation modulus (E) (Hoek *et al.*, 2002). This is usually done by means of *RocLab* which determines rock mass strength parameters. The *RocLab* program can be freely downloaded from http://www.rocscience.com.

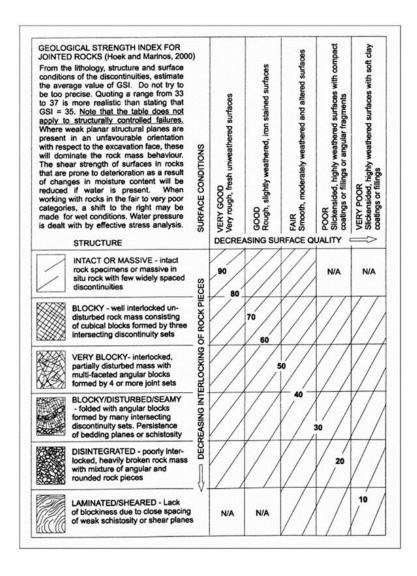


Figure 5.3: General chart for GSI estimates from the geological observations (after Hoek and Brown, 1998).

5.3 Laboratory testing

Hoek (2007) suggested that there has always been a tendency to equate rock mechanics with laboratory testing of rock specimen; as such laboratory testing has played an inappropriately large role in the subject. However, he further stated that this does not imply that laboratory testing is not important as 10% of a well-balanced rock mechanics program/ study should be allocated to laboratory testing. Laboratory tests commenced with the sample preparation work which is described below.

Accordingly, a great effort was made into ensuring that the laboratory testing phase was wellorganized and relevant. The main purposes for laboratory testing was to geotechnically characterize the site in order to obtain the relevant input parameters such as unit weight (γ), joint wall compressive strength (JCS) and joint roughness coefficient (JRC) for slope stability analysis.

5.3.1 Point load tests

The Point Load (I_s) is a measure for the determination of rock strength and for estimating the UCS (ISRM, 1985). The test is quick and simple and can be done in the field because the testing machine is portable. A rock sample is loaded between hardened steel cones, causing failure by the development of tensile cracks parallel to the axis of the applied load. The point load strength is given by (Broch and Franklin, 1972):

$$I_s = \frac{P}{D^2}$$
 5.2

Where P = failure load, and D = the distance between the point loads, $D^2 = \frac{4A}{\pi}$, for axial, block and lump tests;

where A = WD = minimum cross-sectional area of a plane through the platen contact points.

The strength/size effect exists and as such correction must be made to reduce results to a common size. The point load index is reported as the point load strength of a 50 mm core i.e. strength index $I_{s (50)}$ (Wittke, 1990):

$$I_{s(50)} = F I_s$$
 5.3

Where F is "Size Correction Factor"; and $F = (D/50)^{0.45}$.

Broch and Franklin (1972) reported that estimation of compressive strength approximately equals to 24 times the point load index $Is_{(50)}$. They also developed a size correction chart so that core of various diameters could be used for strength determination.

For these tests, saw cut block samples were tested for point load strength determination. The index-to-strength conversion (scale factor α) of 24 was considered based on the 50 mm core size correction for block tests (Broch and Franklin, 1972). Equation 5.3 enables the order of magnitude of the specimen's UCS to be inferred from the determined strength index (Goodman, 1980 and Wittke, 1990).

Where qu is the UCS of cylinders with a length to diameter ration of 2:1, and $I_{s(50)}$ is the point load strength corrected to a diameter of 50 mm.

Point load testing was undertaken in accordance with the ISRM suggested methods (1985) as shown in Figure 5.4. Specimens in the form of rock cores, blocks, or irregular lumps can be tested. In this study blocks of measured dimensions were tested. A total of 29 block samples were tested for point load test under dry moisture condition state at the Council for Geoscience's now decommissioned Engineering Geology laboratory.

The 29 samples presented here only consist of samples with valid failure mode whereby failure fracture surface passes through both loading points (ISRM, 1985). Calculations for the analysis of test results were done using a spread sheet in accordance to procedures outlined in ASTM D5731 (1995) for uncorrected Point Load strength Index, size correction and estimation of uniaxial compressive strength (Appendix B).



Figure 5.4: An illustration of the point load testing apparatus.

5.3.2 Tilt angle test

The tilt test is a simple and relatively quick method to estimate the basic friction angle, ϕ_b (Barton and Choubey, 1977). Stimpson (1981) described a method whereby three pieces of core of equal lengths are used. A third piece of core, which is free to slide, is placed on top. The table is then tilted until the sliding of the upper piece of core takes place. In this study, a modified version of the Stimpson's tilt test was adopted.

The basic friction angle can be estimated on smooth joint or clean surfaces that have been prepared by diamond saw cut as recommended by Hoek and Bray (1981). A core sample PB 01 was cut into two halves using a diamond saw. The halves were then placed together on a horizontal position of the tilting devise (Figure 5.5) which was designed by then visiting Prof. Colin Jermy in the Geological Science Discipline at the University of KwaZulu-Natal. The device was tilted from the horizontal position using a knob on the right which can tilt either forward or backwards until the top half of the core slides.

The point at which sliding took place was measured and taken as the tilt angle or basic friction angle, ϕ_b . Fifteen tests were performed and the average of these was taken as the basic friction angle.



Figure 5.5: Tilting devise for the determination of ϕ_{b} .

5.3.3 Unit weight

The unit weight of a rock (γ) is the ratio of weight of rock mass (force) to its volume, and is generally expressed in kN/m³ (Equation 5.5).

$$\gamma = \frac{W}{V}$$
 5.5

where W is the weight of rock material and V is the volume (volume is calculated by $\pi r^2 h$, where r is the radius and h is the height of core).

The knowledge of rock density is important in engineering and mining practice because it is used to calculate the overburden stress (Goodman, 1980). In order to determine the unit weight of the rock found on site the core samples were weighed using an electronic scale. The dimensions to calculate the volume of the core samples were measured using a caliper. Five core samples were used to determine the unit weight.

5.3.4 Unconfined compression strength (UCS)

The UCS test is the most commonly used strength test for characterising the strength of intact rock specimen (Goodman, 1980). It does not reflect large scale *in situ* properties. The UCS is expressed as the ratio of peak load (P) to initial cross-sectional area (A) of a core sample (Goodman, 1980):

$$UCS = \frac{P}{A}$$
 5.6

Where, UCS is unconfined compressive strength, P is maximum load, A is cross sectional area of a core sample.

The methods used for testing followed the recommendations of the ISRM (1978) and ASTM designation D2938 – 71a and subsequent revisions by ISRM (1981). The MTS systems UCS testing machine at the Rock Engineering laboratory in the Discipline of Geological Sciences at the University of KwaZulu-Natal was used to test the intact rock strength (Figure 5.6). The test and the results are controlled and managed by an intergraded data management software program SANZ.



Figure 5.6: The UCS testing machine used at the University of KwaZulu-Natal.

Five (5) core samples were cut to length to diameter ratio of 2:1 and loading was carried out at 1 MPa per second until failure occurred. Dry conditions were assumed for intact rock sample in this study.

5.3.4.1 Sample preparation and test procedure for UCS.

i. Sample preparation

The samples were of irregular shape, rock blocks of about 30 kg in mass. However, the "Suggested Methods for Determining the Uniaxial Compressive Strength and Deformability of Rock Materials" of the ISRM (1979) stipulates that the specimen should be circular cylinders and that the ratio of specimen height to diameter should be 2:1. The samples were trimmed using a cutting saw such that the blocks could be clamped properly in the cross vice of the coring machine as shown in Figure 5.7. The aim was to obtain core specimens of a 55 mm diameter with lengths greater than 110 mm. The end surfaces of each specimen for UCS testing were sawed flat and parallel by cutting-off followed by grinding. This was done to avoid stress concentration on high points which could result in premature rock failure.



Figure 5.7: A Rothenberger® rodiadrill 1800 machine used to core rock blocks to NX-size diameter.

ii. Test Procedure

Five samples were tested in order to give representative values of the UCS. Preferably, the sample should be tested with its *in situ* moisture content. The ends of the sample were flattened and its sides straight because any irregularities on the sample can cause disturbances in the desired state of uniaxial stress. The platens must be at right angles with the specimen's axis. The ratio of the sample's height H to diameter D should be 2:1, since the introduction of the load at the specimen's ends does not take place free of shear stresses (Wittke, 1990).

After preparation, the diameter of the cores was 55 mm and the lengths were about 110 mm.

The dimension of each sample prior to testing was entered into the computer. This was then followed by axial loading of the cylindrical specimen electronically using the MTS systems UCS testing machine until failure of the sample occurred. Once failure occurred, the machine was stopped and the results read off electronically.

5.3.5 Indirect Tensile Strength (Brazilian test)

In this study, the Brazilian test has been employed for the purpose of determining the tensile strength of rocks. The test makes use of a circular solid disc which is compressed to failure across a diameter (Figure 5.8). The Brazilian test is assumed that failure results from the formation of a diametral tension crack and the stress distribution along that diameter is of greatest interest (Vutukuri *et al.*, 1974). The approximation for the intact rock sample's tensile strength may be given by the following expression (ISRM, 1981):

$$\sigma_t = 0.636 \frac{P}{D_t} \text{ (MPa)}$$
 5.7

where P is the ultimate load at failure (N), D is the diameter of the test specimen (mm), t is the thickness of the test specimen measured at the centre (mm).

The Brazilian test machine used at the University of KwaZulu-Natal was set in such a way that the Brazilian tensile strength is calculated by:

Brazilian disc strength
$$(\sigma_t) = \frac{0.636 \cdot \text{Load}}{\text{Diameter} \cdot \text{length}}$$
 5.8

where Load = Pressure at failure (MPa) x Ram Area (m^2), and Ram Area = 0.005027 m^2 .

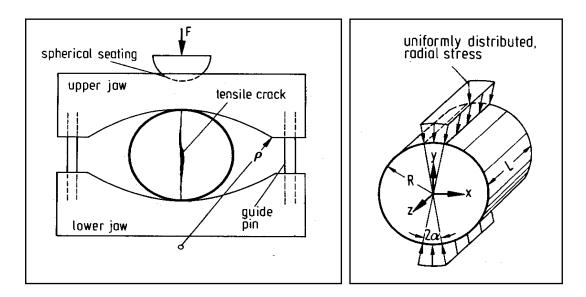


Figure 5.8: Principle of the Brazilian testing arrangement and apparatus and nature of failure (after Wittke, 1990).

The load (kN) is applied to the specimen by way of steel jaws with cylindrical loading surfaces, the radius of curvature of which is larger than the radius of the core sample. Elastic deformation of the specimen and loading jaws creates two surfaces of contact across which the load is applied. If the arc of contact illustrated in Figure 5.8, 2α , amounts to some 10%, this manner of loading usually restrict the compressive stresses σ_x and σ_y in the area around the contact surfaces and largely prevents the intact rock's compressive strength from being exceeded (Wittke, 1990).

Samples were loaded manually with flat parallel platens, in order to achieve an almost uniformly distributed radial stress as shown in Figure 5.9. Prior to testing, a masking tape was wrapped around the cylindrical area of each sample surface to spread the load. Great care was taken during sample reparation to ensure an even cylindrical surface and parallel end surfaces. A total of six samples were tested.

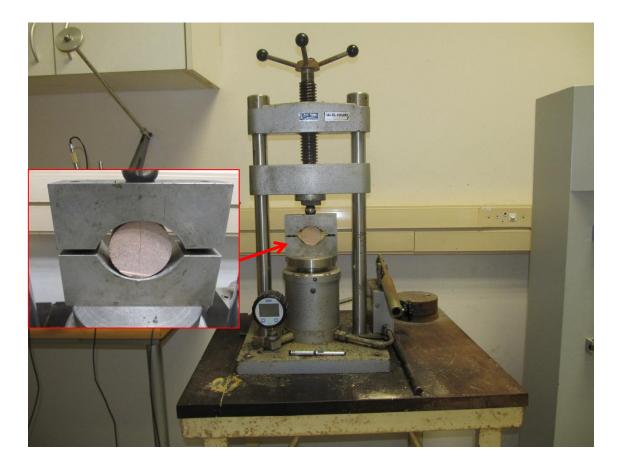


Figure 5.9: Laboratory set up for the Brazilian indirect tensile strength test.

5.3.6 Golder Shear Box Test

The shear strength of joints is a key property in slope stability analysis and design of engineering structures. Determination of friction angles expressed as basic, residual or peak friction angle are fundamental to the understanding of the shear strength discontinuities in rock mass (Hoek, 2000). Determination of reliable shear strength values is a critical part of a slope stability analysis because relatively small changes in shear strength can result in significant changes in the safe height or angle of a slope (Bye and Bell, 2001). The shear strength of a rock mass and its deformability are greatly influenced by discontinuities and how they are developed. Failure of engineering structures on rock is largely controlled by the deformation of the joints and the surface roughness is a chief component of the factors contributing to the shear strength along these discontinuities (Bell, 1994).

The Golder shear box test is performed on specimens that are homogenous, or have planes of weakness, including natural or artificial discontinuities (ASTM: D 5607 – 95). The Golder associate shear box allows the shear strength of samples of rock discontinuities to be measured under normal stresses of up to 2 MPa i.e. low normal stresses and the normal load is applied by means of a dead load system. It therefore remains constant throughout the test and is therefore more sensitive than the portable shear box (Hencher and Richards, 1989). It was developed in the early 1970's to provide a simple and adequately sensitive apparatus for testing discontinuities in most engineering situations. Moreover, the minimum effective normal stress acting across joints considered critical for stability lies in the range of 0.1 to 2.0 MPa (Barton, 1976). Low normal stresses allow motion to take place by climbing up the ridges and asperities which make up the rough surface of the discontinuity in the direction of shearing (Hencher and Richards, 1989).

5.3.6.1 Specimen Preparation and Testing Procedure

Specimen Preparation

The specimens tested for shear strength determination were generally sampled on joints in the same set as the failure plane where exposures and recovery of these permitted.

The "shear box" mould can accommodate joint specimens with a side length and width of about 60 mm, height of about 100 mm (Figure 5.10). Specimens were prepared from blocks with single natural discontinuities.



Figure 5.10: Casting position with clamp holding the joint sample.

The casting of a specimen was done in accordance with the Suggested Method for Laboratory Determination of Direct Shear Strength of the International Society for Rock Mechanics (ISRM 1974 and 2006). Before pouring in the gypsum plaster, the boxes were thoroughly greased with silicone lubricating paste. The casting of specimens into the upper and lower boxes involved the use of crystal base gypsum casting mix. Both halves of the specimen were fixed by wire in the casting moulds by gypsum plaster in a way that the discontinuity between them is in line with the direction of shearing.

The JRC value of the roughness profiles of each sample tested was estimated visually based on the standard joint profiles proposed by Barton and Choubey (1977) (Figure 4.3) prior to shear testing.

The casting mix preparation

The quick setting crystacal base gypsum plaster was used for casting the samples prior to testing. This gypsum plaster preparation has been used for many years in the rock engineering laboratory at the University of KwaZulu-Natal (Hingston, 1997). The preparation involves the use of 500 ml of water to 1.25 kg of crystal base gypsum (Figure 5.11). This amount is sufficient for just half of one mould pair. The plaster required at least one hour to set before the clamp holding the sample in position could be removed. The samples were allowed to cure for at least 24 hours before testing.



Figure 5.11: Preparation of quick setting gypsum plaster to cast half of one mould pair.

The Golder Shear box apparatus and test procedure

There are about ten main components in the Golder shear box test apparatus as shown in Figure 5.12. The Shear box is securely fastened to a bench so that application of the weights on the lever arm would not cause overturning. The lower box is able to move in horizontal direction and friction between the lower box and the bottom of the apparatus is minimized by the use of a low friction bearing plate. The upper box was fixed in place and connected to a force transducer that measures the shear force on the specimen's discontinuity. A ball bearing was placed on the upper mould before lowering the lever into position. The amount of weight required which ranged between 10 and 15 kg for the pre-determined normal stress was then added on the hanger system. The last step before shearing was the cutting of the wire binding the two halves using a long nose side cutting pliers.

The load cell and the vertical and horizontal displacement transducers were then installed and zeroed. The vertical displacement transducer was positioned on the loading arm in such a way that the measured displacement was amplified by a factor of 10. This means that in the analysis of shear box test result, vertical displacement was divided by 10. The shearing commenced by steadily pumping a hydraulic jack which then moved in relation to the upper box.

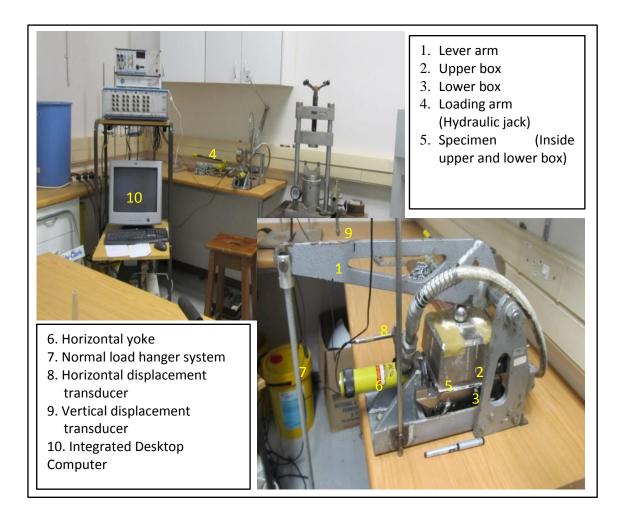


Figure 5.12: A Golder shear box machine set up.

Shearing was terminated after a point at which the load cell graph showed that peak shear strength has been reached and subsequently plateaued.

Readings from the transducers and the load cell were automatically recorded by a computer data logger program Catman Express. The recorded data was than exported to Microsoft Excel spreadsheet for further analysis.

Joint inspection after testing revealed that the sheared contact area was very small in relation to the entire sample surface area.

Six joint samples were tested and the results are presented in the next chapter.

i. Loading calibration of the Golder shear box

Hingston (1997) carried out loading calibration for the same Golder shear box at the University of KwaZulu Natal to achieve the required normal stress for each joint. This loading calibration

was carried out to derive an equation to calculate the amount of dead load required for a particular normal stress. He derived the following equation by regression analysis:

$$Y = 0.112207x + 0.156859$$
 5.9

Where Y = normal load and x = weight on hanger.

Then, knowing the joint surface area, the quantity of weight required (x) for the normal load to achieve the required normal stress for each joint pair was calculated.

5.4 Summary

This chapter described broadly how the fieldwork and laboratory testing was undertaken. These consisted of discontinuity survey, sample collection and preparation, and laboratory testing.

The discontinuity survey was undertaken in order to carry out a kinematic analysis using the Markland's test for determining the possible mode of failure.

The RMR and GSI geomechanical rock mass classification systems which are influenced by field and laboratory data were also discussed.

The latter half of the chapter described how the laboratory tests (point load, tilt angle, UCS, indirect tensile strength and Golder shear box tests) were undertaken

The next chapter presents the results of relevant input parameters such as (γ , JCS, JRC) and geotechnical characteristics of the site.

CHAPTER 6

RESULTS AND GEOTECHNICAL CHARACTERISTICS OF THE PROJECT SITE

6.1 Introduction

The kinematic analysis of discontinuity survey data is presented as well as the analyses of the failure mechanisms at the project site. Results of laboratory tests which consisted of UCS, Golder shear box, tilt angle, indirect tensile strength and point load tests are also presented.

6.2 Kinematic analysis

It was observed during field investigation, that the possible mode of failure of the landslide was planar. A kinematic analysis based on the dip and dip direction measurements obtained from the cell mapping was carried out in order to confirm this (Chiliza and Hingston, 2014).

The kinematic analysis was based on the Markland's (1972) test in conjunction with the *Rocscience Inc.* software *Dips* (2002) which was used to generate the stereonets from the discontinuity survey data collected. The software *Dips*, is a kinematic analysis toolkit for planar, wedge and toppling analysis which is continuously being upgraded. This program enables the relationships between discontinuities and the slope face to be established.

A total of 202 dip and dip direction measurements presented in Appendix A, were inputted into *Dips* in order to carry out the kinematic analysis. The data was inputed into *Dips* spreadsheet which contains the dip and dip direction columns.

6.2.1 Pole plots and concentrations

The data was plotted as poles and subsequently contoured into pole concentrations to be recognized from essentially random data as proposed by Hoek and Bray (1981). The stereographic projection used was the equal angle lower hemisphere projection which is a default projection for the *Dips* software.

Figure 6.1 shows both pole scatter with contours that highlight the highly concentrated areas. The areas considered are those with Fisher concentration of 6 % or greater for defining prominent joint sets.

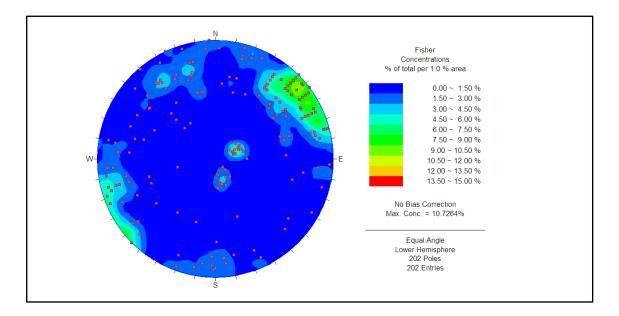


Figure 6.1: Dips pole plots of 6% or greater Fischer concentrations.

6.2.2 Joint sets plot

The pole concentrations were then grouped to determine the major joint sets from which three sets of joints JS1 (bedding), JS2 and JS3 (discontinuities) were subsequently determined (Figure 6.2). The determination of these relationships is essential for further kinematic analysis of the major joint sets. Based on the results, bedding planes (JS1) are predominantly gently inclined towards the north east. The maximum concentration of poles for JS1 is approximated at $15^{\circ}/283^{\circ}$. In the case of JS2 & JS3, the maximum pole concentrations are approximated at $85^{\circ}/237^{\circ}$ and $73^{\circ}/157^{\circ}$ respectively as shown in Table 6.1 and Figure 6.2.

Table 6.1 shows a summary of the unweighted mean values for the three sets concentrations.

Joint set 2 (discontinuity) has the highest Fisher concentrations of poles followed by JS1 (bedding) then JS3 (discontinuity).

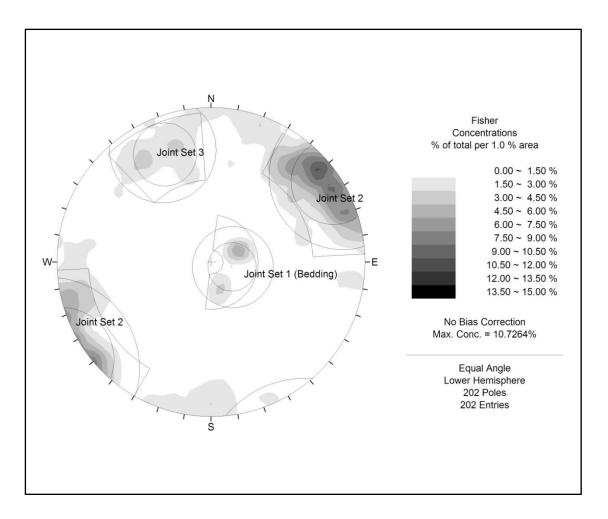


Figure 6.2: Stereoplot showing the contoured plot of the poles and the three joint sets.

Joint set number	Dip (°)	Dip direction (°)	Roughness
1 Bedding (J1)	15	283	Slightly rough
2 Joint (J2)	85	237	Moderately rough
3 Joint (J3)	73	157	Moderately rough

Table 6.1: Average discontinuity set data obtained from *Dips*.

6.2.3 Plane failure analysis

The mechanism of failure was determined by analysing the relationship between the major joint sets and the slope face by the Markland (1972) tests as suggested by Hoek and Bray (1981). The dip and dip direction of the plane of failed slope was found to be $80^{\circ}/040^{\circ}$.

As shown in Figure 6.3, to analyse plane failure the pole friction cone of plunge 90° and 35° dip was roughly estimated to represent friction angle of the quartzitic sandstone as prescribed by Hoek and Bray (1981). The daylight envelope is visible and marked with a green egg shaped circle. According to the Markland's test, any pole that falls outside the cone represents a plane that could slide if kinematically possible. Hence there was no chance for JS1 to slide because it falls within the friction cone area on the stereonet. Based on the analysis, there is an indication that (JS2) poles represent planes which would slide and were susceptible to plane failure.

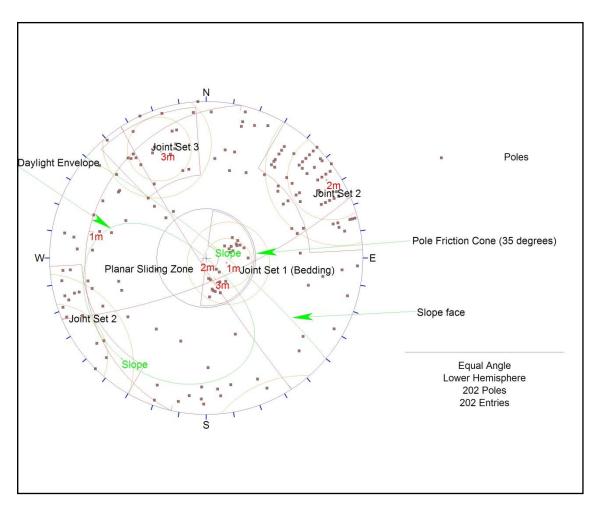


Figure 6.3: Stereonet plot showing analysis of plane failure using daylight envelope and friction cone.

A crescent shaped zone formed by the daylight envelope and the pole friction circle encloses the region of planar sliding. Estimating probability of failure based on poles of JS3 that fell within this zone was not relevant because the slope had already failed. Notably is that JS3 coincides with a fault that was mapped as an undifferentiated lineament which also coincides with the tension crack crest at the crest of the scarp (see Figure 2.4).

From the analysis, plane failure mode was determined based on the orientation of the slope, the orientation of rock discontinuities, and the internal angle of friction of the rock mass. This was found to be consistent with field observations (Chiliza and Hingston, 2014). These results support the use of suitable limit equilibrium method which is for structurally controlled planar

failure (Hoek and Bray, 1981), for the back analysis in order to investigate the geotechnical conditions that may have led to failure.

6.3 Geotechnical properties of the material

This section presents the results of index properties of the rock material obtained from the laboratory tests. The results of the index tests conducted are summarized in Table 6.2 (a) and (b) and details of the calculation are presented in Appendix B.

 Table 6.2a: Results of index and mechanical properties of the rock material obtained from laboratory testing.

Schmidt hardness rebound test				Point 1	load test
Rebound	values (R)	UCS by Miller (1965), (MPa)			UCS given by
Vertical	Horizontal	Vertical	Vertical Horizontal		Broch and Franklin (1972), (MPa)
[28–50]	[28-48]	[50–135]	[50–130]	[1.37–12.28]	[31-282]
(37)	(37)	(82)	(79)	(5.51)	(126)
*17	*23	*17	*23	*29	*29

Table 6.2b: Results of index and mechanical properties of the rock material obtained from laboratory testing.

Direct unconfined compressive strength test (UCS, MPa)	Unit weight (kN/m ³)	Indirect tensile (Brazilian) strength test (MPa)	Tilt angle test (°) (\$\phi_b - basic friction angle)
[145-250]	[28.54–28.64]	[4.1–7.8]	[25–31]
(189)	(28.59)	(5.7)	(26.5)
*5	*5	*6	*15

Footnotes: [] – Range, () – Average, *No of samples tested

The results presented are discussed subsequently in succeeding sections.

6.3.1 Schmidt hardness rebound test

The summary of the results as shown in Table 6.2a shows that the UCS values derived from Schmidt hammer tests ranged from 50 MPa to 135 MPa with a mean of 37 and 80 MPa respectively. According to Duncan (1969) the intact rock strength of the quartzitic sandstone found at the project site classifies as a strong rock.

A table that shows separate values for the horizontal and vertical directions under which the Schmidt hardness rebound tests were conducted is included in Appendix B.

6.3.2 Point load test

The failure mode observed on the tested samples generally occurred parallel to the loading direction in a form of single extensional fracture planes. Isolated incidents of what was described as dihedral failure mode patterns were also observed whereby three extensional failure planes (i.e. triple junction) form 120° angles.

The results from the point load test revealed that the corrected size index strength and UCS values range from 1.37 MPa to 12.28 MPa and 31 MPa and 282 MPa respectively with a mean of 5.51 and 126 MPa respectively. According to ISRM (1979) strength classification for intact rock, the strength of the rock was classified as medium to very high.

6.3.3 Unconfined compressive strength (UCS)

The compressive strength for the quartzitic sandstone ranges from 145 MPa to 250 MPa. Failure of the quartzitic sandstone occurred very violently and the two types of failure patterns that were evident were conical failure and axial splitting failure (fail into slabs parallel to the long axis of the core) (Figure 6.4). Sounds of 'the first stage in the failure process' could be heard as if micro-cracks were forming or tiny bits of rock were coming off the core surface under incremental load by the MTS UCS machine until pronounce failure occurred.

Based on the values obtained from the UCS tests, the strength of the quartzitic sandstone could be classified as high to very high based on the ISRM (1979) classification. This can be attributed to internal factors e.g. mineralogy, grain size and porosity. The tested rock contained about 90% of quartz mineral and the binding of grains was contact to contact which could have resulted in the high compressive strength. The grain sizes are small. According to Vutukuri *et al.* (1974), these factors are interrelated and they complement each other in determining the

compressive strength of a rock. However, there can be cases where the compressive strength increases but not all of the above controls are present for example dolerite, which has less than 1% if none of quartz in it (Vutukuri *et.al.*, 1974).

Based on the mean value results from Schmidt hammer, point load and direct UCS tests which were 80.15 MPa, 126.71 MPa and 189 MPa respectively it can be concluded that the values obtained from the direct UCS test were higher than those obtained from Miller (1965) and Broch and Franklin (1972) equations. The values obtained from Schmidt hammer were even lower and this may be due to the strength in this test is not only a function of the degree of surface weathering, but also the sample size, base material and edge effect. The UCS test proved to be more reliable than the Schmidt hammer and point load tests.

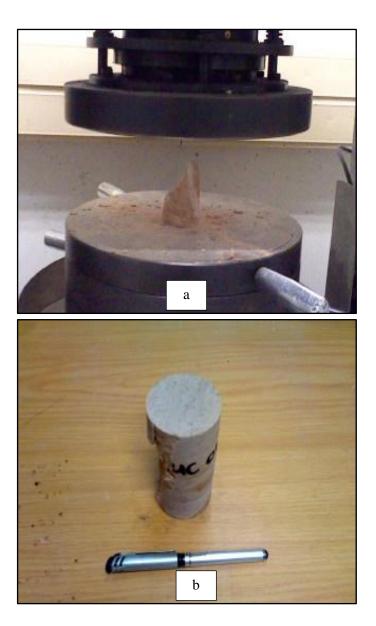


Figure 6.4: Conical and axial splitting failure patterns (a, and b respectively) from UCS testing.

6.3.4 Unit weight results

It has been shown that the influence of the variability of the unit weight on the value of F is insignificant due to the fact that the variability in material density is small (Alonso, 1976). However, it is required in almost all rock engineering and mining practices because it is used to calculate the overburden stress and also in slope stability calculations (Goodman, 1980). The unit weight results showed minor variation of between 28.5 kN/m³ to 28.6 kN/m³, for the five core samples assessed (Table 6.2b). An average unit weight value of 28.5 kN/m³ was calculated for the quartzitic sandstone.

The unit weight results for quartzitic sandstone were in agreement with those published values of hard sandstone e.g. (Hoek and Bray, 1981) which range between 23 and 28 kN/m³. This could have been controlled by reduced porosity of quartzitic sandstone due to the recrystallization which in turn increased density.

6.3.5 Indirect tensile strength results

The failure mode observed on the tested samples was roughly parallel to the loading direction (or radial stress) and they are located in the central part of the sample between the two loading lines.

The results of the indirect tensile strength as shown in Table 6.2b show that the tensile strength of quartzitic sandstone ranged from 4.1 MPa to 7.8 MPa with an average of 5.7 MPa.

The results for the tested rock generally fall within a range of values derived from previous studies of similar rock type. This is in comparison to values obtained by Bell (2007), where the Natal Group sandstone Brazilian strength ranges between 6 - 20 MPa with a mean of 14.9 MPa. But the values fall within the lower end of the spectrum of values derived by Bell (2007).

6.3.6 Basic friction angle

The results obtained for the basic friction angle, ϕ_b are summarized in Table 6.2b. The values ranged between 25° and 31°. An average basic friction angle (ϕ_b) of 26.6° was obtained which fell within the range of published values (Barton and Choubey, 1977) of sandstone which range from 25° to 35°.

Notably values in the first two tilt test are 5° higher than the values obtained in the last two tilt tests of the same saw cut core sandstone sample. It is worth emphasising that the tilt angle test technique is based on a similar principle to that of Barton and Choubey (1976).

Hoek and Bray (1981) however stated that, tilt tests in which angle of inclination of the specimen required to cause sliding is measured, are not reliable for the determining of the basic friction angle because of the influence of very small scale surface roughness.

6.4 Rock mass classification results

The rock mass characterization was performed to obtain a preliminary evaluation of pre failure stability conditions and parameters of the rock slope mass of the study area. The rock mass was classified by making use of the Rock Mass Rating (RMR) by Bieniawski (1989), Geological Strength Index (GSI) by Hoek and Brown (1998) and then lastly the Slope Mass Rating (SMR) by Romana (1993) which is an adaptation of the RMR for slopes.

6.4.1 Rock Mass Rating (RMR)

The RMR incorporates six basic parameters (or 5 when excluding discontinuity orientation) in order to evaluate the strength of the rock mass (Bieniawski, 1989). The values of these parameters and their explanations as calculated in this study are shown in Table 6.3.

The rock mass class determined from the 5 basic parameters was 74, which according to Bieniawski (1989) falls in Class II for good rock masses (Bieniawski, 1989) before discontinuity orientation adjustment.

	RMR		
Classification parameter	Condition description	Value	Rating
Uniaxial compressive	intact strength test	189	12
strength of rock material	results		
(MPa)			
Rock Quality Designation	based on a number of	80	17
(RQD) (%)	fractures in a 1 m radius		
	area in an outcrop		
Spacing of discontinuities	Generally uniform	300 mm to over	10
	spacing distance forming	500 mm	
	a block rock mass		
	structure		
Condition of discontinuities	slightly rough undulating	<1 mm, slightly	20
	surfaces	weathered	
		surfaces	
Groundwater conditions	Dry maybe slightly	0 < 0.1	15
	damp in places		
	Total		74

Table 6.3: Determination of the RMR for the rock slope under consideration.

Rating adjustment for discontinuity orientation was set at (-50) for the slope due to unfavourable JS3 described in section 6.2 which strikes almost parallel to the slope face and dips out of the slope. Hence the basic RMR after discontinuity orientation adjustment for application to the slope was (74-50) = 24. The total rock mass classification determined from the 6 total ratings was Class IV for poor rock mass. Thus, according to Bieniawski (1989), the equivalent shear strength parameters of the failed natural slope at Lake Fundudzi were 100 kPa to 200 kPa and 15° to 25° for cohesion and friction angle respectively.

The results show the significance of unfavourable joint/discontinuity in the shear strength of rock mass. This could mean a reduction of an average stand-up time from 1 year of a 10 m span to 10 hours or 2.5 m span in tunnels and mines (Bieniawski, 1989).

6.4.2 Geological Strength Index (GSI)

The GSI is based upon an assessment of the lithology, structure and condition of discontinuity surfaces in the rock mass and it is estimated from visual examination of the rock mass exposed in outcrops (Hoek and Brown, 1998).

The surface conditions of the rock mass are generally good, characterised by rough, slightly weathered and altered surface with a block structure. The block structure is formed by three intersecting joint sets i.e. JS 1 (bedding) and JS 2 and JS 3 (discontinuities). The GSI "value"

was decided upon to be 70 based on visual observation of a blocky rock mass structure and good surface conditions on *RocLab* program by *Rocscience* (Figure 6.5).

This number is then entered into a set of empirically developed equations by the program to estimate the rock-mass properties which can then be used as input into some form of numerical analysis.

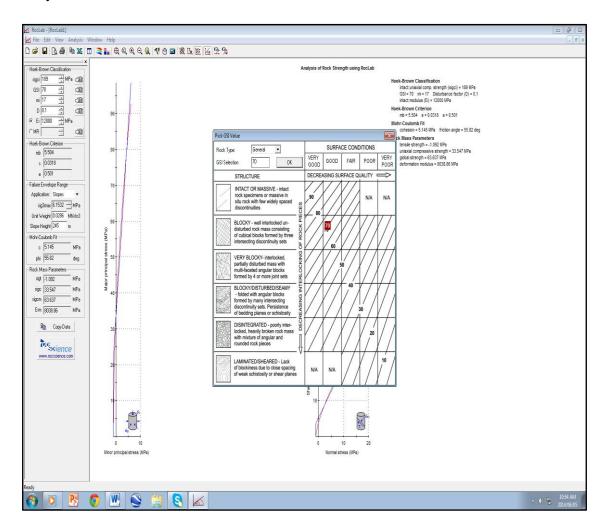


Figure 6.5: GSI values selection on RocLab program and resultant rock mass properties.

The rock mass parameter results computed from GSI were:

- Tensile strength = -1.1 MPa
- Uniaxial compressive strength = 33.5 MPa
- Global strength = 63.6 MPa
- Deformation modulus = 8038.9 MPa

The Mohr-Coulomb fit results from GSI value for the rock mass are 5.1 MPa and 55.8° for cohesion and friction angle respectively.

All these values which were computed from *RocLab* took consideration of slope height at project site, unit weight and UCS values calculated in the laboratory as part of this study.

6.4.3 Slope Mass Rating (SMR)

The Slope Mass Rating (SMR) is a modification from the basic RMR in order to adapt it for slope stability evaluation defined as (Romana, 1993):

$$SMR = RMR + (F1.F2.F3) + F4$$
 6.1

where,

F1 ranges from 1.00 to 0.15 depending on parallelism between joints and slope face strikes; F2 ranges from 1.00 for joints dipping more than 45% to 0.15 for joints dipping less than 20°; F3 reflects the relationship between the slope face and joint dip, and F4 adjustment factor for the methods of excavation fixed empirically as +15 for natural slopes which is the same as rating adjustment for discontinuity orientations in Bieniawski (1989).

Therefore $SMR = 74 + (1.00 \cdot 1.00 \cdot -50) + 15$

= 74 + (-50) + 15 =39

Based on the SMR value obtained, the slope could be classified as Class IV, which the rock mass is described as 'bad'. Such a slope will have a probability of failure of 0.2 (Romana, 1993).

The final classes given by RMR and SMR systems which could be related and comparable were the same. Both gave class ratings of IV for 'poor' and 'bad' rock mass respectively. According to Romana (1993) these rating meant that the slope was unstable, where planar and big wedge failures can be anticipated.

Prior to inclusion of discontinuity orientation adjustment which reflects the relationship between the slope face and joint dip in both RMR and SMR systems the slope classified as Class II for 'good rock mass'. However, upon incorporating rating adjustment in RMR and SMR for discontinuity orientation, the rock mass quality of the slope dropped to 'poor' and 'bad' respectively. On the other hand, the GSI computed low shear strength values i.e. 5.1 MPa and 55.8° for cohesion and friction angle respectively using *RocLab*.

6.5 Golder shear box test results

Direct shear tests were performed on natural discontinuities characterised by slightly rough planar surfaces samples which were tested in the laboratory using the Golder shear box apparatus as described in section 5.3.6.

The results of all the six Golder shear box tests conducted are presented in Appendix C.

The data obtained from each test was captured by an integrated Data Logger software program B.C. Catman Express. The software enables desired data e.g. horizontal displacement and shear load from each test to be imported to a specified file directory in Excel spreadsheet program.

The data had to be filtered in order to plot and analyse graphs accordingly for the purpose of determining peak shear stress and residual shear stress at a constant given normal strength of 0.5 MPa. According to recommendation by (Wyllie and Mah, 2005), the analysis of direct shear strength test results requires:

- a) Plotting of shear stress against shear (horizontal) displacement with shear stress on the vertical axis; from the graph the peak and residual shear strengths of the surface are determined.
- b) Plotting a graph of the shear (horizontal) displacement against vertical displacement with vertical displacement on the vertical axis; from the graph dilation-contraction behaviour of a joint can be assessed.

A graph depicting a typical plot of shear stress versus horizontal displacement graph plot Golder shear box tests conducted is presented in Figure 6.6. The other graphs are shown in Appendix C.

Shear displacement against shear stress curve in Figure 6.6 exhibit a moderately steep linear relationship, before reaching peak shear strength after 2.0 mm horizontal displacement. This is probably caused by asperities sliding into contact at the commencement of shearing, thereby causing a resistance to movement which leads to a build-up of shear stress. The curve generally maintains it linearity until it reaches a maximum value described as the peak shear strength 0.18 MPa. This is followed by a drop to generally constant residual shear strength as shear or horizontal displacement is continued from 4 mm to 10 mm under 0.50 MPa constant normal stress.

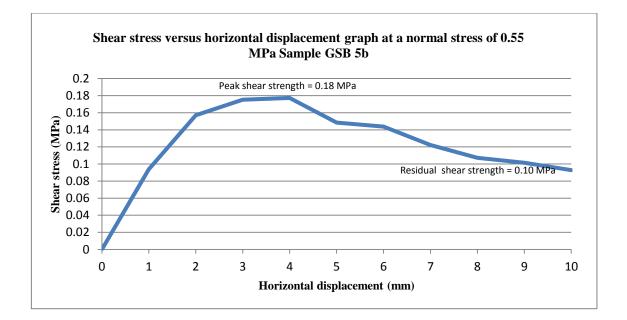


Figure 6.6: Shear displacement versus horizontal displacement graph for Golder shear box sample GSB-5b.

The samples tested showed similar plot to that of sample GSB 5b. However, peak shear strengths were attained at varied horizontal displacements which ranged from 3 mm to 8 mm. This was followed by both sharp and steady decrease in shear strength for samples GSB (5a) and GSB B (1a,1b, 2, 3, 5a) respectively until residual shear strength of about 0.10 MPa was reached. Secondary shear strength peaks were recorded in sample GSB 2 and that occurrence is often attributed to additional interlocking of asperities. In the case of sample GSB (1a and 5b) shear strength continued to decrease with continued horizontal displacement until the test was terminated.

Hingston (1997) found that, the Golder shear box was a more sensitive instrument in the testing of shear strength of discontinuities than the portable shear box.

The horizontal displacement versus vertical displacement plots for the tests conducted were varied which perhaps indicates differences in the joint profiles tested (Appendix C). In Figure 6.7 for Sample GSB 5b, initially a very minimal increase in vertical displacement was observed up about 2.00 mm of horizontal shearing. This was followed steady and persistent increase in vertical displacement (dilation) which was common in the joints tested, with continued horizontal displacement until the test was terminated. The increase in vertical displacement progressed. The vertical displacement continued to steadily increase even post peak shear strength. Basically continued shearing resulted in a gradual dilation of the joint which could mean some of the asperities were essentially not sheared, possibly due to the low 0.55 MPa normal stress

under which the test was conducted. Better interlocking between discontinuity surfaces at higher normal stress levels would be expected as opposed to interlocking under low normal stresses.

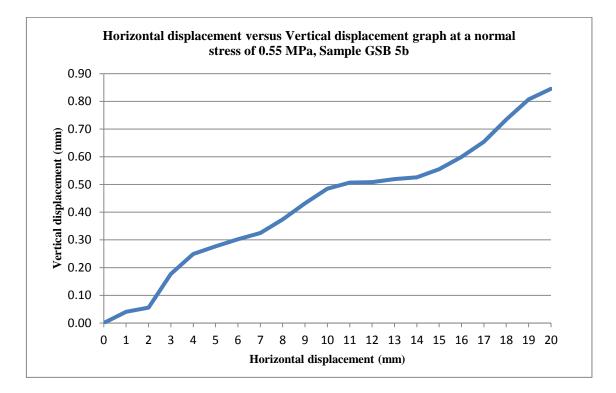


Figure 6.7: Shear displacement versus vertical displacement graph for Golder shear box sample GSB 5b.

Barton and Choubey (1977) stated that the magnitude of normal stress across the joint is the most important factor affecting shear strength. The most important external factor affecting shear strength is the magnitude of the effective normal stress (σ_n) acting across the joint. In many rock engineering problems in civil engineering the maximum effective normal stress will lie in the range 0.1 to 2.0 MPa for those joints considered critical for stability. However, in mining engineering this value can be much bigger (Barton, 1976). This effective normal stress is about three orders of magnitude lower than those used by tectonophysicists when studying the shear strength of faults under stress levels of for example 100 to 2000 MPa. In consequence, the literature contains shear strength data for rock joints spanning a stress range of at least four orders of magnitude. It is partly for this reason that opinions concerning shear strength vary so widely to the results of shear strength investigations on rock joints (Barton and Choubey, 1977).

Horizontal displacement versus vertical displacement plots for samples GSB (3 and 5a) showed similar behaviour trends to that observed in sample GSB 5b. However sample GSB (1a, 1b, 3) basically showed no change in vertical displacement until peak shear strength was reached where vertical displacement showed a sudden steady decrease. Hingston (1997) stated that this

behaviour occurs at the commencement of shearing, where the asperities on either side of the joint will tend to slide into contact along their opposed sloping faces. This is marked by a negative or no vertical displacement in the horizontal versus vertical displacement.

The peak and residual shear strength values for each sample tested which were determined from the shear stress versus horizontal displacement graphs for the Golder shear box tests are shown in Table 6.4.

Table 6.4: Results of the direct shear strength tests on natural joints under constant normal stress.

Sample Number	Estimated JRC	Normal stress (MPa)	Peak shear strength (MPa)	Residual shear strength (MPa)
GSB 1a	9	0.50	0.32	0.22
GSB 1b	9	0.60	0.37	0.25
GSB 2	10	0.50	0.23	0.20
GSB 3	9	0.60	0.27	0.22
GSB 4	13	0.50	-	-
GSB 5a	11	0.38	0.17	0.11
GSB 5b	11	0.55	0.18	0.10

In the case of sample GSB 4, no data was recorded during testing as there was a technical problem with the transducers and as such no data was logged.

After each testing, an inspection of the nature of the sheared surface of each sample tested was done. Figure 6.8 shows the sheared surface of sample GSB 4 after shearing at a normal stress of 0.50 MPa.

It is clearly visible that the actual contact area during shearing was extremely small in comparison to the overall total surface area of the joint. This situation was consistent in all tested samples and it is consistent with the findings of Jaeger (1971) and Barton (1971). In this case the joint aperture is a significant factor which ultimately determines the extent of contact between joint walls. A large joint aperture will result in lesser actual contact area during shearing. According to the damage visible at the end of a shear test, the real contact area may be anything from one tenth to one thousandth (or less) of the gross area (Barton and Choubey, 1977).



Figure 6.8: Shearing contact showing actual contact surface area for Sample GSB 4.

6.5.1 Back analysis calculation for JRC

Back analysis was undertaken to determine the back calculated JRC values of the joints tested using the Barton and Choubey (1977) equation presented in section 5.5.3:

$$\tau = \sigma_n \tan \left[\phi_b + JRC \log 10 (JCS/\sigma_n) \right]$$
 6.1

To back calculate the JRC values Equation (6.1) is re-arranged as follows

$$JRC = \left[\left(arctan \frac{\tau}{\sigma_n} \right) \div \left[\log \left(\frac{JCS}{\sigma_n} \right) \right] \right]$$
 6.2

Where τ is the peak shear strength determined from the shear tests, σ_n is the normal stress under which the shear tests were undertaken and JCS is the equivalent of the UCS.

Back calculated JRC values are shown in Table 6.5. The values of JCS and ϕ_b used in the calculation were derived from average UCS and tilt angle tests results respectively presented earlier which are 189 MPa and 26.5°~27° respectively. The direct UCS test results were considered for JCS value as opposed to Schmidt hardness rebound results which gave an average of 80 MPa because they were more reliable.

The JRC values were earlier estimated using Barton and Choubey (1977) ten standard roughness profiles as shown in Figure 3.5 in Chapter 3. Miller et al. (1989) stated that estimates are very subjective and unreliable due to the small joint surface area of sample derived and used for the test.

Sample Number	Normal stress (MPa)	Estimated JRC	JCS (MPa)	Tilt test $\phi_b(^\circ)$	Shear box peak shear strength (MPa)	Back calculated JRC	Back calculated peak shear strength (MPa)
GSB1a	0.5	9	189	27	0.32	10.1	0.32
GSB1b	0.6	9	189	27	0.37	10.4	2.01
GSB2	0.5	10	189	27	0.23	10.1	1.07
GSB3	0.6	9	189	27	0.27	10.4	2.01
GSB4	0.5	13	189	27	-	-	0.16
GSB5a	0.38	11	189	27	0.17	9.7	0.15
GSB5b	0.55	11	189	27	0.18	10.3	0.84

Table 6.5: Back calculated JRC and peak shear strength results.

The results presented in Table 6.5 show that the back calculated JRC values were very close to the estimated JRC values. Estimated JRC values ranged between 9 and 13 and back calculation gave an average value of about 10 for JRC given all other known parameters shown in Table 6.5 for solving equation 6.2. The resultant back calculated average JRC of 10 falls between the estimated JRC range of 9 and 13. Back calculation of the JRC could be a better method of estimating the JRC of joints than by visual estimation which can be very subjective.

The laboratory testing program did achieve its objective of determining the strength parameters that define the Barton-Bandis (1990) criterion i.e. joint roughness coefficient (JRC), joint wall compressive strength (JCS) which was selected for use in the slope stability back analysis.

6.6 Summary

The chapter presented all the fieldwork and laboratory results with discussions.

The type of failure mechanisms was determined as planar failure from kinematic analysis which is based on Markland's test.

Rock mass classification results based on rock mass rating (RMR), geological strength index (GSI) and slope mass rating (SMR) were presented. The rock mass of the slope generally

classified as poor and fair meaning that the slope was unstable or marginally stable due to unfavourably discontinuity orientation.

The laboratory results gave values of the relevant input parameters for the chosen Barton-Bandis (1990) shear strength criterion i.e. unit weight (γ), joint wall compressive strength (JCS) and joint roughness coefficient (JRC) for slope stability analysis were also presented.

These were found to be (averages):

- unit weight (γ) = 28.59 kN/m³
- joint wall compressive strength (JCS) = 189 MPa
- back calculated joint roughness coefficient (JRC) = 10

The next chapter presents slope stability back analyses of Lake Fundudzi planar rockslide. The chapter deals with determining the remaining shear strength parameter in Barton-Bandis (1990) equation i.e. residual friction angle using *Slide* and *RocPlane* limit equilibrium programs both made by *Rocscience*® where F=1.00 is assumed as the point of imminent failure. The chapter also investigates the conditions that could have led to failure.

CHAPTER 7

SLOPE STABILITY ANALYSES OF THE PLANAR ROCKSLIDE

7.1 Introduction

In order to conduct a successful back analysis, it is essential to understand the process and mechanisms driving instability. The kinematic analysis in the previous chapter has revealed that the stability of the slope at the project site was structurally controlled by main discontinuities which resulted in planar failure. The purpose of the back analyses presented herein was to determine the shear strength parameters along the sliding discontinuities or plane and the possible conditions that may have led to failure.

This chapter presents the procedure involved in the back analyses of the Lake Fundudzi landslide using *Slide* and *RocPlane* developed by *Rocscience*® *Inc.* which are both based on the limit equilibrium method of analysis.

The topography of the failed slope was reconstructed and the sliding block volume was also estimated.

Back analysis requires a known factory of safety which at failure is theoretically equal to unity (Sauer and Fredland, 1988). This eliminates one of the unknowns in the analysis. A "trial and error" procedure was used whereby the trial values of an unknown shear strength parameter which in this case was the residual friction angle (ϕ_r) is matched (i.e. this is done by varying one variable at a time, while keeping all other variables constant), until the best fit of shear strength parameters is achieved for a value of F = 1.00.

Section 4.3.4 pointed out that there are some uncertainties that influence the back-calculated shear strength such as engineering properties of the other materials in the cross-section, slope geometry at the time of failure, phreatic surface, and pore water pressures present at the time of failure, effect of rainfall, location of failure surface and existence of tension cracks (Hussain *et al.*, 2010).

Where uncertainty existed in determining possible triggering factors such as water pressure and seismic loading influence, a range of possible scenarios were considered in the analyses.

7.2 Selection of method of analyses

The Lake Fundudzi landslide was analysed based on an observed planar failure mode which was confirmed by a kinematic analysis based on the procedures outlined by Markland (1972) and Hoek and Bray (1981). Sharifzadeh *et al.* (2009) and Stead *et al.* (2006) stated that, if the rock mass is competent with a good overall rock mass condition as in the case of the project site, its instability mechanism lies on a plane and can thus be analysed using the limit equilibrium methods, by making use of programs such as *Slide* and *Slope W*. Therefore, the use of *Slide* and *RocPlane* for back analysis was deemed suitable and sufficient for this study as failure was structurally controlled or occurred along a plane. The basic deterministic analysis approach which is used to calculate the stabilizing and driving forces and arrive at a factor of safety (F) was employed. In the deterministic analysis, representative strength parameter for the discontinuity is determined and this value is used to calculate F. The result of the deterministic analysis for limit equilibrium is a single value of F, based on the representative values of discontinuity parameters, which are typically taken as the mean values (Park and West, 2001).

In all of the analyses presented in the following sections, the Barton and Bandis (1990) criterion which establishes the shear strength of a failure plane was selected over the Mohr Coulomb popular failure criterion (i.e. cohesion and friction angle) which is satisfied by infinite set of answers which mean that many possible (c, ϕ) combinations will give F = 1.00. The Barton-Bandis criterion results in a curvilinear failure envelope that more closely represents the actual physical characteristics of shear resistance. Another major advantage of the Barton-Bandis approach is the relative ease at which the shear strength parameters (i.e. JRC, JCS, σ_n and ϕ_b) can be established (Donnelly and Rigbey, 2003).

There are several slope stability analyses methods as explained in section 4.3.2. The general limit equilibrium method of slices (GLE) and Janbu are often used for noncircular or plane failure surfaces. The Janbu simplified limit equilibrium method was used for the slope stability analysis. The advantage of using the Janbu Simplified method is that it is less prone to convergence issues and tends to give a lower bound on the value of F (Fredlund *et al.*, 1981). *RocPlane* does not use any method of slices as F is calculated for the entire block as a unit.

7.2.1 Selection of cross section and geometry of slope

In order to perform a back analysis of the failed slope, it was necessary to survey the dimensions and location of sections through the slide. Therefore, a simple slide-block 2-D slope geometry was re-constructed that satisfy planar geometrical conditions. The cross section was

taken through the centre of the failure surface which represents the lowest sliding basal surface for landslide volume estimation. Oppikofer (2009) stated that, volume calculations of ancient rockslide may be feasible through aerial photographs, topographic maps by surface reconstruction based on contour lines patterns outside or within the scar area. No pre-landslide failure and aerial photographs could be obtained for the 20 000 years old Lake Fundudzi landslide. This study made use of the slope height, failure plane, dip and slope angle data collected in the field, topographical maps and Google Earth® satellite imagery (Figure 7.1) to determine the pre and post failure geometry. The slope shape used for the pre-failure condition was obtained by contour-line smoothing of the topographical map with a 1:50 000 scale.

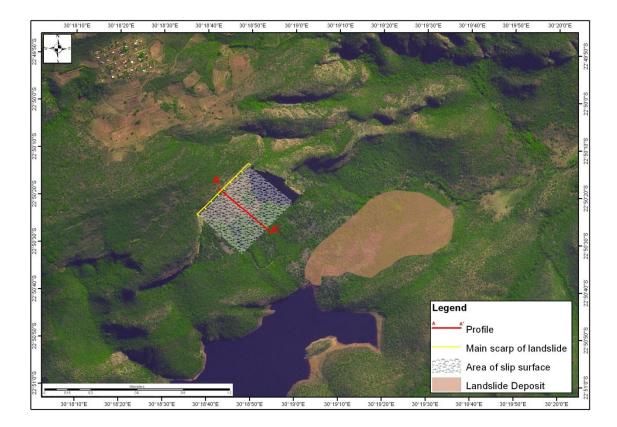


Figure 7.1: Line of cross section (A-A') for the analyses.

Undisturbed release surfaces of the slide which are about 500 m apart were also examined to estimate the pre-landslide slope geometry (reference can be made to Figure 1.2). The estimated volume of the landslide is between 7 and 9 million m^3 and was estimated through field observations and use of triangular prism volume formula:

Volume
$$_{\text{triangular prism}} = [(\mathbf{h} * \mathbf{b} * \mathbf{l}) / 2]$$
 7.1

Where h is the height, b is the breath and l is the length.

Table 7.1 shows the geometrical parameters of the slope that were essential for the analysis as defined in the equations for planar failure with a tension crack by Hoek and Bray (1981). The slope model re-constructed here is based on the parameters and dimensions listed in Table 7.1.

Parameter	Value	Unit
Face height	245	m
Slope angle (β)	80	0
Upper face angle $(\Psi)^*$	(-)10	0
Tension crack distance	115	m
Inclination of failure plane	60	0
Tension crack angle	90	0
Tension crack depth	23	m

Table 7.1: Geometrical parameters of the reconstructed landslide features used in *Slide* and *RocPlane* limit equilibrium analyses.

* The upper face is negative as it dips backwards in the opposite direction from the front slope face.

Assumptions are common and necessary practice in landslide back analysis such as failure conditions present along the slide mass/slope at the time of failure and assuming input parameters which yield F = 1.00 which may lead to uncertainties in the analysis (Hussain *et al.*, 2010). Even though the factor of safety may be known (i.e. unity or F = 1.00), back analysis can still involve some uncertainties, e.g. failure surface, slope geometry, pore-water pressures, tension cracks, shear strength and unit weight of other materials, and accuracy of the stability method (Hussain *et al.*, 2010). The geometry parameters shown in Table 7.1 and other factors listed below are certain and thus reduce uncertainty in the analyses and these are:

- the failure surface is entirely barely exposed (or known) and the tension crack was easily located;
- type of failure has been shown to be planar;
- the failure surface cuts across one lithology which reduces the complexity of the analyses; and
- the remaining release surfaces or buttresses allowed for an acceptable slope geometry reconstruction.

Figure 7.2 shows an idealized re-constructed slope geometry at the time of failure in 2-D and the slope dimensions respectively. The analysed cross section is representative of profiles or cross sections along the landslide that cut through the plane failure.

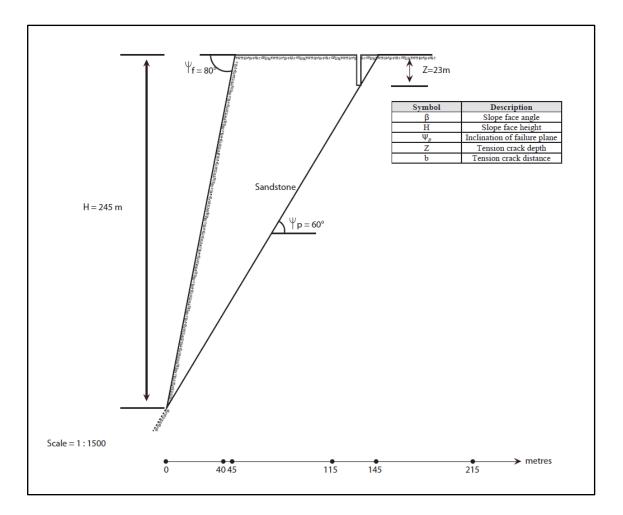


Figure 7.2: Re-constructed slope of the Lake Fundudzi rockslide cross section A-A' shown in Figure 7.1.

7.2.2 Selection of geotechnical parameters for analyses

Several shear strength failure criterion could have been employed as indicated in Chapter 4, depending on site conditions, type of failure and the relevant parameters that can be acquired from *in situ* and or laboratory testing. Barton and Choubey's (1977) method was used in the study because failure occurred along a persistent structural discontinuity. Accordingly, the laboratory testing programme achieved parameters that satisfy Barton and Choubey's (1977) estimate of shear strength, i.e.:

$$\tau = \sigma_n \tan \left[\phi_b + JRC. \log 10 (JCS/\sigma_n) \right]$$
 7.2

where, JRC = joint roughness coefficient, JCS = joint compressive strength, τ = shear strength along the rock joint, σ_n = normal stress acting on the surface of the rock joint, ϕ_b = angle of frictional sliding of the planar surface (basic friction angle).

The Barton and Choubey (1977) equation is part of the Barton-Bandis (1990) criterion for rock joint strength and deformability (Barton and Bandis, 1990). Table 7.2 shows the summary of shear strength parameters. El-Ramly *et al.* (2002) pointed out that the performance of a structure is often controlled by the average soil properties within a zone of influence, rather than soil properties at discrete locations. It is therefore logical to use average values for the geotechnical properties in a slope stability analysis as was the case in the results below.

Number of samples	JRC range (visually estimated)	Average JCS: from UCS (MPa)	Back calculated JRC values: Range	Back calculated JRC: Average	Shear box peak shear strength (MPa): Average
6	9 -13	189	9.7 – 10.4	10	0.26

Table 7.2: Summary of results for JRC values, average JRC and peak shear strength.

There are three strength parameters that define the Barton-Bandis criterion i.e. joint roughness coefficient (JRC), joint wall compressive strength (JCS) and residual friction angle (ϕ_r). The JRC and JCS parameters have been successfully estimated and determined from the laboratory and subsequently back calculated. According to Bell (2007), the JCS is equivalent to the UCS of the rock if the joint is unweathered which was determined from laboratory testing. The JRC was determined by back calculation and peak shear strength as explained in Section 6.5. In addition to the shear strength parameters, the unit weight was also required for slope stability analyses. An average unit weight value of 28.5 kN/m³ was calculated for the quartzitic sandstone and was used in the analyses. However, Alonso (1976) pointed out that the influence of the variability of the unit weight on F is insignificant due to the fact that the variability in material density is small. Thus this value was kept constant throughout the analyses.

The residual friction angle (ϕ_r) was thus the outstanding parameter that needed to be determined by back analyses using *Slide* and *RocPlane* programs in *Rocscience*.

7.2.3 Groundwater conditions for analyses

Determination of the groundwater conditions at the time of the landslide is important because the pore water pressures affect the effective stress acting on the failure plane (Duncan and Stark, 1992). In this study, the determination of groundwater conditions presented a major uncertainty in the analyses as it was not certain what the groundwater conditions were at the time of failure. No water body or groundwater seepage was observed at the exposed sliding plane and across the landslide area which was hanging 350 m above the lake except for the Lake Fundudzi's vast water body at the bottom of the valley. The modelling of groundwater influence in the slope stability considered the presence of water in the tension crack. The SA Weather Services records revealed that the region experiences moderate average annual rainfall (1 280 mm). Due to the occurrence of a tension crack on the main scarp area of the rock slide, different groundwater scenarios in the tension crack which may have been open and filled with water were considered in the analyses.

The water level in a tension crack zone is very important to the stability analysis, because the additional hydrostatic force which can be exerted by water in a tension crack can significantly lower F of slip surfaces which intersect the tension crack zone (*Slide V6.0*, 2010).

There are several different options for defining the water level in a tension crack in *Slide* and *RocPlane*, such as:

- Dry: a completely dry tension crack zone. No additional hydrostatic forces will act on the slip surface.
- Filled: completely water-filled tension crack zone. This is the worst case scenario, and will exert the maximum hydrostatic force on the slip surface.
- Percentage filled: a percentage from 0% to 100% can be specified. This percentage defines the height of water in the tension crack, along any vertical line from the tension crack boundary to the ground surface.

Thus, three different scenarios of groundwater conditions in the tension crack were considered in the analyses. These were:

- i. 0% for completely dry tension crack
- ii. 50% for partially filled tension crack
- iii. 100 % for full tension crack

These three conditions were assumed constant for each of the set of analyses conducted. The water pressure distribution along the sliding surface has been assumed to decrease linearly from the base of the tension crack to the intersection of the failure surface and the slope surface. Hoek and Bray (1981) stated that, water in tension crack pressure build up is probably very much simpler than that which occurs in an actual slope but since the actual pressure distribution is unknown, this assumed distribution is as reasonable as any other which could be made.

7.2.4 Seismic ground acceleration condition for analyses

Ground shaking can lead to ground acceleration and subsequently trigger landslides (Schuster and Kockelman, 1996). Available seismological data shows that the project site region has low seismic activity record and peak horizontal ground acceleration with a probability of 10% of being exceeded at least once in 50 years. However, it was still considered for the analysis in order to evaluate seismic influence on this slope stability given that the database from the Council for Geoscience shows two events of 5 Richter scale magnitudes to have occurred in 1940 and 1970 (data presented in section 3.7.1). The published seismic hazard map of Southern Africa (Fernandez and du Plessis, 1992) suggests that the study area is located in a region with a peak horizontal ground acceleration due to earth's gravity, equivalent to g-force) as either a decimal or percentage; in m/s² (1 g = 9.81 m/s²) i.e. 0.05 g to 0.10 g. Therefore, the seismic load was included to establish the effect of pseudo-static earthquake loading in the limit equilibrium analysis in both *Slide* and *RocPlane*.

The seismic coefficient (α) is a dimensionless number which represents the maximum earthquake acceleration as a fraction of the acceleration due to gravity. Typically, the seismic coefficient might be around 0.10 to 0.30 because seismic coefficients used in practice generally correspond to acceleration values well below the predicted peak accelerations (Kramer, 1996).

Approaches developed to assess the stability of slopes during earthquake fall into three general categories: (1) pseudo-static analysis, (2) stress-deformation analysis, and (3) permanent displacement analysis (Kramer, 1996). Selection of an appropriate seismic coefficient is the most important and difficult aspect of a pseudostatic stability analysis because the results of pseudostatic analyses are critically dependent on the value of the seismic coefficient (Kramer, 1996). As shown in Table 7.3, there are no specific rules for selection of an appropriate seismic coefficient for design. However, the different selection criterion suggests that the seismic coefficient should be based on the anticipated level of acceleration within the failure mass and should correspond to some fraction of the anticipated peak acceleration (Kramer, 1996). A pseudostatic stability approach which represents the most unfavourable condition for stability was used in this study in order to investigate whether seismic conditions could have triggered the landslide.

$\begin{tabular}{lllllllllllllllllllllllllllllllllll$	Desci	ription	
0.05 - 0.15	In the	e USA	
0.12 - 0.25	In J	apan	
0.1	'severe" earthquake		
0.2	"violent, destructive"	Terzaghi (1950)	
	earthquakes		
0.5	"catastrophic" earthquakes		
0.1 - 0.2	Seed (19	979), F>1	
0.1	Major Earthquake, F>1	Corps of Engineers (1982)	
0.15	Great Earthquake, F>1		
1/2to 1/3 of PHA	Marcuson and Franklin (1983), F > 1		
¹∕₂ of PHA	Hynes-Griffin (1984), $F > 1$		
F = Factor of Saf	ety. PHA = Peak Horizontal Ac	celeration, in g's	

 Table 7.3: Recommended horizontal seismic coefficients for design (adapted after Melo and Sharma, 2004).

The Hynes-Griffin and Franklin (1984) method which recommended a seismic coefficient equal to 0.5 x PGA for pseudostatic analysis, was adopted for the pseudostatic analyses in *Slide* and *RocPlane*. Thus, the seismic coefficient values shown in Table 7.4 were used in the analyses.

Table 7.4: Seismic coefficient (α) values calculated from the available peak ground acceleration values.

	Published peak ground acceleration values (adapted from Fernandez and du Plessis, 1992) (m/s ²)	Calculated Seismic (α) Coefficient based on Hynes-Griffin and Franklin, (1984): = 0.5 x PGA (peak ground acceleration)
Minimum	0.05	0.025
Mean	0.075	0.0375
Maximum	0.10	0.05

These calculated α values for horizontal direction were entered into the seismic load dialog which is found in both *Slide* and *RocPlane* for the evaluation of seismic load influence on stability.

7.3 Back analyses of the planar rockslide using *Slide and RocPlane* under dry and static conditions

The analyses presented here look at various scenarios of geotechnical and triggering conditions which would result in F=1.00. Also important to mention is that the use of ϕ_r in the adopted Barton and Bandis (1990) shear strength criterion is based on weathering of joints. For fresh unweathered and slightly weathered joints $\phi_r = \phi_b$, where $\phi_b =$ basic friction angle. This recommendation occurred in 1977, and was unfortunately overlooked and/or not read by the chief supplier of the internet with his version of rock mechanics (Barton, 2013).

In back analysis, only one parameter can be determined at a time while assuming that all other slope parameters are known and keeping them constant. This is basically a trial and error procedure to determine a best fit of parameters to an existing slope failure for a value of F = 1.00.

Sharifzadeh *et al.* (2009) stated that, in order to avoid the any adverse effects of back calculated parameters on further stability analysis, it is necessary to assess the influence of parameter variation on slope behaviour using a sensitivity analysis procedure.

7.3.1 Sensitivity analysis using Slide

Before presenting the back analysis results, sensitivity analysis was carried out to see the effect of JRC, ϕ_r and JCS on F.

Figures 7.3 to 7.5 show sensitivity analyses curves for the significantly influential shear strength parameters i.e. JRC, ϕ_r and JRC. Material unit weight was not considered for the sensitivity analysis because it does not have major influence in the analysis but it is required by the program for a complete definition of material properties (Alonso, 1976).

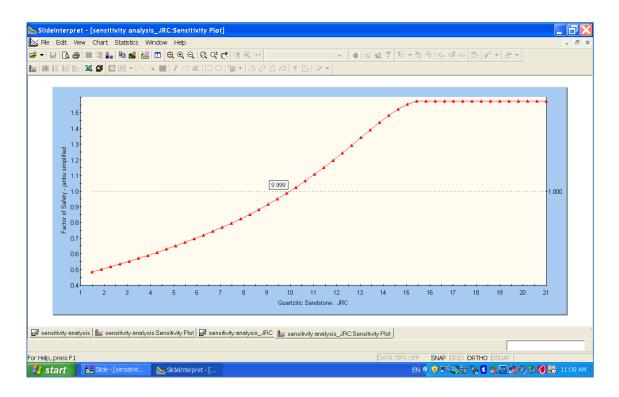


Figure 7.3: Sensitivity analysis plot for JRC (Slide).

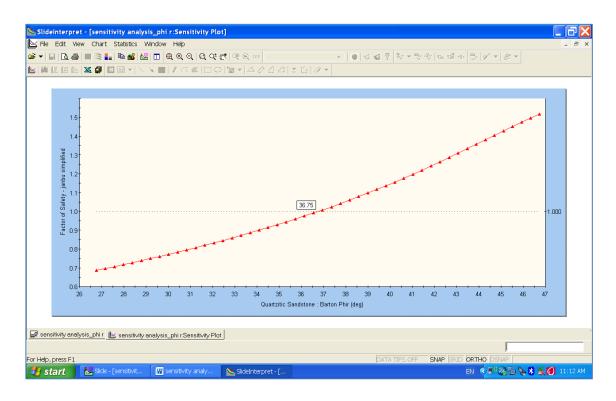


Figure 7.4: Sensitivity analysis plot for the residual friction angle (*Slide*).

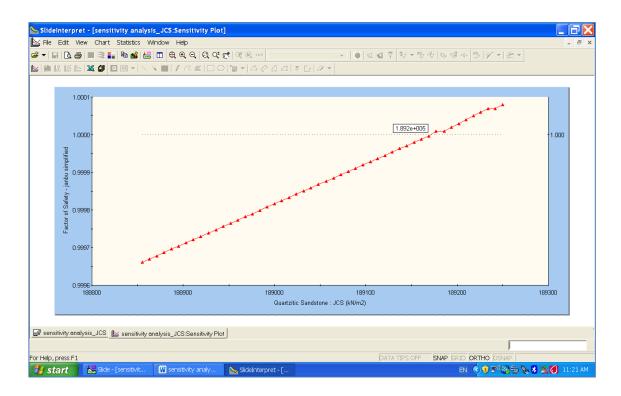


Figure 7.5: Sensitivity analysis plot for JCS (Slide).

The JRC range shown in Figure 7.3 from 7 to 15.5 obtained values of F ranging from 0.7 to 1.5. Beyond a JRC value of 15, there would be no impact of JRC on the factor of safety. This sensitivity analysis plot shows that JRC would have an impact F up to the value of 15.

In considering a range of values for ϕ_r from 26.5° to 40° (Figure 7.4) which falls within a typical sandstone range for ϕ_r , F similarly ranges from 0.7 to 1.1. This sensitivity analysis plot of ϕ_r versus F shows that the residual friction angle also had a significant impact on F.

The sensitivity analysis plot of JCS versus F shown in Figure 7.5 shows that from 188.9 MPa to 189.3 MPa JCS values, the corresponding difference in F was 0.0035 which is extremely negligible. This suggests that JCS has a very minimal impact on F.

Figure 7.6 shows a sensitivity plot of all shear strength parameters (i.e. ϕ_r , RC and JCS) above for Barton and Bandis (1990) criterion on *Slide* program. It is revealed from the plot that JCS has no effect on F. The steep curve of JRC suggests that, JRC could have been the most influential shear strength parameter on F. The basic friction angle curve shows a moderately steep trend which suggests that it also has a significant impact on F after JRC.

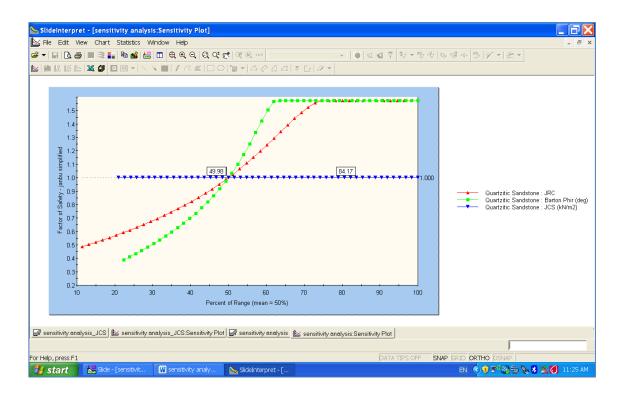


Figure 7.6: Sensitivity analysis of back calculated shear strength parameters (Slide).

The sensitivity analysis results shown in Figure 7.6 suggest that JRC and ϕ_r are the main influential shear strength parameters on F as opposed to JCS. Hence the effect of the range in values of the back calculated JRC and ϕ_r under various groundwater and seismic ground acceleration scenarios was evaluated in both *Slide* and *RocPlane* as presented in sections 7.4 to 7.7.

7.3.2 Back analysis using Slide

The software *Slide* (version 6.0) in *Rocscience* does not have an explicit option for the back analysis of material properties. However, it is possible to carry out back analysis of material using sensitivity as outlined in *Slide v.6.0* Tutorial Manual 23.

There are three shear strength parameters that define the Barton-Bandis (1990) criterion i.e. joint roughness coefficient (JRC), joint wall compressive strength (JCS) and residual friction angle (ϕ_r). Two of these parameters, i.e. the JRC and JCS, have been successfully estimated from the laboratory followed by back calculations. The residual friction angle (ϕ_r) was the outstanding parameter that needed to be determined by back analysis using *Slide* software. The back analysis of shear strength parameters was first conducted assuming static and dry

conditions because it was believed that the stage was set for a landslide to occur given the unfavourable joint orientation in relation to the slope.

Using sensitivity, and the fact that the failure surface was known (i.e. F =1.00), the residual friction angle (ϕ_r) at failure was determined. The back analysis was performed by using a trial and error procedure (Figure 7.7), which involves approximating a range of possible (ϕ_r) values until a value of F = 1.00 was achieved.

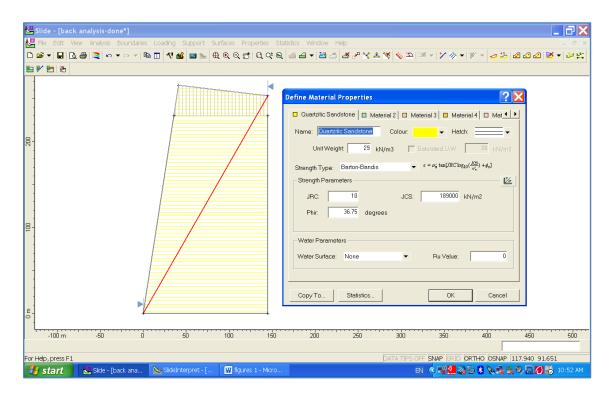


Figure 7.7: Input parameters for back analysis of residual friction angle along the failure surface.

Results from the analysis as shown in Figures 7.8 revealed that at F=1.00, a residual friction angle (ϕ_r) equal to 36.8° will be required for a failure plane matching that of the Lake Fundudzi landslide, and given a rock mass unit weight of 29 kN/m³, with average JRC and JCS values of 10 and 189 MPa respectively.

The deterministic analysis finally found that the best fit (i.e. F=1.00) of parameters for the failure plane at Lake Fundudzi are an average value of 10 for JRC, 189 MPa and 36.8° for residual friction angle (Figure 7.7). Thus, based on a deterministic analysis done in Slide, the best fit of parameters for failure to have occurred (i.e. F = 1.00) are an average value of 10 for JRC, 189 MPa and 36.8° for ϕ_r (Figure 7.7).

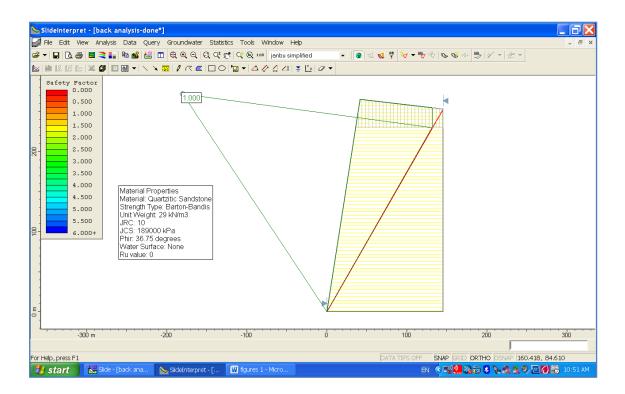


Figure 7.8: Back analysis of the shear strength parameters based on the Barton-Bandis shear strength criterion (*Slide*).

7.3.3 Sensitivity analysis using RocPlane

As in the case of the back analysis using *Slide* the sensitivity analysis was carried out to see the effect of JRC, ϕ_r and JCS on F in *RocPlane*. Figure 7.9 shows the data for the geometrical features that characterise the slope which were inputted into *RocPlane* program. The pre-failure slope angle was 80°, the slope height is 245 m and the failure plane dips daylights on the slope face with a dip of 60°. The back analysis of shear strength parameters was firstly conducted assuming static and dry conditions.

Figure 7.10 shows a 3-D perspective of a modelled planar failure in *RocPlane* with similar features as those in the *Slide* analysis and shear strength parameters input data.

Figures 7.11, 7.12 and 7.13 show individual sensitivity analysis plots for the shear strength parameters i.e. JRC, ϕ_r and JCS.

RocPlane - [Barton and Bandis (FS=1):1 - FS=1.00002]		
File Edit View Analysis Support Statistics Window Help		
D 🖆 🗸 🖬 🖪 🖉 🖽 🤁 🍳 🔍 😭 📾 🏑 🎸 🎊 Determin	istic 🔻 🛛 FS=1 🛛 💊 💋 🏙 🍣 🗠 🏭 🔛 🕍 💹 🖉 🗶	
	Slope geometric data	
	Deterministic Input Data ?	
Top	Geometry Stope Angle (deg): Image: Stope Height (m): 245 Unit Weight 8/m3): 2.9 Image: Terreson Cook- Angle (deg): Image: Stope (deg): Image: Terreson Cook- Order from an (throws): Image: Stope (deg): Distance from Cert (m): Image: Stope deg): Distance in meters Froge in (fromes (throws (ge)): Image: Stope deg):	
	OK Cancel Apply	
Front	Side	
Saton and Bandis (FS=1):1 - FS=1.00002 🔀 Barton and Bandis (FS=1):2 - 2D View		
Ready		492.427, 199.79
🧑 🏉 🔚 🖸 🔣 🔨 🖳		10:00 AM 6/18/2014

Figure 7.9: Geometric slope parameters captured on *RocPlane*.

RocPlane - [Barton and Bandis (FS=1):1 - FS=1.00002]		- @ X
N File Edit View Analysis Support Statistics Window Help		_ 8 ×
🗅 🚅 📲 🖳 📇 🛅 🤀 🔍 🔍 📢 🔛 📾 🏑 🎸 🏑 Determin	istic 🔻 🛛 FS=1 💦 🚱 🔐 📚 🗠 🏭 🔛 🕮 💹 🕮 🗶	
	Shear parameters input data	
	Deterministic Input Data ? 🔺 X	
	Geometry Strength Forces	
	Shear Strength Model: Bistom-Bundos $\mathbf{r} = \sigma_{\mathbf{x}} \tan \left[JRC \log_{10} (\frac{JCS}{\sigma_{\mathbf{x}}}) + \phi_{\mathbf{r}} \right]$	
	JRC: 10 JCS 8/m2: 188000 Phr (deg): 124.63	
Top		
Front	Distance in meters Safety Factor = 1 00000 Wedg Wegt = 53313 stornes in Resting = 23237 stornes in Driving = 23237 stornes in OK Cancel Apply	
Barton and Bandis (FS=1):1 - FS=1.00002 Barton and Bandis (FS=1):2 - 2D View	1 pina	
Barton and Bandis (FS=1):1 - FS=1.00002 PBarton and Bandis (FS=1):2 - 2U View Ready		108.903, 72.469
🚱 🥝 📜 🖸 🔣 🔍		10:02 AM 6/18/2014

Figure 7.10: Shear strength input data used for back analysis in *RocPlane* and the slope's 3-D perspective view.

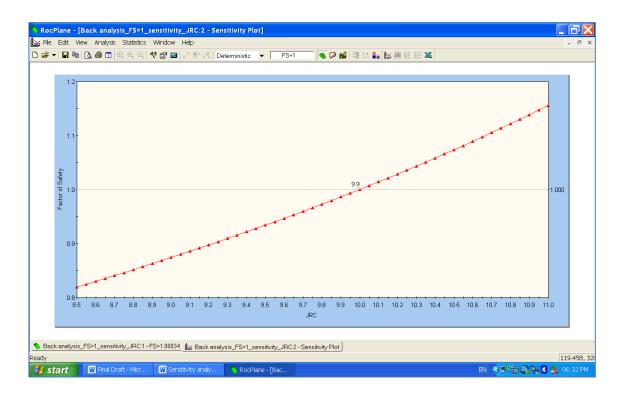


Figure 7.11: Sensitivity analysis plot for JRC (RocPlane).

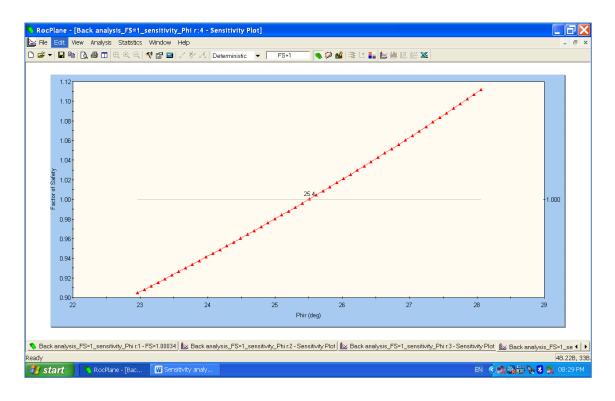


Figure 7.12: Sensitivity analysis plot for ϕ_r (*RocPlane*).

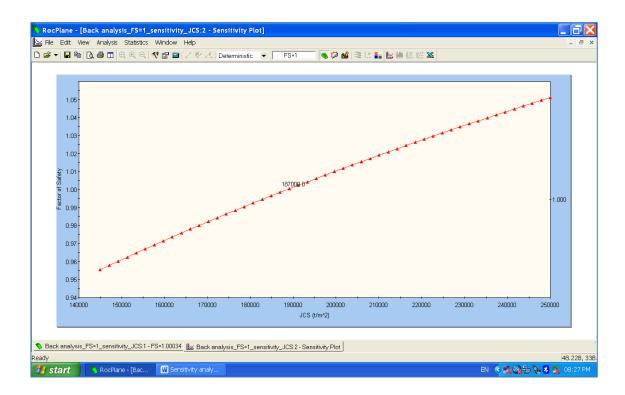


Figure 7.13: Sensitivity analysis plot for JCS (RocPlane).

The JRC values shown in Figure 7.11 range from 8.5 to 11 while the corresponding factor of safety ranged from 0.83 to 1.15. This shows that for a difference of 2.5 in the JRC values, the factor of safety changed by 0.33 which is significant in slope stability analysis. This sensitivity analysis plot shows that JRC would have a significant impact on the slope stability (F).

When considering the residual friction angle range which was from 23° to 29 ° (Figure 7.12) based on values back analysed on *RocPlane*, F almost similarly range from 0.90 to 1.11. This shows that over a 6° change in the residual friction angle, the factor of safety changed by 0.21 which is significant in slope stability analysis. This sensitivity analysis plot of residual friction angle versus F shows that the residual friction angle also has a significant impact on F.

The sensitivity analysis plot for JCS versus F shown in Figure 7.13 shows that from 145 MPa to 250 MPa the corresponding F increased from 0.95 to 1.05 which is about 0.1 change in F. Hence given the 105 MPa increase with only 0.1 increase in F, it suggests that the JCS had a very minimal impact on F for the range of values considered.

Figure 7.14 shows a sensitivity plot of all the shear strength parameters above for Barton and Bandis (1990) criterion on *RocPlane* program. It is revealed from the plot that the JCS has absolutely no effect on F for the range of values considered. The steep curve for JRC suggests that JRC is the most influential shear strength parameter on F of the three parameters

considered, followed by ϕ_r as was also observed analysed in the sensitivity analyses conducted in *Slide*.

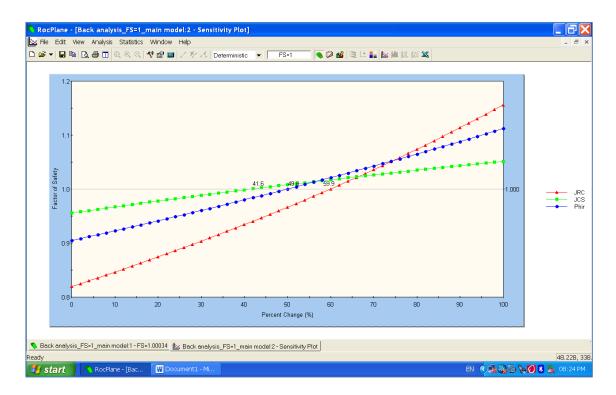


Figure 7.14: Sensitivity analysis of back calculated shear strength parameters (RocPlane).

7.3.4 Back analysis using *RocPlane*

The Barton-Bandis (1990) criterion for rock joint strength was also used for the back analysis in *RocPlane*. The unknown parameter was still ϕ_r . The back analysis was performed using a trial and error procedure as explained in section 7.3. The two known parameters i.e. average JRC and JCS were set constant at 10 and 189 MPa respectively and the unknown (ϕ_r) was varied until F = 1.00 was obtained. The back analysis carried out on *RocPlane* showed that the best fit of ϕ_r based on the average values of JRC and JCS was found to be 25.4°.

The back analysis result obtained (Figure 7.15) from *RocPlane* is significantly different from the result obtained from the *Slide* analysis with respect to the back analysed residual friction angle, ϕ_r . The results revealed that the residual friction angle of 25.4° would be required to give F=1.00, given the values 10 and 189 MPa for average JRC and JCS respectively under similar conditions in contrast to ϕ_r of 37.8° computed using *Slide* program. This implies that the back calculated value of ϕ_r from *Slide* is 34.5% higher than the back calculated value from *RocPlane* under dry static conditions. *Slide* and *RocPlane* use different methods of approach e.g. in *RocPlane* the block is treated as a single sliding mass, considering only force equilibrium whereas in *Slide*, the block is considered to be made up of individual slices.

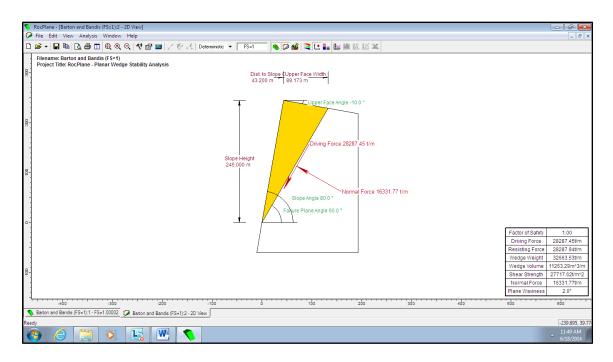


Figure 7.15: Planar failure stability back analysis using *RocPlane*.

7.4 Back analyses of ϕ_r under different JRC values and groundwater conditions using Slide and RocPlane

Back analyses of ϕ_r under different JRC values and groundwater conditions using *Slide and RocPlane* was undertaken in order to investigate the groundwater conditions as a possible trigger for the landslide.

7.4.1 Groundwater analysis in Slide

The failure surface with a 60° dip, did suggest that maybe the slope was bound to fail even with the slightest involvement of a triggering condition. Hence, the second phase of the analyses evaluated the influence of:

- back calculated JRC values range i.e. 8.5, 9.0, 9.5, 10, 10.5 and 11.0,
- under various groundwater conditions i.e. completely dry, partially (50%) filled and filled (100%) in the tension crack (Table 7.5), and
- ground acceleration scenarios of 0.025 minimum, 0.0375 average and 0.050 maximum, seismic coefficient values.

Assumed									
JRC values	0% completely dry tension crack	50% partially field tension crack	100% filled tension crack						
8.5	40.3	40.4	40.7						
9	39.1	39.2	39.5						
9.5	37.9	38.0	38.3						
10	36.8	36.9	36.1						
10.5	35.6	35.7	36.0						
11	34.4	34.5	34.8						

Table 7.5: Back analysed ϕ_r values under different groundwater levels in the tension crack *(Slide)*.

Figure 7.16 shows the variability of back calculated residual friction angle under different water levels in the tension crack scenarios where F=1.00.

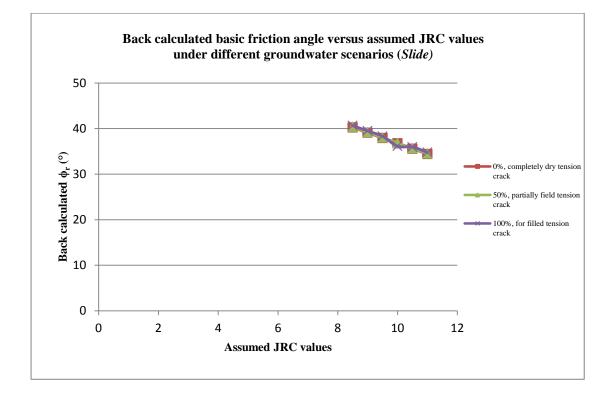


Figure 7.16: Graph of back calculated JRC values versus residual friction angle obtained from different groundwater conditions (*Slide*).

For each of the assumed JRC values the groundwater does not have much impact on ϕ_r . For example, at an assumed JRC value of 8.5 the obtained back calculated ϕ_r was 40.3°, 40.4° and 40.7° under completely dry, 50% and 100% filled tension crack groundwater conditions respectively. Figure 7.16 graphs show that the difference in obtained ϕ_r is not large (i.e. 0.1° and 0.3°). Within the range of 8.5 to 11 of the assumed JRC values, the required ϕ_r for F = 1.00, ranges from 40.3° to 34.4°, 40.4° to 34.5° and 40.7 to 34.8° under completely dry, 50% filled

and 100% filled tension crack conditions respectively which translate to a difference of 5.9° in the obtained ϕ_r .

However, the different graphs of back calculated JRC values versus ϕ_r under dry, 50% filled and 100% filled tension crack groundwater conditions almost plot on top of each other. This suggests that the groundwater which was modelled by water level in the tension crack does not have much impact on the back analysed ϕ_r according to *Slide* analysis.

The gentle sloping graphs (Figure 7.16) show an inverse relationship between JRC and ϕ_r .

7.4.2 Groundwater analysis in RocPlane

Table 7.6 shows the back analysed ϕ_r under different groundwater levels in the tension crack using *(RocPlane)*. For each of the assumed JRC values the groundwater does seem to have impact on ϕ_r . For instance, at assumed JRC value of 8.5 the obtained ϕ_r is 30.7°, 32.7° and 34.9° under completely dry, 50% filled and 100% tension crack groundwater conditions respectively. Three graphs (Figure 7.17) of assumed JRC values versus back analysed residual friction angle under dry, 50% filled and 100% filled tension cracks conditions plotted some distance apart and parallel to each other. This shows a difference in the obtained ϕ_r which is 2.0° and 2.2° from complete dry tension crack to 50% filled tension crack and 50% filled tension crack to 100% filled tension crack and 50% filled tension crack to 100% filled tension crack and some amoderately steep inverse relationship between the back calculated ϕ_r and assumed JRC values for F = 1.00 under various groundwater scenarios.

Assumed	Back calculated $\phi_{\mathbf{r}}$, (°)						
JRC value	0% completely dry tension crack	50% partially filled tension crack	100% filled tension crack				
8.5	30.7	32.7	34.9				
9	29.0	30.9	33.1				
9.5	27.2	29.2	31.4				
10	25.5	27.4	29.6				
10.5	23.8	25.7	27.8				
11	22.1	23.9	26.0				

Table 7.6: Back analysed ϕ_r values under different groundwater levels in the tension crack *(RocPlane).*

Figure 7.17 shows the results of back analysed residual friction angle under different groundwater level scenarios in the tension crack where F = 1.00 (*RocPlane*).

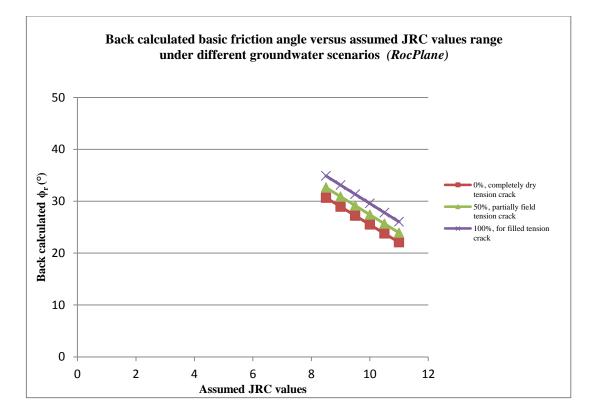


Figure 7.17: Graph of assumed JRC values versus residual friction angle obtained from different groundwater conditions (*RocPlane*).

On using *RocPlane*, within the range of 8.5 to 11 the required residual friction angle for F = 1.00 ranges from 30.7° to 22.1, 32.7° to 23.9° and 34.99 to 26.0° under completely dry, 50% filled and 100% filled tension crack conditions respectively. This gives a difference of 8.1°, 8.8° and 9.0° respectively in the obtained ϕ_r values. This combined with a difference in the values obtained for ϕ_r suggests that the groundwater which was modelled by water level in the tension crack does not have much impact on the back analysed ϕ_r value according to *RocPlane* analysis.

It is important to note that the impact of the groundwater conditions in *RocPlane* is greater than in *Slide*. Back analysed ϕ_r values for F = 1.00 under various groundwater in the tension crack scenarios are lower in *RocPlane* than those obtained in *Slide*. A comparison of the results obtained in *Slide* and *RocPlane* is presented in section 7.9.

7.5 Back analyses of ϕ_r under different JRC values and seismic coefficient scenarios using *Slide* and *RocPlane*

Back analyses of ϕ_r under different assumed JRC values and seismic coefficient scenarios was undertaken using *Slide* and *RocPlane* in order to investigate seismic conditions as a possible trigger for the landslide.

7.5.1 Pseudostatic analysis in Slide

Table 7.7 presents back analysed ϕ_r values obtained for the failed slope under different seismic coefficient value scenarios of 0.025 minimum, 0.0375 average and 0.05 maximum, seismic coefficient values using *Slide*.

Table 7.7: Back analysed of	_r values under	different seismic	coefficient	scenarios (Slide).

Assumed	Back calculated ϕ_r (°)							
JRC value	Min. seismic coefficient (α) condition = 0.025	Mean seismic coefficient conditions $(\alpha) = 0.0375$	Max. seismic coefficient conditions $(\alpha) = 0.05$					
8.5	42.8	44.1	45.3					
9	41.6	42.9	44.1					
9.5	40.4	41.7	42.9					
10	39.3	40.5	41.8					
10.5	38.1	39.3	40.6					
11	36.1	38.1	39.4					

For each of the assumed JRC values the seismic ground acceleration coefficient does have an impact on ϕ_r . For example, at an assumed JRC value of 8.5 the back analysed ϕ_r value is 42.8°, 44.1° and 45.3° under under different scenarios of 0.025 (minimum), 0.0375 (average) and 0.05 (maximum) seismic ground acceleration coefficient values respectively. The difference in the value of ϕ_r obtained from minimum to maximum seismic ground acceleration coefficient at an assumed JRC value of 8.5 is approximately 2.5°.

Back analysis of ϕ_r under an assumed range of JRC values from 8.5 to 11 and seismic coefficient scenarios using *Slide* shows that, the required residual friction angle for F = 1.00 ranges from 42.8° to 36.1° for an assumed minimum value of α of 0.025, 44.1° to 38.1° for a mean value of α of 0.0375 and 45.3° to 39.4.3° for a maximum value of α of 0.05.

The different plots shown in Figure 7.18 of assumed JRC values versus ϕ_r under different seismic ground acceleration coefficient value scenarios of 0.025 minimum, 0.0375 average and

0.05 maximum seismic coefficient values plotted parallel and some distance apart. This shows that a higher residual friction angle would be required to achieve F=1.00 under maximum than minimum seismic ground acceleration coefficient value conditions. However, the graphs also show that there is an inverse relationship between the back analysed ϕ_r and assumed JRC values for F = 1.00 under various seismic ground acceleration coefficient conditions when using *Slide*.

The significant difference in the values obtained for ϕ_r suggests that the seismic ground acceleration condition which was modelled by seismic coefficient values of 0.025 (minimum), 0.0375 (average) and 0.05 (maximum) does have much impact on the back analysed ϕ_r values according to pseudostatic analysis conducted in *Slide*.

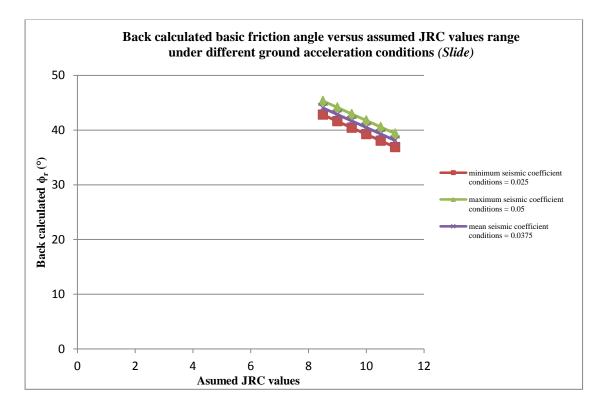


Figure 7.18: Graph of assumed JRC values versus residual friction angle obtained from different seismic ground acceleration scenarios (*Slide*).

7.5.2 Pseudostatic analysis in RocPlane

Table 7.8 presents back analysed residual friction angle under different seismic coefficient scenarios of 0.025 (minimum), 0.0375 (average) and 0.05 (maximum) using *RocPlane*. Similar procedure was followed as in *Slide*. For each of the assumed JRC values seismic ground acceleration does have an impact on ϕ_r . If considering an assumed JRC value of 8.5 the values obtained for ϕ_r from back analysis are 33.3°, 34.5° and 35.7° under 0.025 (minimum), 0.0375 (average) and 0.05 (maximum) seismic coefficient scenarios respectively. This reveals a

difference of 2.5° in the back analysed ϕ_r from minimum to maximum seismic ground acceleration coefficient at an assumed JRC value of 8.5. Figure 7.19 shows the plots of the back calculated ϕ_r values obtained for the range in JRC values under different seismic ground acceleration scenarios for F = 1.00. Interesting to note that the same difference from minimum to maximum ϕ_r obtained is the same as that obtained in *Slide*.

Assumed	Back calculated $\phi_r(^{\circ})$						
JRC values	minimum seismic coefficient conditions = 0.025	mean seismic coefficient conditions = 0.0375	maximum seismic coefficient conditions = 0.05				
8.5	33.2	34.5	35.7				
9	31.5	32.7	33.9				
9.5	29.7	31.0	32.2				
10	28.0	29.2	30.4				
10.5	26.2	27.4	28.6				
11	24.5	26.7	26.9				

Table 7.8: Back analysed ϕ_r values under different seismic coefficient scenarios (*RocPlane*).

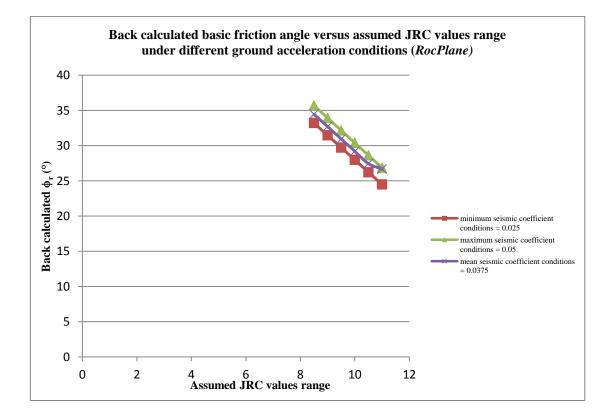


Figure 7.19: Graph of assumed JRC values versus residual friction angle obtained from different seismic ground acceleration scenarios (*RocPlane*).

The back analysis of ϕ_r under different JRC values and seismic coefficient scenarios using *RocPlane* showed that, the required residual friction angle for F = 1.00 ranges from 33.2° to 24.5°, 35.7 to 26.9° and 34.5 to 26.7° under different seismic coefficient values of 0.025 (minimum), 0.0375 (average) and 0.05 (maximum) respectively within a range of 8.5 to 11 for assumed JRC values. This also shows an inverse relation relationship between the assumed JRC values and back analysed ϕ_r for F = 1.00 under various seismic ground acceleration conditions when using *RocPlane*.

The difference in the obtained ϕ_r values suggests that the seismic ground acceleration condition which was modelled by seismic coefficient values of 0.025 (minimum), 0.0375 (average) and 0.05 (maximum) have a slight impact on the back analysed ϕ_r according to *RocPlane* pseudostatic analysis. However, the difference from the range in JRC values is almost 10°.

Back analysed ϕ_r values for F = 1.00 under various seismic ground acceleration conditions are lower in *RocPlane* than those obtained in *Slide*. Comparison of *Slide* and *RocPlane* back analyses results is presented in section 7.9

7.6 Back analysis of JRC under typical ϕ_r values and groundwater conditions using *Slide* and *RocPlane*

Typical friction angle values for sandstone ranging from 35° to 40° which are based on Hoek and Bray's (1981) rock properties suggestions for sedimentary rock were assumed to assess the required JRC for F = 1.00 under various groundwater conditions. In this phase of the analysis the purpose was to back analysed JRC values that would result in F = 1.00 based on the typical values of ϕ_r for sandstone using *Slide* and *RocPlane*.

7.6.1 Groundwater analysis in Slide

The assumed ϕ_r values for sandstone (i.e. $35^\circ - 40^\circ$) were used to determine back analysed JRC values using the trial and error procedure in order to get F=1.00 in *Slide* under different groundwater scenarios which considered dry, 50% filled and 100% filled water levels in the tension crack as shown in Table 7.9.

The results in Table 7.9 and Figure 7.20 reveal that that there is none or very minimal change in the back analysed JRC value for each of the assumed ϕ_r value under all groundwater scenarios i.e. completely dry, partially filled and 100% filled tension crack. For example, at a ϕ_r value of 35°, the same value was obtained for JRC for all three groundwater scenarios. While at ϕ_r of

39.5° the required JRC value only changed from 8.8, to 8.9 and then 9.0 under dry, 50% filled and 100% filled water level scenarios in the tension crack respectively.

Assumed typical ϕ_r	Back calculated JRC values					
values for sandstone (°)	0%, completely dry tension crack	50%, partially field tension crack	100%, for filled tension crack			
35	10.8	10.8	10.8			
35.5	10.6	10.6	10.7			
36	10.4	10.4	10.5			
36.5	10.1	10.1	10.3			
37	9.9	9.9	10.1			
37.5	9.7	9.7	9.9			
38	9.5	9.5	9.6			
38.5	9.2	9.3	9.4			
39	9.1	9.1	9.2			
39.5	8.8	8.9	9.0			
40	8.6	8.6	8.8			

Table 7.9: Back analysed JRC values given assumed ϕ_r values under different groundwater levels in the tension crack (*Slide*).

The results presented in Table 7.9 show that when using *Slide* there was no significant variation in the back analysed JRC values for each of the assumed ϕ_r value with varying water levels scenarios in the tension crack. Within the assumed ϕ_r values range i.e. from 35° to 40° the differences in the back analysed JRC values are 2.2, 2.2 and 2 under dry , 50% filled and 100% filled water level scenarios in the tension crack respectively.

Figure 7.20 and Table 7.9 shows back analysed JRC values given assumed ϕ_r under different groundwater levels in the tension crack scenarios by *Slide*. The different graphs of back calculated JRC values versus ϕ_r under these groundwater scenarios plot on top of each other. This suggests that various groundwater conditions have no impact of the back analysed JRC values and hence the stability of the slope.

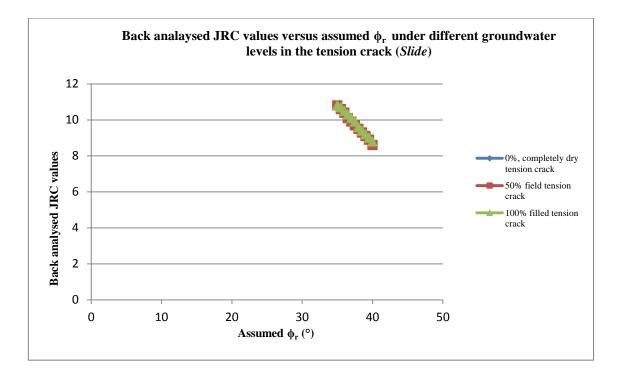


Figure 7.20: Back analysed JRC values for an assumed range of ϕ_r values angle under different groundwater levels in the tension crack (*Slide*).

7.6.2 Groundwater analysis in RocPlane

An assumed range of values for ϕ_r for sandstone (i.e. $35^\circ - 40^\circ$) was again used to back analyse JRC using *RocPlane* under different groundwater scenarios which also considered dry, 50% filled and 100% filled water levels in the tension crack as shown in Table 7.10.

It is evident from the results shown in Table 7.10 and Figure 7.21 that, for each of the assumed typical ϕ_r values for sandstone that there is minimal change (i.e. less than 1.0) in back analysed JRC values across different groundwater scenarios. For example given the 35° residual friction angle the required JRC only changed from 7.3, to 7.8 and then 8.5 under dry, 50% filled and 100% filled water level scenarios in the tension crack respectively.

Assumed typical ϕ_r	Back calculated JRC					
values for sandstone (°)	0%, completely dry tension crack	50%, partially field tension crack	100%, for filled tension crack			
35	7.3	7.8	8.5			
35.5	7.1	7.7	8.3			
36	7.0	7.6	8.2			
36.5	6.8	7.4	8.0			
37	6.7	7.3	7.9			
37.5	6.5	7.1	7.8			
38	6.4	7.0	7.6			
38.5	6.2	6.8	7.5			
39	6.1	6.7	7.4			
39.5	6.0	6.6	7.2			
40	5.8	6.4	7.1			

Table 7.10: Back analysed JRC given ϕ_r under different groundwater levels in the tension crack *(RocPlane)*.

The *RocPlane* analysis shows that for the assumed values of ϕ_r ranging from 35° to 40° the difference in the back analysed JRC values are 1.5, 1.4 and 1.4 under dry, 50% filled and 100% filled water level scenarios in the tension crack respectively. For an assumed ϕ_r value, the difference in JRC values obtained considering the three different groundwater conditions is very minimal as evident in the plots shown in Figure 7.21. Thus it can be deduced that the groundwater conditions have very little impact on the back analysed JRC values. This situation is similar to the results obtained using *Slide* as stated in the preceding sub-section 7.6.1.

The back analysed JRC values for F = 1.00 under various groundwater scenarios in the tension crack were found to be lower in *RocPlane* than the results obtained in *Slide*. A comparison between the results obtained in *Slide* and *RocPlane* back analyses is presented in section 7.9

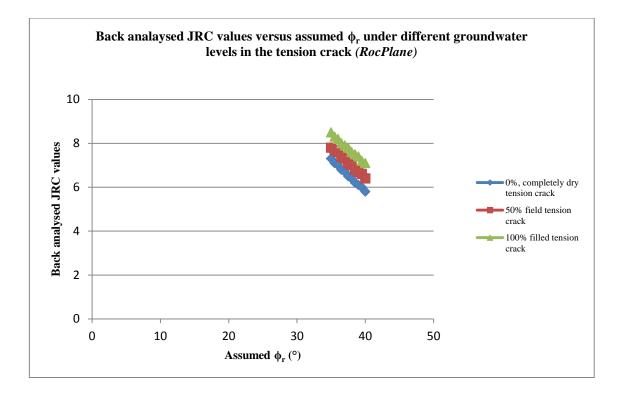


Figure 7.21: Back analysed JRC values for an assumed range of ϕ_r values under different groundwater levels in the tension crack (*RocPlane*).

7.7 Back analysis of JRC under typical assumed ϕ_r values and seismic coefficient scenarios using *Slide* and *RocPlane*

7.7.1 Pseudostatic analysis in Slide

Back analysis of JRC using (*Slide*) is presented for each of the assumed typical ϕ_r values range for sandstone (35° - 40°) under minimum, mean and maximum seismic coefficients of 0.025, 0.0375 and 0.05 respectively as shown in Table 7.11. This is done to assess the variation of JRC values obtained under different seismic ground acceleration conditions.

For each assumed ϕ_r value, the seismic ground acceleration coefficient show little impact on back analysed JRC values (i.e. less than 1 unit difference) which is not significant. For example, at an assumed ϕ_r value of 35° the back analysed JRC values are 11.8°, 12.3° and 12.8° under different ground acceleration scenarios of 0.025 (minimum), 0.0375 (average) and 0.05 (maximum) seismic coefficient values respectively. The difference in values obtained for JRC from minimum to maximum seismic ground acceleration coefficient at an assumed ϕ_r value of 35° is 1.0. This and the plots which are very close to each other in Figure 7.22 show the difference in the JRC values obtained for an assumed ϕ_r value is insignificant for the range in α values considered i.e. 0.025 to 0.05 seismic ground acceleration coefficient using *Slide*. The graphs also show a moderately steep inverse relationship between the back analysed JRC values and assumed ϕ_r for F = 1.00.

Assumed typical	Back calculated JRC						
φ _r values for sandstone (°)	Min. seismic coefficient (α) condition = 0.025	Mean seismic coefficient conditions $(\alpha) = 0.0375$	Max. seismic coefficient conditions (α) = 0.05				
35	11.8	12.3	12.8				
35.5	11.6	12.1	12.6				
36	11.4	11.9	12.4				
36.5	11.2	11.7	12.2				
37	10.9	11.5	12.0				
37.5	10.7	11.3	11.8				
38	10.5	11.0	11.6				
38.5	10.3	10.8	11.4				
39	10.1	10.6	11.2				
39.5	9.9	10.4	10.9				
40	9.7	10.2	10.7				

Table 7.11: Back analysed JRC given assumed typical ϕ_r values for sandstone under different seismic coefficient scenarios (*Slide*).

For the assumed range in ϕ_r values from 35° to 40°, the difference in the JRC values obtained was observed to be the same (i.e. 2.1) for each of the seismic coefficient scenario considered. Thus it can be deduced that seismic ground acceleration coefficient have very little impact on the back analysed JRC.

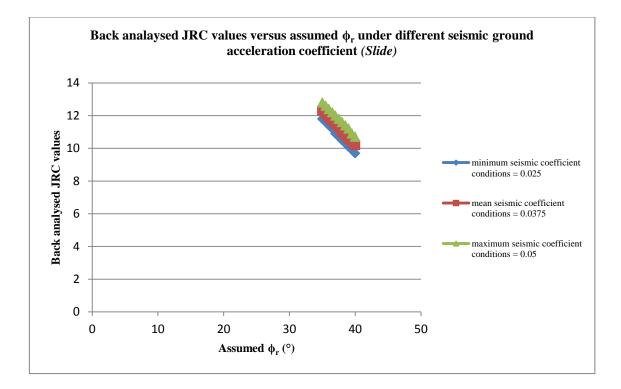


Figure 7.22: Back analysed JRC values versus assumed ϕ_r under different seismic ground acceleration coefficient (*Slide*).

7.7.2 Pseudostatic analysis in RocPlane

Similarly to section 7.7.1, JRC back analysis was undertaken in *RocPlane* for a range in assumed typical ϕ_r values for sandstone (35° - 40°) under minimum, mean and maximum seismic coefficients of 0.025, 0.0375 and 0.05 respectively. The results obtained are shown in Table 7.12, and the plots are shown in Figure 7.23.

For each assumed ϕ_r value the seismic ground acceleration coefficient showed a minimal impact on back analysed JRC values. For each assumed ϕ_r value, the difference in JRC values obtained for the three scenarios considered for α is minimal. For example at an assumed ϕ_r value of 35°, the difference in JRC obtained between the minimum α value and maximum α value is 0.7.

The results obtained also show that for the range in ϕ_r values considered (i.e. $35^\circ - 40^\circ$) the difference in JRC values obtained is approximately 1.4 in all three scenarios. This can be considered to be very minimal. This is evident in the plot shown in Figure 7.23 for the different scenarios.

Assumed typical	Back calculated JRC						
φ _r values for sandstone	Min. seismic coefficient (α) condition = 0.025	Mean seismic coefficient conditions $(\alpha) = 0.0375$	Max. seismic coefficient conditions (α) = 0.05				
35	8.0	8.4	8.7				
35.5	7.9	8.2	8.6				
36	7.7	8.1	8.4				
36.5	7.6	7.9	8.2				
37	7.4	7.8	8.1				
37.5	7.3	7.6	8.0				
38	7.1	7.5	7.9				
38.5	7.0	7.4	7.7				
39	6.9	7.2	7.5				
39.5	6.7	7.1	7.4				
40	6.6	6.9	7.3				

Table 7.12: Back analysed JRC values given ϕ_r under different seismic coefficient scenarios (*RocPlane*).

It is evident from both the analyses in *Slide* and *RocPlane* that the difference in JRC values obtained for the range of assumed ϕ_r values is minimal in all three scenarios. However, the back analysed JRC values obtained from RocPlane are lower than those obtained from Slide.

A comparison of the results obtained in *Slide* and *RocPlane* is presented in section 7.9.

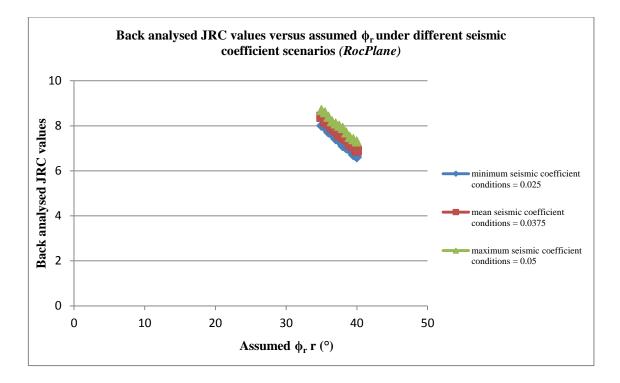


Figure 7.23: Back analysed JRC values versus assumed ϕ_r under different seismic ground acceleration coefficient (*RocPlane*).

7.8 Back analysis of the required seismic coefficient for F = 1.00

The determination of the required seismic loading coefficient to give a factor of safety of 1.00 based on the assumed average back analysed Barton-Bandis shear strength parameters was done using both *Slide* and *RocPlane*. This was done on the assumption that seismic activity could have triggered the rockslide.

7.8.1 Back analysis of the required seismic coefficient in Slide

Back calculation for the seismic coefficient based on assumed average values of JRC, JCS and ϕ_r whereby JRC = 10, JCS = 189 MPa and $\phi_r = 36.8^{\circ}$ residual friction angle was undertaken considering dry conditions. Firstly, the calculated F using the Barton and Bandis (1990) criterion parameters average values was 1.02. Seismic loading coefficient which fall within the typical values shown in Table 7.4 for the study were inserted in order to get F = 1.00. The analysis showed that a seismic coefficient of 0.01 magnitude could have triggered the failure of the rock slope. This suggests that the slope required the least minimal ground shaking for it to have failed or reach a point of imminent failure.

7.8.2 Back analysis of the required seismic coefficient in RocPlane

Back calculation of seismic coefficient using average JRC = 10, JCS = 189 MPa and $\phi_r = 26.4^{\circ}$ was undertaken. These average values yielded a factor of safety of 1.04. Seismic loading coefficient which fall within the typical values shown in Table 7.4 were inserted in order to obtain a value of F=1.00. The analysis showed that the required seismic coefficient for F=1 would be 0.02.

Hence the required seismic coefficient that might have triggered the rock slide could have ranged from 0.01 to 0.02 based on *Slide* and *RocPlane* analyses results. These required seismic coefficients obtained for F=1.00 are lower than the published seismic coefficient equivalent peak horizontal ground acceleration. These results show that the landslide could have been triggered by much lower seismic ground acceleration magnitudes. This reveals that other causes of slope instability such as geometry, unfavourable joint orientations could have had adverse effect in the slope stability even prior to the introduction of a triggering mechanism. It can be deduced therefore; that the slope was marginally stable (i.e. the stage was always set for failure to occur).

7.9 Comparison between Slide and RocPlane results

7.9.1 Back analysed ϕ_r

The back analyses (i.e. required for F=1.00) results show that shear strength (residual friction angle) results derived from using *RocPlane* were less than the results from *Slide*. The difference in back analysed residual friction angle ranged between 5.8° and 12.3° under 100% filled tension crack and dry tension crack groundwater conditions respectively as shown and highlighted in blue in Table 7.13.

Assumed	Back calculated residual friction angle, ϕ_r (°)									
JRC			50% part	ially field ten	sion crack	100%	filled tension	n crack		
values	Slide	RocPlane	Difference	Slide	RocPlane	Difference	Slide	RocPlane	Difference	
8.5	40.3	30.7	9.6	40.4	32.7	7.7	40.7	34.9	5.8	
9	39.1	29.0	10.1	39.2	30.9	8.3	39.5	33.1	6.4	
9.5	37.9	27.2	10.7	38.0	29.2	8.9	38.3	31.4	7.0	
10	36.8	25.5	11.2	36.9	27.4	9.4	36.1	29.6	6.6	
10.5	35.6	23.8	11.8	35.8	25.7	10	36.0	27.8	8.2	
11	34.4	22.1	12.3	34.5	23.9	10.6	34.8	26.0	8.8	

Table 7.13: Comparison between *Slide* and *RocPlane back analysed* ϕ_r values under different groundwater scenarios.

Table 7.14 shows that the difference in back analysed ϕ_r values ranged from 9.6° to 12.5° under different seismic coefficient value scenarios of 0.025 (minimum), 0.0375 (average) and 0.05 (maximum) seismic coefficient values.

Table 7.14: Comparison between *Slide* and *RocPlane back analysed* ϕ_r results under different seismic ground acceleration conditions.

Assumed	Back calculated residual friction angle, ϕ_r (°)									
JRC values	Min. seismic coefficient (α)			Mean seismic coefficient conditions (α) = 0.0375			Max. seismic coefficient conditions (α) = 0.05			
values	values	RocPlane	Difference	Slide	RocPlane	Difference	Slide	RocPlane	Difference	
8.5	42.8	33.2	9.6	44.0	34.5	9.6	45.3	35.7	9.6	
9	41.6	31.5	10.1	42.9	32.7	10.2	44.1	33.9	10.2	
9.5	40.4	29.7	10.7	41.7	31.0	10.7	42.9	32.2	10.8	
10	39.3	28.0	11.3	40.5	29.2	11.3	41.8	30.4	11.4	
10.5	38.0	26.2	11.8	39.3	27.4	11.8	40.6	28.6	11.9	
11	36.9	24.5	12.4	38.1	26.7	11.4	39.4	26.9	12.5	

The difference in the results given by *Slide* and *RocPlane* revealed that the ϕ_r values obtained using *Slide* were higher than the values obtained using *RocPlane* in all the analyses conducted.

7.9.2 Back analysed JRC values

Comparison of the results in both *Slide* and *RocPlane* shows that for an assumed ϕ_r value, a higher JRC value would be required in Slide than in RocPlane to obtain a value of F = 1.00.

The difference in the back analysed JRC ranged between 1.7 and 3.5 under 100% filled tension crack and dry tension crack groundwater conditions respectively as shown in Table 7.15. In looking at the results taking for example at $\phi_r = 35^\circ$, the difference in back analysed JRC is reduced from 3.5 to 2.3 under 0% completely dry to 100% filled water in the tension crack scenarios. This suggests that with increasing water level in the tension crack the difference (or gap) in back analysed JRC from both *Slide* and *RocPlane* is reduced. Again with increasing residual friction angle i.e. from 35° to 40° the required JRC for F = 1 is reduced from 10.8 to 8.6 and 8.5 to 5.8 when using *Slide* and *RocPlane* under 0% filled and 100% filled water level scenarios in the tension crack respectively.

	Back calculated JRC values									
Typical φ _r	0%, comp	oletely dry ter	nsion crack	50%, part	tially field ter	nsion crack	100%, f	or filled tens	ion crack	
range for sandstone	Slide	RocPlane	Difference	Slide	RocPlane	Difference	Slide	RocPlane	Difference	
35	10.8	7.3	3.5	10.8	7.8	3.0	10.8	8.5	2.3	
35.5	10.6	7.1	3.5	10.6	7.7	2.9	10.7	8.3	2.4	
36	10.4	7.0	3.4	10.4	7.6	2.8	10.5	8.2	2.3	
36.5	10.1	6.8	3.3	10.1	7.4	2.7	10.3	8.0	2.3	
37	9.9	6.7	3.2	9.9	7.3	2.6	10.1	7.9	2.2	
37.5	9.7	6.5	3.2	9.7	7.1	2.6	9.9	7.8	2.1	
38	9.5	6.4	3.1	9.5	7.0	2.5	9.6	7.6	2.0	
38.5	9.2	6.2	3.0	9.3	6.8	2.5	9.4	7.5	1.9	
39	9.1	6.1	3.0	9.1	6.7	2.4	9.2	7.4	1.8	
39.5	8.8	6.0	2.8	8.9	6.6	2.3	9.0	7.2	1.8	
40	8.6	5.8	2.8	8.6	6.4	2.2	8.8	7.1	1.7	

Table 7.15: Comparison between *Slide* and *RocPlane* back analysed JRC results under different seismic ground acceleration conditions.

Table 7.16 shows that the comparison of the back analysed JRC values derived from *Slide* and *RocPlane* under different seismic coefficients of 0.025 minimum, 0.0375 average and 0.05 maximum scenarios. The comparison of back analysed JRC results shows that higher JRC values would be required in *Slide* than *RocPlane* analysis to get a values of F = 1.00 for each assumed typical ϕ_r values for sandstone. The difference in the back analysed JRC values ranged from 3.1 to 4.1 under 0.025 and 0.05 seismic coefficient scenarios respectively for the range in ϕ_r values considered (i.e. $35^\circ - 40^\circ$). Although very minimal for a particular value of ϕ_r , an

inverse trend to that pointed out in sub-section 7.8.2 exists. For example at $\phi_r = 35^\circ$, the difference in back analysed JRC (i.e. required to give F=1.00) increases from 3.8, 3.9 to 4.1 under different seismic coefficients of 0.025 minimum, 0.0375 average and 0.05 maximum, scenarios values. This suggests that with increasing seismic coefficient the difference (or gap) in back analysed JRC value from both *Slide* and *RocPlane* increases. The required JRC for F=1.00 also increases with an increase in seismic coefficient. Also with increasing residual friction angle i.e. from 35° to 40° the required JRC for F = 1.00 is reduced from 11.8 to 9.7 and 8.0 to 6.6 from *Slide* and *RocPlane* respectively.

	Back calculated JRC values								
Typical \$ r range for sandstone	Min. seismic coefficient (a) condition = 0.025			Mean seismic coefficient conditions (α) = 0.0375			Max. seismic coefficient conditions (α) = 0.05		
	Slide	RocPlane	Difference	Slide	RocPlane	Difference	Slide	RocPlane	Difference
35	11.8	8.0	3.8	12.3	8.4	3.9	12.8	8.7	4.1
35.5	11.6	7.9	3.7	12.1	8.2	3.9	12.6	8.6	4.0
36	11.4	7.7	3.7	11.9	8.1	3.8	12.4	8.4	4.0
36.5	11.2	7.6	3.6	11.7	7.9	3.8	12.2	8.2	4.0
37	10.9	7.4	3.5	11.5	7.8	3.7	12.0	8.1	3.9
37.5	10.7	7.3	3.4	11.3	7.6	3.7	11.8	8.0	3.8
38	10.5	7.1	3.4	11.0	7.5	3.5	11.6	7.9	3.7
38.5	10.3	7.0	3.3	10.8	7.4	3.4	11.4	7.7	3.7
39	10.1	6.9	3.2	10.6	7.2	3.4	11.2	7.5	3.7
39.5	9.9	6.7	3.2	10.4	7.1	3.3	10.9	7.4	3.5
40	9.7	6.6	3.1	10.2	6.9	3.3	10.7	7.3	3.4

Table 7.16: Comparison between *Slide* and *RocPlane* back analysed JRC results under different seismic ground acceleration conditions.

7.10 Possible triggering factor based on results from back analysis

Landslides can have several causes, which include geological morphological and human, but only one trigger (Cruden and Varnes, 1996). According to Wieczorek (1996), a trigger is an external stimulus such as intense rainfall, earthquake shaking, volcanic eruption, or storm waves that causes a near-immediate response in the form of a landslide by rapidly increasing shearing stresses or by reducing the strength of slope materials. The immediate cause or triggering mechanism is a local drop in the stability of a slope due to rainfall or ground shaking from earthquakes (Costa and Baker, 1981).

Duncan and Wright (2005) stated that when a slope fails, it is often not possible to determine a single cause that acted alone. For example, water influences the stability of slopes in so many ways that it is frequently impossible to isolate one effect of water and identify it as a single

cause of failure (Duncan and Wright, 2005). In most cases, several causes exist simultaneously; therefore, attempting to decide which one finally triggered failure is not only difficult but also technically incorrect. Often the final factor is nothing more than a trigger that sets a body of earth in motion that was already on the verge of failure. The fact that it is so difficult to isolate a single cause of failure highlights the importance of considering and evaluating all potential causes of failure in order to develop an effective means of repairing and stabilizing slopes that have failed (Sowers, 1979).

The presence of either seismic ground acceleration or water pressure from water levels in the tension crack could have triggered the landslide. As sensitivity analysis had already shown that JRC followed by ϕ_r had more impact on F, the effect of possible triggering conditions was assessed on these parameters in both *Slide* and *RocPlane* using back analysis (i.e. F = 1.00). The planar failure surface is inclined at 60° which is steeper than the back analysed residual friction angle which was found to be 36.8° and 25.4° under dry static conditions when using *Slide* and *RocPlane* respectively. Also, the critical slope height for a slope containing a planar discontinuity dipping at an angle of 60° should be approximately 21 m (Hoek and Bray, 1981). Hence the failed rock slope which has a height of 245 m is about 12 times higher than the required threshold height for it to have remained stable.

Results obtained in *Slide* clearly showed that groundwater conditions had no impact on the back analysed ϕ_r and JRC values in comparison to the analysis in *RocPlane* which showed very minimal impact. It also shows that seismic ground acceleration has more impact on the back analysed ϕ_r and JRC values from the pseudostatic analysis in *Slide* and *RocPlane*. This suggests that the ground acceleration due to seismicity was the most likely trigger for the Lake Fundudzi rockslope failure. The rock avalanche or rock mass debris from this rockslide which was deposited across the valley floor is highly disrupted as shown in Figures 2.6, 2.8 and 3.11. According to Keefer (1984), seismic ground acceleration is probably required for very highly disrupted rock avalanche and soil avalanche. Thus, it can be deduced that a seismic event could have triggered the landslide whereby failure could have disrupted or broken down the competent sandstone rock mass to debris of large rock blocks deposited across the valley floor of Lake Fundudzi.

7.11 Summary

A range of scenarios were considered in the analyses in order to represent uncertainty and variability which are inherent in data collected on orientation and strength of discontinuities as stated by Park and West (2001).

The two programs i.e. *Slide* and *RocPlane* yielded significantly different results. *RocPlane* predicted lower back analysed values of ϕ_r and JRC that are required to give F = 1.00. A personal communication was made to *Rocscience Inc.* on the 22nd August 2014 by the author to seek clarity about why the results were different for similar programs (i.e. both based on limit equilibrium approach with deterministic and probabilistic capabilities and can model non-circular failures) under which the analyses where conducted for same condition.

Mr. Heather Trommels who is an Engineering Communication Specialist at *Rocscience Inc*. pointed out that generally when analyzing planar failures the best results will be those derived from *RocPlane*. In *RocPlane* the planar block is treated as a single sliding mass, considering only force equilibrium. The stability of the block is calculated as a unit or single body. Whereas *Slide* uses methods of slices sliding mass above the surface of sliding is divided into a number of vertical parallel slices. The stability of each slice is calculated separately.

The back analysed JRC and ϕ_r values are in close proximity with laboratory data obtained from joint testing and tilt angle tests.

Slide and *RocPlane* analysis shows that seismic ground acceleration was most likely trigger for the Lake Fundudzi ancient rockslide.

CHAPTER 8

DISCUSSION OF THE RESULTS

8.1 Introduction

The chapter seeks to close the loop of the main research questions or aim which was to "investigate the geotechnical conditions that could have led to the landslide that formed Lake Fundudzi by back analyses techniques".

In order to achieve the main aim of this research, the following objectives had to be achieved:

- 1) to determine the type of failure mechanisms that may have led to the landslide.
- 2) to geotechnically characterize the site in order to obtain the relevant input parameters such as unit weight (γ), joint wall compressive strength (JCS) and joint roughness coefficient (JRC) for slope stability analysis.
- 3) to undertake back analyses based on the limit equilibrium procedures using *RocPlane* and *Slide* in *Rocscience[®] Inc.* software of the landslide that formed Lake Fundudzi in order to investigate the geotechnical conditions that may have led to failure.
- 4) to investigate the importance of back analysis techniques in landslide studies.

8.2 Failure mode

In order to conduct a successful back analysis, it is essential to understand the processes and mechanisms driving instability (Sharifzadeh *et al.*, 2009). Methods vary with respect to the slope failure mechanism. Hence the first step in rock slope stability analysis is to determine if the orientation of the discontinuities could result in instability for a rock slope defined by those discontinuities and the possible failure mechanisms e.g. planar, topple or wedge failure (Park and West, 2001). If the kinematic analysis indicates that the structural condition is potentially unstable, the kinetic stability of the body is assessed using the limit equilibrium method; this provides the second step (Park and West, 2001).

The ancient rockslide which formed Lake Fundudzi was analysed on the basis of the Markland's (1972) test in conjunction with *Rocscience*® *Inc. Dips* software for kinematic analysis. Three major joints sets were discovered which included bedding. The maximum concentration or joint sets for bedding poles was approximated at 15°/283°. In the case of joint

sets 2 and 3, the maximum pole concentrations are approximated at 85°/237° and 73°/157°. The results revealed that joint set 2 (JS 2) poles represent planes that were susceptible to plane failure. From the analysis, plane failure mode was determined based on the orientation of the slope, the orientation of rock discontinuities, and the internal angle of friction of the rock mass. This was found to be consistent with field observations. The determination of failure mechanism also gave credence to the use of limit equilibrium technique in the stability analysis given the relatively simple failure geometry.

8.3 Geotechnical characteristics

Determination of reliable shear strength parameters is a critical part of a slope stability analysis because relatively small changes in shear strength can result in significant changes in F (Bye and Bell, 2001). The most important factor in the lake Fundudzi rockslide slope stability analysis is the model (failure criterion) for estimating shear strength on the failure plane. The chosen Barton and Bandis (1990) criterion provides easy and practical procedures to predict the shear strength of rock joint from joint roughness (JRC) and joint wall strength (JCS).

Firstly, the physical and mechanical properties of rock material were determined using laboratory tests. Laboratory results revealed that the rock has a generally medium to high strength (ISRM, 1979) based on Schmidt hardness rebound, point load and unconfined compressive strength tests. What was evident from these results is that the rock mass had to be affected by other geological factors such as joints, discontinuities and faults for the slope to fail and not rock strength.

The rock mass was classified by rock mass rating (RMR), geological strength index (GSI) and slope mass rating (SMR). The results of these rock mass classifications allowed for a preliminary evaluation of pre-failure stability conditions. The final classes given by RMR and SMR systems which could be related and comparable, were the same. Both gave class ratings of IV for 'poor' and 'bad' rock mass respectively. According to Romana (1993), these ratings meant that the slope was unstable, where planar and wedge failures can be anticipated. Prior to inclusion of discontinuity orientation adjustment, which reflects the relationship between the slope face and joint dip in both RMR and SMR systems, the slope was classified as Class II for 'good' rock mass'. However, upon incorporating rating adjustment in RMR and SMR for discontinuity orientation the rock mass quality of the slope dropped to 'poor' and 'bad' respectively. Clearly what was drawn from these two preliminary evaluations was that the presence of unfavourable major discontinuity orientations had an adverse effect on the stability of the slope and the rock mass strength.

Laboratory direct shear tests were carried out on saw-cut and natural discontinuities sample for tilt angle test to measure the shear strength parameters. The basic friction angle values collected in this study and other previous studies at the University of KwaZulu-Natal i.e. Hannweg (1996) and Hingston (1997) were determined using a method similar to that described by Barton and Choubey (1976). The average basic friction angle obtained was 27° which fell within the range for values for sandstone i.e. (26°-35°) after Barton and Choubey (1977).

The results of Golder shear box testing presented in section 5.3.6 are not repeated here, but the main findings have been discussed here to highlight the behaviour of joints. The Golder shear box testing at normal stresses ranging from 0.38 MPa to 0.60 MPa and estimated JRC values ranging from 9 to 13, revealed peak shear strengths which range from 0.17 MPa and 0.37 MPa. The shear box test enables the determination of the peak and residual shear strength values and also aids in the back calculation of JRC. Based on the horizontal versus vertical displacement graphs, the dilatation behaviour of the joints can also be assessed.

The back calculation of JRC can be useful or better for determining joint profiles because of the subjectivity in visually matching joint surface profiles with the ten "standard" profiles whose JRC ranges from 0 to 20 (Miller *et al.* 1989). The back calculated JRC values using the Barton and Choubey (1977) empirical equation are in close proximity to the visually matched joint profile estimates for this study.

Based on the practical experience gained from conducting the shear box tests in this study it was observed that the operation procedure of the Golder shear box machine with two hands is very difficult. Another major design weakness in the machine is with the displacement transducers which kept losing position as shearing progressed particularly the vertical displacement transducer.

The physical and mechanical (geotechnical index) properties of rock material encountered at Lake Fundudzi were determined using laboratory tests such as UCS, indirect tensile strength and point load tests. The results revealed that the quartzitic sandstone classify as strong according to Duncan (1999). The strong rock material classification is one of the indicators that failure could have been mostly structurally controlled than rock material degradation.

An average value of 189 MPa for JCS, 8.5 to 11 for JRC assumed values and residual friction angle values from 35° to 40° were selected for use in the stability analysis as input parameters.

8.4 Back analysis using *Slide* and *RocPlane*

The limit equilibrium techniques are very simple and commonly adopted methods for carrying out stability analysis of structurally controlled slopes (Sharifzadeh *et al.*, 2009). Thus, the slope failure has been studied by two separate analyses which are based on the limit equilibrium approach. Both *Slide and RocPlane* software codes by *Rocscience*® which are based on limit equilibrium approach were used for the stability analysis. Initially, the analysis started with sensitivity analysis to investigate the influence of parameter variation on F followed by back analysis of shear strength parameters under dry and static conditions. Both *Slide* and *RocPlane* revealed that JRC and ϕ_r are the most influential shear strength parameters on F. Hence, JRC and ϕ_r were back calculated further under various possible groundwater and seismic ground acceleration triggering conditions.

Both *Slide* and *RocPlane* analyses show that for each scenario, there exists a unique pair of JRC and ϕ_r values for a value of F = 1.00.

Back analysis in *Slide* and *RocPlane* revealed different set of values for ϕ_r for an assumed range of JRC values. For an assumed range of JRC values ranging from 8.5 to 11, the values obtained for ϕ_r ranged from 34.4° to 40.7° in *Slide* and 22.1 to 34.9° in *RocPlane* under different groundwater scenarios. The difference in the range of ϕ_r values obtained for the assumed JRC values in both *Slide* and *RocPlane* can be considered to be significant.

A similar situation was obtained in the back analysis of ϕ_r and JRC under different seismic ground acceleration scenarios. For an assumed range of values of JRC ranging from 8.5 to 11, the values obtained for ϕ_r ranged from 36.9° to 44.0° in *Slide* and 24.5° to 34.5° in *RocPlane* under different seismic ground acceleration scenarios. For an assumed range of ϕ_r values ranging from 35° to 40° under different groundwater scenarios, the values obtained for JRC ranged from 9.7 to 12.8 in *Slide* and 6.6 to 8.8 in *RocPlane*.

Based on the discussion in the above two paragraphs, it can be concluded that the range in the values of ϕ_r obtained (back analysed) for the assumed JRC values, is wide and significant in contrast to the range of JRC values obtained (back analysed) for the assumed typical ϕ_r values, which is small.

The results obtained from *Slide* showed that the back analysed ϕ_r and JRC values were not affected by different groundwater scenarios whereas *RocPlane* results showed that different groundwater scenarios had minimal impact on back analysed ϕ_r and JRC values. Results obtained from *Slide* clearly showed that the back analysed ϕ_r and JRC values were affected by different seismic ground acceleration scenarios whereas *RocPlane* results showed that different seismic ground acceleration scenarios also had lesser impact on back analysed ϕ_r and JRC respectively.

It was therefore concluded that the presence of either seismic groundwater acceleration or water pressure from water levels in the tension crack could have triggered the landslide. However the stability analysis results indicated that seismic ground acceleration would have had more influence on the shear strength parameters than groundwater conditions. As a result, the required seismic coefficient for F = 1.00 was determined using average shear strength values. The critical seismic coefficient (i.e. magnitude) which could have triggered this rock slope to fail was found to be 0.01. This shows that a very minimum degree of seismic ground acceleration could have triggered this slope failure. The planar failure surface is inclined at 60° which is steeper than the back analysed residual friction angle which was 36.8 ° under dry static conditions. Also, the critical slope height for a slope containing a planar discontinuity dipping at an angle of 60° is approximately 21 m which is about 12 times higher than the slope height at project site (Hoek and Bray, 1981). Hence, any triggering condition between the two could have been capable of triggering the rockslide as it is not known which of the two prevailed when the rockslide occurred about 20 000 years ago. However, the sensitivity analysis of back calculated residual friction versus various parameters particularly JRC showed that JRC had the greatest impact on F as shown in both *Slide* and *RocPlane* slope stability back analyses results.

The debris of large rock blocks from this rockslide which was deposited across the valley floor is highly disrupted as shown in Figures 2.6, 2.8 and 3.11 gives a strong indication that the rockslide could have been triggered by a seismic event. According to Keefer (1984), seismic ground acceleration is probably required for very highly disrupted rock avalanche and soil avalanche. Thus, it can be deduced that a seismic event could have triggered the landslide whereby failure could have disrupted or broken down the competent sandstone rock mass to debris of large rock blocks deposited across the valley floor of Lake Fundudzi.

8.4.1 Comparison between Slide and RocPlane results

The shear strength parameters obtained from *Slide* were higher than the parameters obtained in *RocPlane* during back analysis. These results show that different methods of stability analysis can give different results. Therefore, the underestimation of strength parameters is highly possible if the methods of analysis are not selected carefully.

A personal communication was made to *Rocscience Inc.* on the 22nd August 2014 by the author to seek clarity about why the results were different for similar programs (i.e. both based on limit

equilibrium approach with deterministic and probabilistic capabilities and can model noncircular failures) under which the analyses where conducted for same condition.

Mr Heather Trommels who is an Engineering Communication Specialist at Rocscience Inc. pointed out that generally when analyzing planar failures the best results will be those derived from *RocPlane*. In *RocPlane* the planar block is treated as a single sliding mass, considering only force equilibrium. The stability of the block is calculated as a unit or single body. On the other hand, *Slide* uses methods of slices where the sliding mass above the surface of sliding is divided into a number of vertical parallel slices. The stability of each slice is calculated separately.

This brings to a conclusion that selection of the method of analysis is very crucial in a slope stability analysis. This is also dependent on the type of failure. In this case, the analysis using *RocPlane* seems more plausible than *Slide* as the rockslide would have failed as a unit.

8.4.2 Uncertainties in back analysis

It is necessary to make emphasis on the limitations and basic assumptions that had to be made during this back analysis study. Several studies have dealt with the uncertainties that come with back analysis procedures e.g. Leroueil and Tavenas (1981) and more recently by Hussain (2010). The techniques of back analysis can however be used to reconstruct possible scenarios/ events that may have led to failure.

As pointed out earlier the, failure occurred about 20 000 years ago, hence there was no factual record of events that prevailed or occurred during failure. In the case of the project site the general shape of sliding surface (failure plane) and the failure geometry are well known. Thus, it was possible to reconstruct the pre-landslide geometry. This brought about a reduction in the uncertainties in the analyses. However, the groundwater conditions presented the biggest uncertainty in the analysis. There was good certainty in the use of selected seismic condition coefficients which was determined on the basis of Hynes-Griffin (1984) and peak horizontal ground acceleration (PGA) record for the region of project site.

This fundamental uncertainty in some input data, does suggests that the back analysis approach must be applied with care and the results interpreted with caution. As a result, various possible scenarios from the most to the least favourable conditions were considered for the analysis to analyse all possibilities in order to come to a conclusion about possible conditions that may have led to failure. Although back analysis is a useful procedure for estimating material strengths, it is however also not possible to determine unique set of shear strength parameters for the material involved in a landslide that would have result in a value of F = 1.00. Moreover, it cannot be used without assumption even under the simplest conditions (Duncan and Stark, 1992).

8.5 The relevance or importance of back analysis in landslide studies.

Determining shear strength parameters by back analysis avoids many of the problems associated with laboratory testing and *in situ* tests. This technique is an effective method of accounting for important factors that may not be well represented in laboratory tests (Duncan and Stark, 1992). The shear strength determined through back analysis provides a highly reliable basis for evaluating F of the slope after stabilization and repair (Duncan and Wright, 2005). According to Duncan and Stark (1992), the principle advantages of back analysis are:

- It avoids problems with disturbance, because back calculated strength are representative of the material in its natural state.
- It provides strength values that are representative of a failure plane having an area many orders of magnitude larger than the failure plane in any laboratory or *in situ* test.
- It gives a measure of the shear strength of the material mass that reflects the influences of soil fabric, fissures, and pre-existing shear planes.
- In most cases it involves a much longer time to failure than laboratory or in situ tests.
- Shear strengths determined by back analysis are in good agreement with values determined through very extensive laboratory test programs where conditions are simple and accurately known.

CHAPTER 9

CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS

9.1 Conclusions

This Chapter presents the main findings from this research and recommendations for future research. The main findings from this study are:

The lake, which is the only true inland lake in South Africa, was formed due to an ancient landslide event (20,000 year ago) that blocked the course of the eastward flowing Mutale River (Trevor 1926; Janisch 1931; van der Waal 1997). The lake itself is sacred to the Vendas (one of the ethnic groups in the province) and is shrouded by myths.

According to Costa and Schuster (1988), the lake has been classified as a Type II landslide dam in terms of the material deposits on the valley floor. Type II landslide dams span the entire valley floor, in some cases depositing material high on opposite valley sides.

The rockslide was detached from a near vertical, south facing 23 m deep scarp with an orientation that best coincides with one of the prominent joint sets. The crest of the landslide scarp is approximately 500 m in length, 300 m above the lake, and has a slope failure plane surface area of approximately 22 ha.

Undisturbed release surfaces of the slide were examined to estimate the pre-landslide slope geometry. The calculated volume of rock that slid down the failure surface was estimated at 7 - 9 million m³, while rock blocks travelled a distance of up to 700 m across the valley (Chiliza and Richardson 2008).

Literature review revealed that, the geology of the failed slope is characterised by sandstone of the Fundudzi Formation which Barker described as sandstone and quartzitic in places, locally gritty or conglomerate with interbedded basaltic lava, tuff, shale, agglomerate and siltstone. However, the field work undertaken during this study showed that, the failed slope was a homogenous sandstone rock slope which was quartzitic in places with joint sets and patterns that are consistent across the slope mass.

The available geological data also revealed that, the landslide boundaries corresponded with major discontinuities that occur in the site. Barker (1979) mapped two NW-NE and SW-NE intersecting faults which form the failure release surfaces (or buttresses). In addition, a

lineament that was identified in this study from satellite imagery coincides with the tension crack at the crest of the scarp. This gave an indication that the occurrence of this large rockslide was perhaps controlled by these major discontinuities.

It was observed during field investigation, that the possible mode of failure (i.e. failure mechanism) of the landslide was planar. A kinematic analysis based on the Markland's (1972) test in conjunction with the *Rocscience software Dips*, was thus undertaken in order to confirm this. Kinematic analyses using *Rocscience Inc. Dips* revealed three major joint sets (JS 1, JS 2 and JS 3) in the rock mass which are oriented northeast-southwest, north west-south east, and north-south respectively (Chiliza and Hingston, 2014). The value obtained for ϕ_r under dry static conditions (i.e. 36.8° and 24.5°) via back analysis by *Slide* and *RocPlane* are within a very close range to the assumed pole friction cone of 35° for the kinematic analysis. Also, all other poles are still much steeper than this range or (i.e. 36.8° and 24.5°) including those which are kinematically possible (i.e. JS2) and thus make no change in the analysis results.

Kinematically controlled rock slope failures can be treated as a limit equilibrium problem (Eberhardt *et al.*, 2004). In planar failure there is no internal deformation of the rock mass that is required because the kinematic release occur along one or more relatively dominant planar features. Failure was structurally controlled; as failure occurred along the persistent discontinuity sets JS2 which daylights out of the slope (dips towards the lake) thus enabling kinematic possibility.

Quantification of variable input parameters (groundwater pressures, active friction angle and seismic acceleration) is often a difficult task in slope stability analysis (Pathak and Nilsen, 2004). The study achieved to estimate the value of these variable parameters and study their sensitivity in rock slope stability analyses for the conditions that possibly prevailed at the project site.

Back analysis is an effective method of accounting for important factors that may not be well represented in laboratory tests (Duncan and Stark, 1992). Also, although back analysis may not give a definite set of parameters that would cause failure, but it can provide means of assessing past failures to mitigate against future failures. It also gives an insight into various scenarios that could lead to failure.

Different slope stability methods yield different results; hence the selection of the method of analysis is very crucial. The analysis conducted using *Slide* and *RocPlane* showed that both groundwater and seismic acceleration could have triggered the rockslide. However, *RocPlane* showed that seismic acceleration could have more likely adversely affect potential failure

surfaces lowering the factor of safety of the slope and ultimately triggered failure than groundwater. *RocPlane* seems more credible for the analysis of a planar rockslide than *Slide*.

Today, the remaining rock slopes mass which are the buttresses or release surfaces adjacent to the rockslide scarp still shows signs of activity in the form of rock falls.

9.2 Perspective

The extent of the slope portion that failed is defined by the two NW-SE and SW-NE intersecting faults which form the failure release surfaces (or buttresses) and an undifferentiated lineament which coincides with the tension crack at the back scarp of the landslide.

It has been drawn from all approaches employed in this back analysis study of this rockslide that failure occurred predominantly due to the presence of the main discontinuities and joints, particularly JS 2 and their unfavourable orientation such as the very steep angle (i.e. 60°) of the failure plane which daylights to a very steep (i.e. 80°) slope face.

Extreme groundwater or water pressure increases and seismic ground acceleration conditions in the rock mass could have triggered the rockslide. However, it was evident though from *Slide* and *RocPlane* based analyses that the seismic ground acceleration had more adverse effect on F than the groundwater. Additionally, the fact that some of the highly disrupted failed rock mass blocks (debris) of diameters up to 7 m had travelled for distances up to 700 m across the opposite side of the valley floor does suggests that the rockslide was caused by a strong ground motion of an earthquake.

9.3 Recommendations for future studies

According to the author's knowledge, this was the first study of its kind (i.e. geotechnical slope stability analysis) for this large planar rockslide that formed Lake Fundudzi. Future work and improvements are recommended. These may include but not limited to:

i. The stability assessment of the remaining buttresses, which appear to be unstable particularly the Dongwe cliff. This question was also raised by one of the attendees of the 'Failure mechanisms of large rock slope", Session 2.10 of IAEG XII Torino 2014 in which the kinematic analysis results of this study were presented in the form of a paper and an oral presentation. Monitoring by means of borehole inclinometers and piezometers maybe necessary to assess the stability of the remaining buttresses and to

aid in understanding the behaviour of the slope, and to help derive critical state of these slopes.

- ii. Numerical discontinuum modelling to analyse the jointed rock mass strength degradation influence on rock slope deformation and its contribution to progressive failure by making use of the software e.g. *Phase 2* or *UDEC*.
- iii. Detailed displacement (acceleration) analysis studies as some rock blocks with up to 7 m diameter travelled up to 700 m to the opposite side across the valley floor.
- iv. A probabilistic approach in back analysis to account for uncertainties in the analysis.

10. ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

Firstly, I would like to express my sincere gratitude to my Supervisor Dr E.D.C. Hingston for his motivation, guidance, encouragement and support throughout the study period. He has been a passionate advisor who always made time for discussion meetings. I thank him dearly for constantly pushing me to be productive and improve my work. It has been a pleasure working with him.

I am thankful also to Mr Mukesh Seyambu for assistance in sample preparations and equipment sets up in the rock engineering laboratory at the University.

Many thanks also go to Mrs Belinda Fourie, Mrs Lindy Heath and Ms Thabitha Sebeyi for their great assistance with Corel Draw and ArcGIS.

Thanks and gratefulness also goes to my kind, beautiful and lovely wife Thokozile and our children, Simphiwe and Angela for love and support. Keeping up with what was a hectically very busy schedule between work and studies for the past 3 years.

I thank my employer the Council for Geoscience for financial support and allowing me to take study leaves for field work in Limpopo and trips to Durban for meetings and laboratory testing work at the University of KwaZulu-Natal.

11. REFERENCES

- Abramson, L. W., Lee, T. S., Sharma, S., and Boyce, G. M. (2002). Slope Stability Concepts. Slope Stabilisation and Stabilisation Methods, Second edition, published by John Willey & Sons, Inc., pp. 329-461.
- Alexander, D. (1995). Natural Disasters. New York: Chapman and Hall.
- Alonso, E.E. (1976). Risk analysis of slopes and its application to slopes in Canadian sensitive clays. *Géotechnique*, 26: 453–472.
- Aryal, K.P. (2008). "Differences between LE and FE Methods used in Slope Stability Evaluations", The 12th International Conference of International Association for Computer Methods and Advances in Geomechanics (IACMAG), Goa, India, pp. 4509-4516.
- ASTM (1988). "Standard Guide for using the Rock Mass Rating (RMR) System (Geomechanics Classification) in Engineering Practices." American Society for Testing and Materials, Book of Standards D5878-08, v.04.09, Philadelphia, PA.
- ASTM (2005). Standard test method for determination of rock hardness by Rebound Hammer Method, 2005.D 873-05.
- ASTM D2938. Standard test methods for unconfined compressive strength of intact rock core specimens. In Annual Book of ASTM Standards (Vol. 04.08). Philadelphia: American Society for Testing and Materials.
- ASTM D5607. Standard test methods for performing laboratory direct shear strength tests of rock specimens. In Annual Book of ASTM Standards (Vol. 04.08). Philadelphia: American Society for Testing and Materials.
- ASTM D5731. Standard Test Method for Determination of the Point Load Strength Index of Rock and Application to Rock Strength Classifications. ASTM International, West Conshohocken, PA, 1995, DOI: 10.1520/C0033-03, <u>www.astm.org</u>.
- Atkinson, R.H. (1978). Suggested methods for determining hardness and abrasiveness of rocks. *Int. J. Rock Mech. Min. Sci. & Geomech. Abstr.*, Vol. 15, No.3, pp. 89-97.
- Aydin, A. (2008). ISRM Suggested method for determination of the Schmidt hammer rebound
hardness:Revisedversion.Int.J.RockMech.Mining.Sci.doi:10.1016/j.ijrmms.2008.01.020.

- Baeza, N., Corominas, B., De Paz, J., A. and Marturiá, J. (2003). A GIS-Based Multivariate Statistical Analysis for Shallow Landslide Susceptibility Mapping in La Pobla de Lillet Area (Eastern Pyrenees, Spain). *Natural Hazards*, 30:3, pp. 281-295.
- Barker, O.B. (1976). Discussion of paper by H. Jansen "The Soutpansberg trough (northel Transvaal) a aulacogen". *Trans. Geol. Soc. S. Afri.*, **79**, 146 148.
- Barker O.B. (1979). A contribution to the geology of the Soutpansberg Group, Waterberg Group, Northern Transvaal. M.Sc. thesis. (Unpubl), University of the Witwatersrand, Johannesburg.
- Barker, O.B. (1983). A proposed geotectonic model for the Soutpansberg Group within the Limpopo Mobile Belt, South Africa. In: Van Biljon, W.J. and Legg, J.H. (Eds.), *The* Limpopo Belt. Spec. Publ. Geol. So. S. Africa., 8, 181 – 190.
- Barker, O.B., Brandl, G., Callaghan, C.C., Eriksson, P.G., van der Neut, M. (2006). The Soutpansberg and Waterberg Groups and the Blouberg Formation. In: Johnson M.R., Anhaeusser C.R., Thomas R.J (Eds.).*The Geology of South Africa*. Geological Society of South Africa, Johannesburg/Council for Geosciences, Pretoria, 301- 319.
- Barton, N. (1971). A relationship between joint roughness and joint shear strength. Proc. of Symp. of Int. Soc. Rock Mech. Rock Fracture. Nancy, paper I - 8, 20 p.
- Barton, N.R. (1973). Review of a new shear strength criterion for rock joints. *Eng. Geol.* **7**, 287-332.
- Barton, N.R. (1974). A review of the shear strength of filled discontinuities in rock. Norwegian Geotech. Inst. Publ. No. 105. Oslo: Norwegian Geotech. Inst.
- Barton, N.R. (1976). The shear strength of rock and rock joints. Int. J. Mech. Min. Sci. & Geomech. Abstr. 13(10), 1-24.
- Barton, N.R. and Bandis, S.C. (1982). Effects of block size on the shear behaviour of jointed rock. 23rd U.S. symp. on rock mechanics, Berkeley, 739-760.
- Barton, N.R. and Bandis, S.C. (1990). Review of predictive capabilities of JRC-JCS model in engineering practice. In *Rock joints, proc. int. symp. on rock joints,* Loen, Norway, (eds N. Barton and O. Stephansson), 603-610. Rotterdam: Balkema.
- Barton, N.R. and Choubey, V. (1977). The shear strength of rock joints in theory and practice. *Rock Mech.* **10**(1-2), 1-54.

- Barton, N., (2013). Shear strength criteria for rock, rock joints, rockfill and rock masses: Problems and some solutions. *Journal of Rock Mechanics and Geotechnical Engineering* Vol; 5 pp. 249–261.
- Bell F.G. (1992). Engineering Geology (1st ed.). Oxford: Blackwells Scientific Publications. 368 pp.
- Bell, F.G. (1994). Influence of weathering and discontinuities on the behaviour of rock masses, In: Bell, F.G. Engineering in rock masses. Butterworth-Heinemann Ltd. Ch 2, pp. 27-53.
- Bell, F.G., (2007). Engineering Geology, (2nd ed.). Butterworth-Heinemann (Elsevier)
 Burlington, MA. 581 p.
- Bell, F.G., and Maud, R.R. (1996). Examples of landslides associated with the Natal Group and Pietermaritzburg Formation in the Greater Durban area of Natal, *South Africa. Bull Int Assoc Eng Geol* 53:11–20.
- Bieniawski, Z.T. (1988). The rock mass rating (RMR) system (geomechanics classification) in engineering practice. In: Kirkaldie L (ed) *Rock classification system for engineering purposes.* (Special technical publication – papers from Symp) pp. 17 – 31.
- Bieniawski, Z.T. (1989). *Engineering rock mass classifications*. New York: Wiley. Brabb and Pampeyan, 1972
- Bieniawski, Z.T., and Orr, C.M. (1976) Rapid site appraisal for dam foundations by the geomechanics classification, *Proc. 12th Int. Cong. on Large Dams*, Mexico, pp. 483-501.
- Bishop, A.W. (1995). "The use of slip circles in the stability analysis of earth slopes." *Geotechnique* 5, no. 1:pp 7-17.
- Blight, G.E., (1981). The landslide at Amsterdamhoek. *In: Symposium on the Engineering Geology of cities in South Africa*, pp. 231–235.
- Boelhouwers, J., Duiker, J.M.C., van Duffelen, E.A. (1998). Spatial, morphological and sedimentological aspects of recent debris flows in Du Toits Kloof, Western Cape. S Afr J Geol 101(1):73–89
- Brady, B.H.G., and Brown, E.T. (2006). *Rock mechanics for underground mining*, 3rd Edition, Springer, The Netherlands.

- Brabb, E.E., Pampeyan, E.H. (1972). *Landslide susceptibility in San Mateo County, California:*U.S. Geological Survey Miscellaneous Field Studies Map MF-360, scale 1:62.500.
- Brandl, G. (1981). The geology of the Messina area. *Explain. Sheet 2230 (Messina), Geol. Surv. S. Afri.*, 35 pp.
- Brandl, G., (1999). Soutpansberg Group. In: Johnson, M.R. (Ed.), *Catalogue of South African Lithostratigraphic Units*, SA Committee for Stratigraphy, Council for Geoscience, pp.6-39 6-41.
- Broch, E., and Franklin, J.A., (1972). The Point load strength test, Int. J. Rock Mech, and Mining Sci., Vol. 9, No 6, pp. 669 – 697
- Brown, E.T., (1981). *Rock characterization testing and monitoring: ISRM suggested methods.* Pergamon Press, Oxford, 211 pages.
- Bye, A.R., and Bell, F.G. (2001). Stability assessment and slope design at Sandsloot open pit, South Africa. International Journal of Rock Mechanics & Mining Sciences 38, 449– 466
- Cheney, E.S., Barton, J.M. and Brandl, G. (1990). Extent and age of the Soutpansberg sequences of Southern Africa. S. Afr. J. Geol. Soc. S. Afr., **80**, 145-156.
- Chiliza and Hingston (2014). A kinematic analysis of an ancient rockslide at Lake Fundudzi,
 South Africa. In: G. Lollino et al. (eds.), Proceedings of the XII International IAEG
 Congress, Engineering Geology for Society and Territory Volume 2, Torino, Italy.
 Springer International Publishing Switzerland pp. 783 786
- Chiliza, S.G. and Richardson, S., (2008). Landslide incidence in the Limpopo Province, South Africa. *In: Proceedings of the First World Landslide Forum*, United Nations University, Tokyo, Japan, pp. 100–103
- Christian, J. (2004). "Geotechnical Engineering Reliability: How Well Do We Know What We Are Doing?." *J. Geotech. Geoenviron. Eng.*, 130(10), 985–1003.
- Chung C., J. F., Fabbri, A.G., and van Westen, C.J. (1995). Multivariate regression analysis for landslide hazard zonation. In: Carrara, A. and Guzzetti, F. (eds.) *Geographical Information Systems in Assessing Natural Hazards*, Kluwer Academic Publisher, Dordrecht, The Netherlands, pp107-142.
- Cliché, C.A., (1999). *Rock Slope Stability*. Society for Mining Metallurgy & Exploration. 272pages.

- Coggan, J.S., Stead, D., Eyre, J. (1998). Evaluation of techniques for quarry slope stability assessment. *Trans. Inst. Min. Metall., Sect. B: Appl. Earth Sci.* 107, B 139-B147
- Cornforth, D. H. (2005). *Landslides in Practice*, John Wiley and Sons, Hoboken, NJ, 596 pages.
- Corps of Engineers, (1982). "Slope Stability Manual EM-1110-2-1902." Washington, D. C.: Department of the Army, Office of the Chief of Engineers.
- Costa, J.E., and Baker, V.R. (1981). *Surficial geology-Building with the Earth*: New York, John Wiley and Sons, 498 pages.
- Costa, J.E. and Schuster, R.L. (1988). The formation and failure of natural dams. *Geological Society of America Bulletin*. Vol 100. pp. 1054-1068.
- Crosta, G.B., and Frattini, P. (2008). Rainfall-induced landslides and debris flows. *Hydrol Process* 22(4), pp. 473–477.
- Crozier, M.J. (1986). Landslides: causes, consequences & environment. Croom Helm Pub., London.
- Cruden, D.M. (1991). A simple definition of a landslide. *Bulletin International Association of Engineering Geology*, 43: 27-29.
- Cruden, D.M., and Varnes, DJ. (1996). Landslide types and processes. In *Special Report 247: Landslides: Investigation and Mitigation*, Transportation Research Board, Washington D.C..
- Dai, F.C., Lee, C.F., and Ngai, Y.Y. (2002). Landslide risk assessment and management: an overview. *Engineering Geology*, 64(1), 65-87.
- Deere, D. U., (1963). *Technical description of rock cores for engineering purposes*, Felsmechanik und Ingenieugeologie, 1(1). 16-22.
- Deere, D.U., and Miller, R.P. (1966). *Engineering classification and index properties for intact rocks*. Tech Rep Air Force Weapons Lab, New Mexico, no AFNL-TR, 65–116.
- Department of Water Affairs (2002). Hydrogeological 1: 500 000 map Messina 2127.
- Dingle, R.V. (1977). The anatomy of a large submarine slump on a sheared continental margin (southeast Africa). *Journal of the Geological Society of London*, 134, 293-310.

- Diop. S., Forbes, C., and Chiliza, S.G. (2010). Landslide inventorization and susceptibility mapping in South Africa. *Landslides* 7 (2), pp. 207-210, published online: 3 November 2009.
- Donnely, C.R., and Rigbey, S.J. (2005). *The Assessment of Sliding Resistance Beneath Concrete Structures*. WaterPower XIII.
- Duncan, J.M., and Stark, T.D. (1992). "Soil Strengths from Back-Analysis of Slope Failures," Proc. Stability and Performance of Slopes and Embankments II, ASCE, GSP 31, pp. 890-904, Berkeley.
- Duncan, J. M. (1996). "State of the Art: Limit equilibrium and finite-element analysis of slopes." Journal of Geotechnical and Geoenvironmental Engineering, ASCE, 763-786.
- Duncan, J. M., and Wright, S. G. (2005). Soil Strength and Slope Stability. Canada: John Wiley & Sons Inc.
- Duncan, J.M. (1996). Soil slope stability analysis. In Turner and Schuster (eds.), Landslides: Investigation and Mitigation (Special Report 247). National Academy Press Washington, D.C., pp. 337 – 371.
- Eberhardt, E., Stead, D., and Coggag, J.S. (2004). Numerical analysis of initiation and progressive failure in natural rock slopes the 1991 Randa rockslide. *International Journal of Rock Mechanics and Mining Sciences* 41, pp. 69-87
- Eberhardt, E. (2003). Rock Slope Stability Analysis Utilization of Advanced Numerical Techniques, Vancouver, Canada: Earth and Ocean Sciences, University of British Columbia.
- El-Ramly, H., Morgenstern, N.R., and Cruden, Cruden, D.M. (2002). Probabilistic slope stability analysis for practice. *Canadian Geotechnical Journal*, 39, pp. 665-683.
- Erzin, Y., and, Cetin, T. (2012). The prediction of the critical factor of safety of homogeneous finite slopes using neural networks and multiple regressions. *Comput Geosci.*
- Fernández, L.M. and du Plessis, A. 1992. Seismic hazard maps for Southern Africa, Council for Geoscience, Geological Survey of South Africa, Pretoria
- Filz, G.M., Brandon, T.L, and Duncan, J.M. (1992). "Back Analysis of the Olmstead Landslide Using Anisotropic Strengths" Transportation Research Board, 71st Annual Meeting, Washington, DC, January, pp. 12 – 16.

- Fredlund, D. G. and Krahn, J. (1997). "Comparison of slope stability methods of analysis." *Canadian Geotechnical Journal*, pp. 429-439.
- Fredlund, D.G., Krahn, J., and Pufahl, D.E. (1981). The relation- ship between limit equilibrium slope stability methods. 111 Proceedings, 10th International Conference on Soil Mechanics and Foundation Engineering, Stockholm, Sweden, Balkema, Rotterdam, vol. 3, pp. 409-416.
- Gadney, D.S., and Weber, W.G., Jr. (1978). Design and construction of soil slopes. In: R.L. Schuster and R.J. Krizek (Editor), Landslides - Analysis and Control: Transportation Research Board, National Academy of Sciences, Washington, DC, Special Report 176, pp. 172-191.
- Garland, G., and Olivier, M.J. (1993). Predicting landslides from rainfall in a humid, subtropical region. *Geomorphology* 8:165–173.
- Geli, L., Bard, P.Y., and Jullien, B. (1988). The effects of topography on earthquake ground motion. A review and new results. Bulletin of the Seismological Society of America 78 (1), pp. 42–63.
- Giani, G.P. (1992), Rock slope stability analysis. Balkema, Rotterdam, 362 pages.
- Glade, T. and Crozier, M.J., (2005a). The nature of landslide hazard impact. In: Glade, T., Anderson, M.G. and Crozier, M.J. (eds.) *Landslide Hazard and Risk*. John Wiley, pp. 43-74.
- Glade, T., and Crozier, M.J., (2005b). A review of scale dependency in landslide hazard and risk analysis. In: Glade, T., Anderson, M.G. and Crozier, M.J. (eds.) *Landslide Hazard* and Risk. John Wiley, pp. 75-138.
- Goodman, R.E., Taylor, R.L., and Brekke, T.L. (1968). A model for the mechanics of jointed rock. *Journal of the Soil Mechanics and Foundations Division*, ASCE, pp. 637-659.
- Goodman, R.E. (1980). Introduction to Rock Mechanics, 1st.Ed. Wiley, New York.
- Griffiths, J.S., Mather A E, and Hart, A. B. (2002). Landslide susceptibility in the Rio Aguas catchment, SE Spain. *Q J Eng Geol Hydrogeol*, 35(1): 9–17.
- Gupta, V., (2001). Geomorphological controls on landslide activity in the du Toits Kloof, Western Cape Mountains, South Africa. S Afr Geogr J 83(3):258–263.

- Guzzetti, F., Carrara A., Cardinali, M. and Reichenbach, P. (1999). Landslide hazard evaluation: a review of current techniques and their application in a multi-scale study, Central Italy. *Geomorphology* 31:181-216.
- Hammah, R.E., Yacoub, T.E., Corkum, B., and, Curran, J.H. (2008). The Practical Modelling of Discontinuous Rock Masses with Finite Element Analysis. In Proceedings of the 42nd U.S. Rock Mechanics Symposium –2nd U.S.-Canada Rock Mechanics Symposium, San Francisco, US.
- Hammah, R.E. and Yacoub, T.E. (2009). Probabilistic Slope Analysis with the Finite Element Method, 43rd US Rock Mechanics Symposium and 4th U.S.-Canada Rock Mechanics Symposium, Asheville, ARMA 09-149.
- Hannweg, L.A. (1996). A practical analysis of standard joint roughness profiles. Hons. thesis. Univ. of Natal (Durban), 50 pages.
- Hencher, S. R., and Richards, L. R. (1989). "Laboratory direct shear testing of rock discontinuities". *Ground Engineering* 22 (2): pp. 24–31.
- Hencher, S.R. and Richards, L.R. (1982). The basic frictional resistance of sheeting joints in Hong Kong granite *Hong Kong Engineer*, pp. 21-25.
- Hervás, J., Barredo, J.I., Rosin, P.L., Pasuto, A., Mantovani, F., and Silvano, S. (2003). Monitoring landslides from optical remotely sensed imagery: the case history of Tessina landslide, Italy. *Geomorphology*, 54: 63-75.
- Hingston, E.D.C., (1997). Shear Testing and analysis of Rock Models made from the Standard Roughness Profiles. Unpubl. MSc. Univ. of Natal (Durban), pp. 1-70.
- Hoek, E., and Bray, J.W. (1991). *Rock slope engineering*, *3rd edn*. Institute of Mineralogy and Metallurgy, London, 358 pages.
- Hoek, E. (2000), 'Rock Engineering. Course Notes by Evert Hoek'. Available for downloading at 'Hoek's Corner', <u>www.rocscience.com</u>
- Hoek, E. (1998) Rock Engineering. Chapter 8 factor of safety and probability of failure. Course notes, Internet edition, http://www.rockeng.utoronto.ca/hoekcorner.htm, pp. 105–114.
- Hoek, E., and Brown, E.T. (1998). Practical estimates of rock mass strength. Int j Rock Mech Min Sci 34: pp. 1165 – 1186.

Hoek, E. (1994). Strength of rock and rock masses, ISRM News J, 2(2), 4-16.

- Hoek, E. (2007). Practical Rock Engineering. Toronto: Rocscience, e-book.
- Hoek, E., and Bray, J. W. (1981) Rock Slope Engineering, Institution of Mining and Metallurgy, London., 359 pages.
- Hoek, E., Carranza-Torres, C., and Corkum, B. (2002). Hoek-Brown failure criterion 2002 Edition. Proc. 5th North American Rock Mechanics Symposium, Toronto, July 2002, pp. 267-273.
- Hoek, E., Kaiser, P.K. and Bawden. W.F. (1995). *Support of underground excavations in hard rock*. Rotterdam: Balkema.
- Hudson, J.A., and Harrison, J.P. (1997). *Engineering Rock Mechanics: an Introduction to the Principles.* Elsevier Science: Oxford, 444 pp.
- Hussain, M., Start, T. D., and Akhtar, K. (2010). "Back-Analysis Procedure for Landslides," *Proceedings of the International Conference on Geotechnical Engineering*, Lahore, Pakistan, Pakistan Geotechnical Engineering Society, pp. 159-166.
- Hutchinson, J. N., (1968). Mass Movement. In: *The Encyclopedia of Geomorphology* (*Fairbridge, R.W., ed.*), Reinhold Book Corp., New York, pp. 688-696.
- Hynes-Griffin, M. E., and Franklin, A. G. (1984). 'Rationalizing the Seismic Coefficient Method.'' U.S. Army Engineer Waterways Experiment Station, Vicksburg, Mississippi, Misc. Paper GL-84-13
- ISRM (1974). Suggested methods for determining shear strength. Committee on Field Tests. Document No. 1, Final draft, February 1974.
- ISRM (1978). Suggested methods for the determining the uniaxial compressive strength and *deformability of rock material*. Committee on laboratory tests, September 1978.
- ISRM (1978). Suggested methods for the quantitative description of discontinuities in rock masses. Int. J. Rock Mech. Min. Sci. & Geomech. Abstr. 15, 319-368.
- ISRM (1979): Suggested methods for determining in situ deformability of rock. Int. J. Rock Mech. Min. Sci. & Geomech. Abstr., Vol. 16, No. 3, pp. 195-214.
- ISRM (1985). International Society of Rock Mechanics Commission on Testing Methods, Suggested Method for Determining Point Load Strength, Int. J. Rock Mech. Min. Sci. and Geomech. Abstr. 22, pp.51-60.

- ISRM (1981). Suggested methods for determining hardness and abrasiveness of rocks. In: Brown ET editor. Rock characterization, testing and monitoring: ISRM suggested Methods. Oxford: Pergamon; 1981. p. 95–6.
- Iverson. (2000). *Landslide triggering by rain infiltration*. Water Resources Research **367**, pp.1897-1910.
- Jaeger, J. C. (1971). Friction of rocks and stability of rock slopes. *Geotechnique*. 21(2), pp. 97-143.
- Janbu, N. (1973). Slope Stability Computations. *Embankment Dam Engineering*, Casagrande Volume, pp. 47-86.
- Janisch, E.P. (1931). Notes on the central part of the Soutpansberg and on the origin of Lake Fundudzi. *Transactions of the Geological survey of South Africa*, 54. pp. 152-162.
- Jensen, H. (1975). Precambrian basins on the Transvaal craton and their sedimentological and structural features. *Trans. Geol. Soc S. Afri.*, **78**, 25 33.
- Keefer, D.K., (1984). Landslides caused by earthquakes. *Geological Society of American Bulletin* 95, 406–421.
- Khorombi, M. (2000). *Towards a sustainable land-use plan for the Lake Fundudzi catchment area*. M.Inst.Agr. thesis. (Unpubl), University of Pretoria, South Africa.
- Kliche, C.A. (1999). Rock Slope Stability, SME, Littleton, CO, 253 pages
- Knight, K., Everitt, P.R., and Sugden, M.B. (1977). Stability of shale slopes in the Natal Coastal belt. In: Proceedings of the Fifth Southeast Asian Conference on Soil Engineering, Bangkok, pp. 201–212
- Krahn, J. (2003). The limits of limit equilibrium analysis. *Canadian Geotechnical Journal*, Vol. 40, pp. 643-60.
- Kramer, S.L. (1996). "Geotechnical Earthquake Engineering." Prentice-Hall, Inc., Upper Saddle River, New Jersey 07458, pp. 434-437.
- Ladanyi, B., and Archambault, G. (1970). Simulation of the shear behaviour of a jointed rock mass, *Proc. 11th. U.S. Symp. on Rock Mechanics*, pp. 105 125.
- Lama, R.D., and Vutukuri V.S. (1978): Handbook on mechanical properties of rocks. Trans Tech Publications, Clausthal, Germany, 4 Volumes.

- Lane, K. S. (1967). Stability of reservoir slopes, in: Failure and breakage of rock, Charles Fairhurst, ed. *Proceedings of the Eighth Symposium on Rock Mechanics*, Sept. 15–17, 1966, University of Minnesota, Minneapolis, Minnesota, pp. 321–336.
- Leroueil, S., and Tavenas, F. (1981). "Pitfalls of Back-Analysis," X Int. Conf. Of Soil Mech. And Foundation Engineering, Vol 1, Stockholm pp. 185-190.
- Limpopo Provincial Disaster Management Unit, (2000). *Status Quo report on the flood-related disaster in the Northern Province (unpubl.)* Vol 3.
- Lin, H.M., Chang, S.K., Wu, J.H., and Juang, C.H. (2009). Neural network-based model for assessing failure potential of highway slopes in the Alishan, Taiwan Area: Pre- and post-earthquake investigation. *Engineering Geology*, 104(3-4), 280–289.
- Lia, A.J., Merifielda, R.S., and, Lyaminb, A.V. (2008). Stability charts for rock slopes based on the Hoek–Brown failure criterion. *International Journal of Rock Mechanics & Mining Sciences*, 45 (2008), pp. 689–700.
- Marcuson, W.F., and Franklin, A.G. (1983). "Seismic Design, Analysis, and Remedial Measures to Improve the Stability of Existing Earth Dams - Corps of Engineers Approach", in: *Seismic Design of Embankments and Caverns*, T.R. Howard, Ed., New York, ASCE.
- Marinos. P., and Hoek, E. (2001). Estimating the geotechnical properties of heterogeneous rock masses such as flysch. *Bull Eng Geol Env*, 60, pp. 82-92
- Markland, J.T. (1972). A Useful Technique for Estimating the Stability of Rock Slope when the Rigid Wedge Slide Type of Failure is Expected. Imperial College Rock Mechanics Research Reprint, No. 19.
- Mathis, J. I. (1987). Discontinuity mapping- A comparison between line and area mapping, *Proc. 6th Int. Cong. Int. Soc. Rock Mech.*, Balkema. 2, pp. 1111-1114.
- Maurenbrecher, P.M., and Booth, A.R. (1975). Some slope stability problems in soils derived from the Ecca shales of Natal, South Africa. *Engineering Geology* 9, pp. 99–121.
- Melo, C., and Sharma, S. (2004). Seismic coefficients for pseudostatic slope analysis. 13th World Conference on Earthquake Engineering, Vancouver, B.C., Canada, August 1-6, Paper No. 369.
- Miller, R.P. (1965). *Engineering classification and index properties for intact rock*. PhD thesis, University of Illinois.

- Miller, S.M., McWilliams, P.C., and Kerkering, J.C. (1989). Evaluation of stereo digitizing for measuring rock fracture. In: Rock mechanics as a guide for efficient utilization of natural resources. *Proceedings of 30th US symposium on rock mechanics*, West Virginia. Balkema, Rotterdam, pp. 201-208.
- Morgenstern, N. R. (1977). "Slopes and Excavations." State of Art Report, 9th Intl. Conf. on Soil Mechanics and Foundation Engineering. pp. 567-581.
- Morgenstern, N. R., and Price, V. E. (1965). "The analysis of the stability of general slip surfaces." *Geotechnique*, pp. 79-93.
- Mohr, O. (1900). Welche Umstande bedingen die Elastizitatsgrenzeund den Bruch eines Materials? Z. Ver.dt. Ing., 44, pp. 1524–30; pp. 1572–77.
- Nash, D. T. F. (1987). "A comprehensive review of limit equilibrium methods of slope stability analysis." *Slope stability*, M. G. Anderson and K. S. Richards, ed., John Wiley, New York, N.Y., pp. 11-75.
- Newmark, N., (1965). Effects of earthquakes on dams and embankments. *Geotechnique* 15 (2), pp. 139–160.
- Nilsen, B. (2000). New trends in rock slope stability analysis. *Bull Eng Geol Env*, 58, pp. 173-178.
- Oppikofer, T., (2009). Detection, analysis and monitoring of slope movements by highresolution digital elevation models, Faculty of Geosciences and Environment Université de Lausanne (UNIL), Lausanne, 183 pages.
- Paige-Green, P. (1985). The development of a landslide susceptibility map for Southern Africa.In: *Proceedings Annual Transportation Convention*, Pretoria vol. FB.
- Paige-Green, P., and Croukamp. L. (2004). A revised landslide susceptibility map of Southern Africa. *Geoscience Africa*, 508 pages.
- Paige-Green, P. (1989). Landslides: extent and economic significance in southern Africa, in Brabb and Harrad (eds). *Landslides*, pp. 261-269.
- Park, H., and West, T.R. (2001). Development of a probabilistic approach for rock wedge failure. *Engineering Geology* 59, pp. 233 251.
- Pathak, S., and Nilsen, B. (2004). Probabilistic rock slope stability analysis for Himalayan condition. *Bull Eng Geol Env* (2004) 63, pp. 25–32.

- Patton, F.D. (1966). Multiple modes of shear failure in rock. Proc. 1st congr. Int. Soc. Rock Mech., Lisbon 1, 509-513.ISRM (1974 and 2006)
- Piteau, D. R., and Peckover, F. L. (1978). Engineering of Rock Slope, in: *Landslides, Analysis and Control*, Transportation Research Board, Special Report 176, edited by: Schuster, R. L. and Krizek, R. J., Washington, DC, 192–228, 1978.
- Planstrom, A. (1975). "Karakterisering av Oppsprekningsgrad og Fjellmassers Kvalild" Internal Report, Ing. A. B. Berdal A/S, Oslo, Norway. 1-26.
- Rocscience Inc. (2001). *RocPlane Version 2.0* Planar Sliding Stability Analysis for Rock Slopes. www.rocscience.com, Toronto, Ontario, Canada.
- Rocscience Inc. (2002), *RocLab* Version 1.0 Rock Mass Strength Analysis using the Generalized Hoek-Brown failure criterion. www.rocscience.com, Toronto, Ontario, Canada.
- Rocscience Inc. (2010), *Slide Version 6.0* 2D Limit Equilibrium Slope Stability Analysis. www.rocscience.com, Toronto, Ontario, Canada.
- Rocscience Inc. (2012), *Dips Version 6.0* Graphical and Statistical Analysis of Orientation Data. www.rocscience.com, Toronto, Ontario, Canada.
- Romana, M. (1993). A geomechanical classification for slopes: slope mass rating. In: Hudson, J.A. (Ed.), *Comprehesive Rock Engineering*. Pergamon Press, Oxford, pp. 575–599.
- Saaty, T.L. (1980). The Analytical Hierarchy Process. McGraw Hill, New York.
- SACS: South Africa Committee for Stratigraphy of South Africa (1980). Part1 (Comp. L.E. Kent). Lithostratigraphy of the Republic of South Africa, South West Africa/ Namibia, and the Republics of Bophuthatswana, Transkei and Venda. *Handb. Geol. Surv. S. Afri.*, 8, 690 pages.
- Sancio, R.T. (1981). The use of back-calculations to obtain shear and tensile strength of weathered rocks. In: *Proceedings of the international symposium on weak rock*, Tokyo, Japan, September, pp. 647–652.
- Santacana, N., Baeza, B., Corominas, J., De Paz, A., and Marturia, J. (2003). A GIS-based multivariate statistical analysis for shallow landslide susceptibility mapping in La Pobla de Lillet Area (Eastern Pyrenees, Spain). Nat Hazards 30, pp. 281-295.

- Sakellariou, M.G. and Ferentinou, M. (2005). A study of slope stability prediction using neural networks. *Geotechnical and Geological Engineering*, Vol. 23, Issue 4, Kluwer Academic Publishers, pp. 419-445.
- Sauer, E.K., and Fredlund, D.G. (1988). Effective Stress, Limit Equilibrium back-analysis of Failed Slopes: Guidelines, Landslides-Glissements de terrain, Christophe Bonnard ed., *Proceedings of the 5th Int. Symp. On Landslides*, Balkema, Rotterdam.
- Schmidt, E. (1951), A non-destructive concrete tester. Concrete, 59 (8), pp. 34-35.
- Schuster, R. L., and Kockelman, W. J. (1996). Principles of landslide hazard reduction, in Landslides, *Investigation and mitigation*, Transportation Research Board Special Report 247, edited by A. K. Turner and R. L. Schuster, National Academy Press, Washington, D.C., pp. 91-105.
- Schuster, R.L. and Highland, L.M. (2001), Socioeconomic and Environmental Impacts of Landslides in the Western Hemisphere, US Geological Survey. Open File Report 01-0276, <u>http://pubs.usgs.gov/of/2001/ofr-01-0276/</u>.
- Schuster, R.L. (1996). Socioeconomic significance of landslides, in Turner, A.K., and Schuster, R.L. (eds), *Landslides: Investigation and Mitigation*, Transportation Research Board, National Research Council, Special Report 247 (Washington, DC: National Academy Press), pp. 12-35.
- Seed, H.B. (1979). "Considerations in the earthquake-resistant design of earth and rockfill dams." *Géotechnique*, Vol. 29, No. 3, pp. 215-263.
- Selby, M. J. (1982). Hillslope materials and processes. Oxford: Oxford Univ. Press.
- Sepúlveda, S.A., Murphy, W., and Petley, D.N. (2002). Rock slope failure during the 1999 Chi-Chi Earthquake, Taiwan: an example of topographic amplification effects? Poster presented at *the Geological Society of America Annual Meeting*, Denver, October.
- Shahin, M.A., Jaksa, M.B. and Maier, H.R. (2008). State of the Art of Artificial Neural Networks in Geotechnical Engineering. *Electronic Journal of Geotechnical Engineering*, www.ejge.com, ISSN: 1089-3032.
- Sharifzadeh, M., Sharifi, M., and Delbari S.M. (2009). Back analysis of an excavated slope failure in highly fractured rock mass: the case study of Kargar slope failure (Iran). *Environ Earth Sci* 60, pp.183–192.

- Singh, R.G. (2009). Landslide Classification, Characterization and Susceptibility Modelling in KwaZulu-Natal. MSc. Thesis, University of Witwatersrand, 156 pages. (Unpublished).
- Singh, R.G., Botha, G.A., Richards, N.P., McCarthy, T.S. (2008). Holocene landslides in KwaZulu-Natal, South Africa. S Afr J Geol 111, pp. 39–52.
- Singhroy, V. (2004). *Landslide Hazard and Risk*, edited by Thomas Glade, Malcom Anderson and Michea . Crozier. John Wiley & Sons, Ltd. pp. 469 492.
- Skempton, A. W. (1985). "Residual strength of clays in landslides, folded strata and the laboratory." *Geotechnique*, pp. 3-18.
- Soeters, R., and van Western, C.J. (1996). Slope instability recognition, analysis, and zonation. *In Landslides investigation and Mitigation*. Transportation Research Board, US National Research Council, Turner, A.K. And Schuster, R.L. (Eds). Special Report, 247, pp. 129-177.
- Sonmez, H., Ulusay, R., and Gokceoglu, C. (1998). A practical procedure for the back analysis of slope failures in closely jointed rock masses. *Int J Rock Mech Min Sci* 35(2), pp. 219–233.
- Sonmez. H., and Ulusay, R. (1999). Modifications to the geological strength index (GSI) and their applicability to the stability of slopes. *Int J Rock Mech Min Sci*, 36, pp.743–760.
- Sowers, G.F. (1979). Introductory Soil Mechanics and Foundations: Geotechnical Engineering, 4th ed.,, Macmillan, New York.
- Spencer, E. (1976). "A method of analysis of the stability of embankments assuming parallel inter-slice forces." *Geotechnique*, pp. 11-26.
- Stayt, H.A. (1968). The Bavenda. (Facsimile of 1931 edition). Frank Css, London.
- Stead, D., Eberhardt, E., and Coggan, J.S. (2006). Developments in the characterization of complex rock slope deformation and failure using numerical modelling techniques, *Engineering Geology*, 83, pp.217–235.
- Stimpson, B. (1981). A suggested technique for determining the basic friction angle of rock surfaces using core: *International Journal of Rock Mechanics and Mining Sciences and Geomechanics Abstracts*, Vol. 18, pp. 63-65.
- Styles, T.D., Coggan, J.S., and Pine, R.J. (2011). Back analysis of the Joss Bay Chalk Cliff Failure using numerical modelling. *Engineering Geology 120*, pp. 81-90.

- Terzaghi. K. (1950). Mechanisms of landslides. In: Paige S (ed) Application of geology to engineering practice. Geological Society of America, Berkley, pp. 83–123
- Terzaghi, K. (1962). Stability of steep slope on hard unweathered rock. *Geotechnique* 12, pp. 251-270.
- Terzaghi, K. (1943). Theoretical soil mechanics, Wiley, New York.
- Terzaghi, K., and Peck, R.B. (1948). *Soil mechanics in engineering practice*. 1st ed. John Wiley and Sons, Inc., New York.
- Terzaghi, R.D., (1965). Source of error in joint surveys. Geotechnique 15, pp. 287-304.
- Thiebes, B., (2012). *Landslide Analysis and Early Warning Systems*: Local and Regional Case Study in the Swabian Alb, Germany. Springer, Nature 282 pages.
- Trevor, T.G. (1926). Some notes on a visit to Lake Fundudzi in the Soutpansberg district of the Transvaal, paid in August 1917. In *Transactions of the Royal Society of South Africa*. 8, pp. 87-89.
- UNESCO/IAEG. (1976). Engineering Geological maps: A guide to their preparation. The Unesco Press. Paris, 79 pages.
- Van der Waal, B.C.W. (1997). Fundudzi, a unique, sacred and unknown South African lake. South African Journal of Aquatic Science, 1997. Vol 23(1), pp. 42-55.
- Van Eeden, O.R., Visser, H.N., Van Zyl, J.S., Coertze, F.J. and Wessels, J.T. (1955). The geology of the eastern Soutpansberg and the Lowveld to the north. *Explain. Sheet 42* (*Soutpansberg*), *Geol. Surv. S. Afr.*, 117 pages.
- Van Westen, C.J., Rengers, N., Terlien, M.T.J., and Soeters, R. (1997). Prediction of the occurrence of slope instability phenomena through GIS-based hazard zonation. Geol Rundsch 86: Elsevier, landslide, quartzitic sandstone, Venda, pp. 404-414.
- Varnes, D.J. (1958). Landslide types and processes. Highway Research Board Special Report 29, Washington, DC, pp. 20–47.
- Varnes, D.J. (1978). Slope movement types and processes. In *Special report 176: Landslides: Analysis and Control*, Transportation Research Board, Washington, D.C.
- Visser D.J.L. (1984). Geological Map of the Republic of South Africa and the Kingdoms of Lesotho and Swaziland: 1:1000 00 scale Geological Series, Department of Mineral and Energy Affairs.

- Visser, J.N.J. (1998). The Geotectonic Evolution of South Africa and Offshore Areas. Explanation of Structure Map Scale 1: 1 000 000. Council for Geoscience, Geological survey of South Africa, 219 pages.
- Vutukuri, V.S., Lama, R.D., and Saluda, S.S. (1974). Mechanical Properties of Rocks, Volume1. Trans Tech Publications, Switzerland, 280 pages.
- Wieczorek, G.F., Gori, P.L. and Highland, L.M. (2005). Reducing landslide hazards and risk in the United States: the role of the U.S. Geological Survey. In: Glade, T., Anderson, M.G. and Crozier, M.J. (eds.) *Landslide risk assessment*. John Wiley, pp. 351-375.
- Wieczorek, G. F. (1996). Landslide triggering mechanisms Landslides: *Investigation and Mitigation*. Special Report 247. A. K. Turner and R. L. Schuster. Washington D.C.: Transportation Research Board, National Research Council.
- Wieczorek, G.F., Gori, P.L., Jager, S., Kappel, W.M. and Negussey, D. (1996) Assessment and Management of Landslide Hazards near Tully Valley Landslide, Syracuse, New York, USA. In: *Proceedings 7th International Symposium on Landslides*, Trondheim. A.A. Balkema Publishers, Rotterdam, pp. 411-416.
- Wilson, R.C., and Keefer, D.K. (1983). Dynamic analysis of a slope failure from the 6 August, 1979 Coyote Lake, California, earthquake: Seismological Society of America Bulletin, v. 73, no. 3, pp. 863-877.
- Wittke, W. (1990). Rock Mechanics theory and applications with case histories. Springer-Verlag Berlin Heidelberg., Germany, 1057 pages.
- WP/WLI. (1990). A suggested method for reporting a landslide. *Bulletin of the International Association of Engineering Geology*, No. 41.
- WP/WLI. 1993. A suggested method for describing the activity of a landslide. *Bulletin of the International Association of Engineering Geology*, No. 47.
- Wright, S. (1969), "A Study of Slope Stability and the undrained Shear Strength of Clay Shales", Ph.D. Thesis, University of California, Berkeley, California.

www.weathersa.co.za

Wyllie, D.C. and C. W. Mah. (2005). *Rock Slope Engineering*, Civil and Mining, 4th ed., Spoon Press, 431 pages.

- Yu, L., Liu, J., Kong, X.J., and Hu, Y. (2008). "Three-dimensional RITSS large displacement finite element method for penetration of foundations into soil." *Comput. Geotech.*, 35(3), 372-382.
- Zhu, D. Y., Lee C. F. & Jiang H. D. (2003). Generalized Framework of Limit Equilibrium Methods for the Stability Analysis, *Géotechnique* 53, N°.4, 2003, pp. 377-395.

12. APPENDICES

Year	Month	Day	Hour	Minute	Second	Latitude	Longitude	Earthquake Richter scale magnitude (Ml)
1908	2	20	2	45	0.00	-23.800	30.100	3.7
1908	9	24	18	50	0.00	-24.000	30.500	4
1909	8	17	12	20	0.00	-24.000	30.500	3.7
1913	6	13	5	0	0.00	-24.000	30.300	3.7
1914	8	21	6	59	0.00	-23.600	30.200	3
1917	12	17	9	20	0.00	-24.000	30.300	3.7
1918	3	9	3	26	0.00	-23.700	30.200	3.7
1919	12	6	21	0	0.00	-23.900	30.100	3
1921	9	24	2	20	0.00	-23.700	30.200	3.7
1924	4	9	14	55	0.00	-23.900	30.100	4
1925	1	26	8	27	0.00	-24.000	30.300	3
1930	5	27	6	0	0.00	-23.600	30.200	3.7
1933	12	8	8	0	0.00	-23.900	30.100	3.7
1940	11	10	21	0	0.00	-24.000	30.200	5
1957	8	2	1	0	0.00	-22.500	31.300	3.7
1966	10	13	11	7	7.00	-23.300	30.800	3.2
1967	3	11	13	32	36.00	-23.800	31.200	2.4
1967	7	7	13	6	5.00	-23.900	31.000	2.7
1969	1	15	14	16	24.00	-23.900	31.100	2.7
1970	11	19	5	30	20.00	-22.300	31.000	5
1972	1	9	23	24	19.60	-22.100	31.000	3.4
1973	2	5	18	12	35.40	-23.700	30.500	4.4
1975	8	3	16	49	38.00	-22.100	30.900	3.3
1976	7	6	9	21	13.00	-22.200	31.100	4
1981	12	3	21	11	15.76	-23.790	29.770	3
1988	8	11	2	8	11.40	-22.230	30.170	4.3
1988	8	31	2	8	7.90	-22.000	30.600	4.4
1992	11	24	11	6	55.00	-21.700	30.000	4.1
1995	6	8	7	21	3.00	-22.300	29.690	4.5
1999	9	8	21	18	16.90	-21.980	31.190	4.6
2000	11	22	1	14	39.60	-23.170	30.790	3.7
2003	9	25	3	28	30.00	-23.991	30.536	3.3
2004	3	9	21	8	26.10	-23.941	30.365	2.6
2004	4	15	9	53	53.10	-23.891	31.117	2.8
2007	3	2	5	9	53.50	-22.236	29.681	3.8
2007	5	31	4	56	22.50	-23.760	29.702	2.1
2007	6	24	10	51	48.60	-22.572	29.572	2.1
2007	6	30	13	3	57.80	-21.863	29.541	2.8
2007	7	19	11	10	57.80	-22.441	29.244	2.6
2007	9	13	5	22	11.50	-22.672	29.574	2.6

1. Earthquake Richter scale magnitude data within 150 km of Lake Fundudzi rockslide.

Year	Month	Day	Hour	Minute	Second	Latitude	Longitude	Earthquake Richter scale magnitude (MI)
2007	10	27	12	26	48.00	-22.682	29.468	2.1
2007	10	31	14	35	3.70	-22.517	29.363	2.6
2007	11	30	1	38	40.50	-22.512	29.433	2.4

Appendix A:

Discontinuity survey log sheets

DISCONTINUITY SURVEY DATA SHEET		Date 2 04 2008 Inspector HIUZA Discontinuity data		ation Apenuner Nature of Strength of Surface Surface Waviness JRC Water Spacing Remarks Width Filling Filling Roughness Shape Wavelength Amplitude Flow	2 5 1 5 1 17End to occur along what	100K like guoke yein		3 4 4 BOCM-BOCM	4 4 11JOINT SPATING 304 M-12M		5ik bound	4 4 bedding thickness		+	Nature of filling Compressive strungth of infilling Water flow (open) Water flow (filled) Mia	Very soft clay	g S2 Soft clay 0.025-0.05 water flow along it does not appear	3. Non-cohesive S3 Firm day 0.05-0.10 possible.	 Inactive clay matrix S4 Stiff clay 0.10–0.25 The discontinuity is dry with no 	5. Swelling day or clay matrix S5 Very stift day 0.25–0.50 evidence of water flow.	D. Lemenhol 30 Francesium 20 Francesium 20 Strand 20 V 2.1.00 encontinuity of your Sower In Orie Warder Spreaen 7. Chamber Intervencing DD. Extremediation of 0.5.11 and 0.000 Million of 0.000 Million of 0.000 Million on the	 Other - specify S. Other - specify R. Other - specify<!--</th--><th>R2 Weak rock 5.0–25 3. The discontinuity is damp but no free 9. 1</th><th>25-50 water is present.</th><th>The discontinuity shows seepage,</th><th>100-250 occasional drops of water, but no 10.</th><th>>250 continuous for</th><th>Current control contro</th><th>Douch strategies (Latencia Antenenorum) Douch data (Latencia Antenenorum) 1. Strategie Antenenorum (Latencia Antenenorum) 1. Strategie Antenenorum (Latencia Antenenorum)</th><th>2. Uvervice appears 2. Landing and appears 2. Landing appe</th><th>3. Close spacing 60–200 mm</th><th>ded 4. Moderate spacing</th><th>5. Wide spacing</th><th>6. Very wide spacing 2000-6000 mm</th><th>7. Extremely wede spacing</th>	R2 Weak rock 5.0–25 3. The discontinuity is damp but no free 9. 1	25-50 water is present.	The discontinuity shows seepage,	100-250 occasional drops of water, but no 10.	>250 continuous for	Current control contro	Douch strategies (Latencia Antenenorum) Douch data (Latencia Antenenorum) 1. Strategie Antenenorum (Latencia Antenenorum) 1. Strategie Antenenorum (Latencia Antenenorum)	2. Uvervice appears 2. Landing and appears 2. Landing appe	3. Close spacing 60–200 mm	ded 4. Moderate spacing	5. Wide spacing	6. Very wide spacing 2000-6000 mm	7. Extremely wede spacing
ISCONTINUITY SURVEY DATA SHEET				Surface Waviness Roughness Shape Wavelength	5			t	+	t	-	4			Compressive strength of infil	Very soft clay	g S2 Soft clay	S3 Firm clay	S4 Stiff clay	S5 Very stiff clay	DO Extransion under	R1 Very weak rock	R2 Weak rock						Furandu nose ensure	2			,		7. Extremely wide spacing
D				Nature of Filling	1			3 1 3	0	R		0	0	0	Aperture/width Aperture of f	1. Very tight (<0.1 mm) 1. Clean	2	.5 mm)		a (2.5–10 mm)	 Wide (>10 mm) Viscouries of 10 mm/ Oblights follows 	100 cm)													
		BN 2 Fundaring	NATURE AND ORIENTATION OF DISCONTINUITY	Type Dip Dip Persi Direction	2 850 1785 2	B	1805	001		a 80° 66 a		9 32 335 4	40° 1505	2 740 090 2	a	1. Verykow <1 m 1. Very	8	1-3 m	ce.	3-10 m	persistence 5. Wide	itence	>20 m	persistence				F Tamination	10 ¹⁰	 Neuroi di Visione One and visible Indulation 					
	GENERAL INFORMATION	Location	NATURE AND ORIENTA	Chainage or Depth											Type	0. Fault zone	1. Fault	2. Joint	3. Cleavage	4. Schistosity	5. Shear	7. Tension Crack	8. Foliation	9. Bedding											

$ \begin{array}{ c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c$																		
Alternation State (Media) State	GENERAL INFORMATIK	N																
$ \begin{array}{c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c $	Location	ຳ	on / Hole No.		Ĺ	- F	h	Year			L				L			
Autorest rescannant i for a grant and	LIMPOPO STATE		item		Date	8.9 19	1	8008			Inspector	MILLA	Discor	tinuity data sheet no.	I	R	5	
$ \begin{array}{c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c $	NATURE AND ORIENTA	THON OF DISCONTI	AUITY															
$ \begin{array}{ c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c$	Chainage or Depth	Type Dip	Dip Direction	Persistence		Aperture/ Width			Surface toughness		Waviness Vavelength	Waviness Amplitude	JRC		Spacing		Remarks	
$ \begin{array}{ c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c$																		
2 8^{-2} 3.50 1 </td <td></td> <td>T</td>																		T
$ \begin{array}{ c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c$														_				T
$ \begin{array}{ c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c$																		
$ \begin{array}{ c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c$																		T
2 7° $7^$																		Ī
$ \begin{array}{ c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c$																		T
ZImage 2Image 2CompressionMathematic 1Mathematic 1Mathematic 1Mathematic 1Mathematic 1Mathematic 1Mathematic 1Mathematic 1Mathematic 1Mathematic 1Mathematic 1Mathematic 1Mathematic 1Mathematic 1Mathematic 1Mathematic 1Mathematic 1Mathematic 1Mathematic 1Mathematic 														-				T
2 5 1 5 1 5 1 5 1																		
Partistica Aprilmativity Manne of filing Compressive stronging of failing Manne of filing Manne filing Man										_								
Column 1. Very text Clim Very soft cay ME3 0. Descritturly is very light ad dy, end approxement of a presidence ME3 0. Descritturly is very light ad dy, end approxement of a presidence ME3 0. Descritturly is very light ad dy, end approxement of a presidence ME3 0. Descritturly is very light ad dy, end approxement of a presidence ME3 0. Descritturly is very light ad dy, end approxement of a presidence ME3 0. Descritturly is very light ad dy, end approxement of a presidence ME3 0. Descritturly is very light ad dy, end approxement of a presidence of a metric of a presidence Sensitive admining a presidence Descritturly is very light ad dy, end approxement of a presidence of a metric of a presidence of a presidence of a metric of a presidenc	Type	Persistance		Apertu	re/width		Nature of t	Bling		Compressiv	jo undrants a.	guiling		W2	ter flow (open)		Water flow (filles	
 	Ē		ţ	* Manufult	1 4 4000	·	Clash		U.	' Verv soft clav		MP3	ö	Discontinuity is	very light and dr		 The filling materials are hea 	Ŵ
2 Low and the concentration of the concentratitener of the concentration of the concentration of the conc	U. Fauntzone	L. Very KOW		1. Very ugui (>	0.1 mm) 25 mm)		Surface clainin		, <i>U</i>	2 Soft clav		0.025-0.05			hit does not app	r T	consolidated and dry; signi	cant
ge persistence 1. One (0.5-3. mu) 4. Inactive clay or clay matrix St stift clay 0.10-0.25 1. The discontuny is of with to clay matrix bit 3. Wolum 3-10m 5. Woly stift clay 0.10-0.25 1. The discontuny is of with to clay matrix bit 4. High 10-20m 1. Wory wide (1-10cm) 5. Sturg stift clay 0.10-0.25 1. The discontuny is of with to clay matrix bit 4. High 10-20m 1. Wory wide (1-10cm) 5. Sturg stift clay 0.25-10 widenced water flow. i.e. tust 8. Just state coack persistence 6. Wole yrigh 20m 1. Wory wate (1-10cm) 2. Other - specify 10-5.0 widenced water flow. i.e. tust 8. Just state coard 5. Very high 20m 1. Wory wate (1-10cm) 0. Other - specify 10-5.0 widenced water flow. i.e. tust 8. Just state coard 5. Very high 20m 2. State 0. State <t< td=""><td>1. Faunt</td><td>2. Low</td><td>1-3m</td><td>3. Partiv open (</td><td>(0.25-0.5 mm)</td><td>, m</td><td>Non-cohesive</td><td>9</td><td>ίΩ,</td><td>3 Firm clay</td><td></td><td>0.05-0.10</td><td></td><td>possible.</td><td>:</td><td></td><td>flow appears unlikely due to</td><td>very</td></t<>	1. Faunt	2. Low	1-3m	3. Partiv open ((0.25-0.5 mm)	, m	Non-cohesive	9	ίΩ,	3 Firm clay		0.05-0.10		possible.	:		flow appears unlikely due to	very
3. Medum 3-10m 5. Workstrick 55 Very stift clay 0.25-0.50 e widenso of waler flow. 7. 1 4. High 6. Commond 5. Swelling clay or clay matrix 55 Very stift clay 0.25-0.50 2. The discontinuity is of yut shows 7. 1 4. High 1. C-20in 1. Work (e-1/0rm) 5. Commond 55 Hard clay 0.25-1.00 2. The discontinuity is of yut shows 8. 1 9 resistence 8. Externany wide (10-00cm) 9. Cohone. Jacor orgonant R1 Very weak rock 1.0-5.0 2. The discontinuity is of yut shows 9. 1 5. Very high >.20m 9. Cavernous (>1m) 8. Other - specify R2 Very weak rock 1.0-5.0 2. The discontinuity is draph but no free 9. 1 6. Net means 9. Cavernous (>1m) 9. Covernous (>1m) 8. Other - specify R3 Very strong rock 50-0.5 3. The discontinuity is draph but no free 9. 1 9. Covernous (>1m) 8. Cohon 9. Covernous (>1m) 8. Strong rock 50-0.5 3. The discontinuity is draph but no free 9. 1 9. Covernous (>1m) 8. Cohon 8. Cohon 8. Strong rock 50-0.5 3. The discontinuity is draph but no free 9. 1 9. Covernous (>1m) 8. Cohon 8. Very strong rock 50-2.5 3. The discontinuity is draph but no free 9. 1	3. Cleavage	persistence		4. Open (0.5-2	.5 mm)	4	Inactive clay or	day matrix	Ś	t Stiff clay		0.10-0.25	÷	The discontinuity	y is dry with no		low permeability.	
Termination 6. Wide (-10 mm) 6. Camented 55 Hard day >0.50 2. The discontrinully is dry ut shows 4. High 10–20m 7. Very wide (1-100 cm) 6. Chemensky weak rock 0.25–10 0. addinorg 40: multiple of yult shows 5. Very high 20m 9. Extremely weak (1-100 cm) 6. Other – specity R1 Very weak rock 526 3. The discontinully is dram plut no free 9. 1 5. Very high 20m 9. Caremony weak rock 520 3. The discontinully is dram plut no free 9. 1 6. In mination 8. Extremely weak rock 520 3. The discontinully is dram plut no free 9. 1 7. Choint, Jaco 1. Rock 10-50 1. Rock 10-50 3. The discontinully is dram blut no free 9. 1 8. Termination Surface shape Surface strape Surface strape Surface strape 5. The discontinully stows seepage. 10. 1. Rough 1. Rough 1. Rough 1. Rough 1. Rough 2. Conset spacing 2. The discontinully stows seepage. 10. 1. One end visible 1. Supped 1. Rough 1. Rough 2. Very does spacing 2. The discontinully stows a continuous 1. Con end visible 2. Industry discose spacing 2. So 250 2. The discontinully stows a continuous 1. Con end visible <td>4. Schistosity</td> <td>3. Medium</td> <td>3-10 m</td> <td>5. Moderately v</td> <td>wide (2.5-10 mm)</td> <td>ŝ</td> <td>. Swelling clay o</td> <td>r clay matrix</td> <td>Ś</td> <td>5 Very stiff clay</td> <td></td> <td>0.25-0.50</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>er flow.</td> <td></td> <td>7. The filing materials are dan</td> <td>p, but</td>	4. Schistosity	3. Medium	3-10 m	5. Moderately v	wide (2.5-10 mm)	ŝ	. Swelling clay o	r clay matrix	Ś	5 Very stiff clay		0.25-0.50			er flow.		7. The filing materials are dan	p, but
4. High 10–20m 7. Cholore, Jaior gpsum R0 Externely weak rock 0.25–10 externely weak rock 0.25–10 externely weak rock 0.1 5. Very high 20m 8. Externely weak rock 10–5.0 3. The discontinuity is damp but no free 9. 1 6. Very high 20m 9. Externely weak rock 10–5.0 3. The discontinuity is damp but no free 9. 1 7. Very waak 6. Very high 20m 9. Externely weak rock 10–5.0 atalinog etc. 9. 1 8. Externely weak 7. Weak rock 10–5.0 8. Externely resort. 25–30 water is present. 9. 1 9. Intersistence 8. Surface shape Surface strape Surface strape Surface strape Surface strape 20–00 4. In discontinuity is damp but no free 9. 1 10. Neither end visible 1. Surgac strape Surface strape Surface strape Surface strape Surface strape Surface strape Commons strape 10. 250 Continuous strape 10. 250 10. 250 10. 250 10. 250 10. 250 10. 250 10. 250 10. 250 10. 250 10. 250 10. 250 10. 250 10. 250 10. 250	5. Shear	persistence		6. Wide (>10 m	(m)	ġ	. Cemented		ŝ	5 Hard clay		>0.50	5		y is dry but shor		no free water is present.	
Dersistence 8. Externely wide (10-100 cm) 8. Other - specity Nrty waak rook 1,0-0,0 attimuty starm 5. Very high >20m 9. Cavemous (>1m) 3. The discontinuity is damp but to free 9. 1 6. Very high >20m 9. Cavemous (>1m) 9. Cavemous (>1m) 1.0-0.0 attimuty stores sepage. 7. Net yield 8. Strong rock 525 9. The discontinuity is damp but to free 9. 1 7. Net year 8. Strong rock 100-250 0. Casterial drops of valar; but no 10. 8. Strong rock 100-250 0. Casterial drops of valar; but no 10. 9. Neither end visible 1. Strong rock 100-250 0. 10. 9. Neither end visible 1. Strong rock 100-250 0. 0. 10. Neither end visible 1. Strong rock 100-250 0. 0. 10. Neither end visible 1. Ruotin 1. But avaita firm and 0. 10. Neither end visible 2. Unduiting 2. Ned valar 2. Mediant spring rock 100-250 10. Neither end visible 2. Unduiting 3. Cose spacing 2.0 mm 0. 10. Neither end visible 3. Planar 3. Cose spacing 2.0 mm 0. 2. Both ends visible 3. Planar 3. Cose spacing	6. Fissure	4. High	10-20 m	7. Very wide (1	-10 cm)	2	Chlonte, talc or	unsd/ib.	ac (0 Extremely weak	70CK	0.25-1.0		evidence of wat	er flow, i.e. rus.		 The filling materials are wet 	
Designer Designer <thdesigner< th=""> <thdesigner< th=""> D</thdesigner<></thdesigner<>	7. Tension Crack	persistence	00 -	8. Extremely w	ide (10100 cm)	40	. Other speci	£	rα	1 Very weak rock 7 Waak mod		5.0-25		The discontinuity	r is damo but no		 The filling materials show si 	ns of
Rd Strong rock 50–100 4. The discontruly shows seepage. Farmination Surface stage Surface stage 100–260 ocasional dors of water, but no 10. Retiner end visible 1. Slepped 1. Rough 200 5. The discontruly shows a continuous flow. 10. 0. Neutrer end visible 1. Slepped 1. Rough 1. Externely dors of valer. 200 continuous flow. 10. 1. One end visible 1. Slepped 1. Rough 1. Externely dors a spacing 20-00 mm descrite pressure, i.e. low medium. 10. 2. Both ends visible 3. Planar 2. Smooth 3. Close spacing 20-00 mm 6sc.200 mm 10. 2. Shoth ends visible 3. Planar 2. Sicken spacing 20-00 mm 6sc.200 mm 6sc.200 mm 3. Planar 4. Sicken spacing 200-200 mm 5. Externely web spacing 200-200 mm 7. Externely web spacing 200-200 mm 5. Texternely web spacing 200-200 mm	8. Foliation	 very nign parcietence 	EII 074	a. Laverious (fun .				- œ	3 Medium strong n	ock	25-50	i	water is present.			outwash, continuos flow of	rater
on Surface shape R5 Very strong rock 100–250 cocasional drops of water, but no 10. on Surface shape Surface roughness -250 continuous faw. 10. 1. Supped 1. Rough 1. Extremely strong rock -250 continuous faw. 10. 2. Undulating 2. Stroph 2. Very does spacing 20-60 mm 6w of water; bit ma and drast (Extranst frimm and describe pressure, i.e. fow medium, high). 3. Planar 3. Poished 4. Occes spacing 200-600 mm 6word web resure, i.e. fow medium, high). 6. Very wide spacing 200-600 mm 6. Very wide spacing 200-600 mm 7. Externely web spacing 2000-6000 mm 1. Externely web spacing 200-6000 mm	Summer .c								œ	4 Strong rock		50-100	4.		/ shows seepag	6	(estimate litres/minute).	
An Surface shape Surface roughness -250 continuous 1. Surface shape Surface roughness 5 period 5. The discontinuity shows a continuous 1. Shapped 1. Rough 1. Externely does spacing 20 mm describe pressure, i.e. low medium, high). 2. Undulating 2. Smoth 2. Very does spacing 20-60 mm high). 3. Planar 3. Poished 4. Stickensided 4. Stickensided 5. Very vide spacing 6. Very vide spacing 200-600 mm 5. Wide spacing 200-600 mm 7. Externely web spacing 2000-6000 mm 7. Externely web spacing									œ	5 Very strong rock	~	100-250		occasional drop	s of water, but r		10. The filling materials are wa	hed
an Surface shape Surface roughness Spacing I. The discontunity shows a continuous 1. Shapped 1. Rough 1. Rough 1. Euternely does spacing 20.0m describe pressue, i.e. low medium, high). 2. Undulating 2. Sincher 2. Very does spacing 20-60 mm high). 3. Planar 3. Polished 4. Sickensided 4. Sickensided 6.0-600 mm 6. Very wide spacing 2000-600 mm 5. Wide spacing 2000-600 mm 7. Extremely wide spacing 2000-6000 mm 7. Extremely wide spacing									œ	5 Extremely strong	g rock	>250		continuous flow			out locally; considerable w	ter
an Surface stage Surface stage Surface stage Surface stage Surface stage Row of value (Taimate) timm and to the stage of the s													ιń	The discontinuit	y shows a conti	SUOUI	flow along out-wash chann	ş
1. Slepped 1. Rough 1. Externely close spacing <20 mm		Termin	rtion	Surfac	e shape		Surface rouy	ghness			g	:		flow of water (E:	stimate 1/mm ar.	q	estimate titres/minute and	lescribe
2. Undulating 2. Smooth 2. Very close spacing 20-60 mm 3. Planar 3. Polished 3. Polished 3. Polished 5. Very close spacing 60-200 mm 4. Sitkansided 5. Woler spacing 500-6000 mm 5. Very wole spacing 500-6000 mm 7. Extremely weld spacing 2000-6000 mm 7. Extremely weld spacing 2000-6000 mm		0. Neither end visit,	흫	1. Stepped		-	. Rough		.	Extremely close s	scing	20 mm		describe pressu	IRE, I.E. KOW MEG	am,	pressure, i.e. iow, meakim,	-(uốn)-
3. Planar 3. Polished 3. Close spacing 4. Slickensided 4. Moderate spacing 5. Wery wide spacing 6. Very wide spacing 7. Extremely wide spacing		1. One end visible		2. Undulating		5	. Smooth		6	Very close spacin,		0-60 mm		high).				
5. Mouse spacing 5. Wey wide spacing 6. Very wide spacing 7. Extremely wide spacing		2. Both ends visible		3. Planar		сл •	Polished		~~ ~	Close spacing		0-200 mm ^^ 600 mm						
cing spacing						*	ointreliannen		r 4	Wide enacing		00-000 mm						
guð									. .	Very wide spacing		000-600 mm						
									7.	Extremely wide sp	cing							

DISCONTINUITY SURVEY DATA SHEET		Day Motth Year ふろ OY 2003 Inspector [HIULA] Discontinuity data the of sheet no.		Aperture/ Nature of Surength of Surface Surface Waviness Waviness JRC Water Spacing Wirth Fillion Environmese Shana Wavadaoonh Annifin da Elou	anomality infinitional and another from the form											Mature of filing Watur flow (open) Watur flow (open) Watur flow (filed)	<u>MHa</u> 1. Clean S1 Verv soft clav <0.025 0. Discontinuity is very licht and drv. 6. The fillion materials are have view	0.025-0.05 water flow along it does not appear	S3 Firm day 0.06-0.10 possible.	Inactive clay or clay matrix S4 Stiff clay 0.10-0.25 1. The discontinuity is dry with no	Swelling day or day matrix S5 Very stift day 0.25-0.50 evidence of water flow. 7.	S6 Hard clay >0.50 2. The discontinuity is dry but shows	00K 0.25-1.0 evidence of waterflow. i.e. rust 8.	1) Very model John JO.J. 2040 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100	CK 25-50	50-100 4. The discontinuity shows seepage,	rock 100-250 occasional drops of water, but no 10.	>250 continuous flow.	5. The discontinuity shows a continuous	ce roughness Specing Specing flow of water (Estimate 1/mm and	 Extremely close spacing <20 mm 	2. Smooth 2. Every does grading 2. Deform high). 9. Defended 3. Prevencencies En ONUmer	3. Urose spacing And A. Modamia smartim	5. Wide sharing	Bux	
		L_1													-		<u>a</u> 25	0.05	0.10	0.25	0.50	9	1.0	25	3 8	00	50					_ 1	E ***	uu uu	0mm	
SHEET		pector (HILL)			Ļ											gth of infilling	<u>1</u> 89	0.025-	0.05	0.10-0	0.25-4	3.0×	0.25-		25-52	50-1	100-2	, 25			<20 mm	20-60 mm	111 ANZ-00	600-2000	2000-600	
(DATA S		<u>I</u>		-		+	+			_						pressive stren,	tclav		~		f clay	۰. ۲	sy weak rock		strong rock	oct -	ang rock	ty strong rock		Spacin	close spacing	spacing	cing rmminn	Shanda Shinda	spacing	
SURVE					\vdash		-									Corr	S1 Very sof	S2 Soft clay	S3 Firm cla	S4 Stiff clay	S5 Very stit	S6 Hard cla	R1 Vervue	R2 West m	R3 Medium	R4 Strong n	R5 Very str	R6 Extreme			1. Extremely	2. Very close	 Uluse spa Moderate 	5. Wide shac	6. Very wide	,
TINUITY		[Surface Routineese																	×															
DISCON		Year 2003		Strength of Filling												n of filling		aining	sive	ey or clay matrix	lay or clay matrix		lic or gypsum verify	heniy						roughness			5	2		
		Not Konth														Nature	1. Clean	2. Surface sta	Non-cohes	 Inactive cla 	5. Swelling ct	6. Cemented	 Chlorite, ta Other er 	ы С. С. Ц. н.						Surface	1. Rough	2. Smooth	 TURNEU A Slinkeneide 			
		Date スカ							_												(uu		Ē	r												
		L		e Termination												Aperture/width	'<0.1 mm)	0.25 mm)	Partly open (0.25–0.5 mm)	-2.5 mm)	5. Moderately wide (2.5-10 mm)	mm)	 Very wide (1–10 cm) Evtremely wide (10–100 cm) 	(>1m)	funn An					Surface shape						
				Persistence												Aper	1. Verv tight (<0.1 mm)	2. Tight (0.1-0.25 mm)	Partly oper	4. Open (0.5-2.5 mm)	5. Moderately	6. Wide (>10 mm)	 Very wide (1–10 cm) 8 Evtremely wide (10– 	9 Cavamorie (>1 m)						Surfa	1. Stepped	2. Undulating 3. Dianar	J. Mala			
		Station / Hole No.	VIIV	Dip Direction	100	270				ast	220	160	332	126	274		4 1 1		1-3m		3-10 m		10-20 m	×20 m						uo						
		h	JF DISCONTIN	pe Dip	101	\uparrow	╈	+	Т	76			-			Persistance	1. Very iow	persistence	2	persistence	dium	persistence	High nereictence	5 Very hinh	persistence					Termination	0. Neither end visible	 One end visible Both ande visible 	n Cirus visura			
	RMATION	1 Marthan	RIENTATION C	Jepth Type	5	8 (8	61	2	R	n	6	8	<u>с</u>	. œ	1. Ve	8	2. Low	Ð	3. Medium	đ,	4	ſ	a d						0. Nei		1. LV			
	GENERAL INFORMATION	Location	NATURE AND ORIENTATION OF DISCONTINUITY	Chainage or Depth												Type	0. Fault zone	1. Fault	2. Joint	3. Cleavage	4. Schistosity	5. Shear	6. Fissure 7 Tension Crack	R. Foliation	Bedding											

$ \begin{array}{ $																	
Leader Same and the second s	GENERAL INFORMATIO	z															
$ \begin{array}{ c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c$	Location	L	Station / Hole N		I	Day		Year			1				1		
All ORGENTION OF DECOMPAINT and of Dem Type D DEM Type	UMOR SAMO	<u> </u>	mand	T	Date			8			Inspector	HIU ZA	Disconti	nuity data sheet no.		t	5
go C (b) Two Display	NATURE AND ORIENTAT	TION OF DIS(ONTINUITY														
2 77° 334µ 3 20 30° 10	Chainage or Depth	Type			Termination						Waviness Yavelength	Waviness Amplitude			Spacing		Remarks
$ \begin{array}{ $		C	6	34				\vdash		-	,	 	-	-			
$ \begin{array}{ c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c$			رده ال	3													
$ \begin{array}{ c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c$				- -													
2 R_{2}^{2} <th< td=""><td></td><td></td><td>20 345</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></th<>			20 345														
Image: Section of the state			8.3° 00'	5													
Image: Second																	
Image: Section of the section of t																	
Pertitions Aporturivation Main of filing Compressive strength of filling Main of filing Pertitions 1 1 Very low 1 1 Very low 1 Main of filling Pertitions 1 1 1 1 1 Name of filing Compressive strength of filling Main filling Pertitions 2 1 1 1 1 1 Name of filing Main filling																	
Persisting Aperturbuictin Maun of filing Compressive strongh of filling Water flow (poin) 0 1 Very low 1 m 1 Very low 0.05 0.05 0.05 0.05 0 2 low 1.3 m 2 migrituitie 2.8 Migrituitie 0.023 0.05 0.05 0 2 low 1.3 m 2 migrituitie 2.8 Migrituitie 0.023 0.05 0.055 0 2 low 5.8 Migrituitie 2.8 Migrituitie 0.010-025 0.05 0.055-010 0 2 low 5.8 Migrituitie 2.8 Migrituitie 0.05-010 0.05-010 0.05-010 0 0.06 migrituitie 0.010-025 0.010-025 0.0000 not write the adopt doe not appear 0 0.06 migrituitie 0.010-025 0.010-025 0.0000 not write the adopt doe not appear 0 0.06 migrituitie 0.010-025 0.010-025 0.0000 not write the adopt doe not appear 0 0.06 migrituitie 0.010-025 0.010-020 0.0000 not write the adopt doe not appear 0 0.06 migrituitie 0.010-025 0.010-020 0.0000 not write the adopt doe not appear 0 0.010-020 0.010-020 0.010-020 0.010-020 0.0000 not write the adopt doe not appear 0																	
PersistingPersistingApproximationManue of fillingCompressive strong of hellingManue of fillingManue filling<				_				_									
ore 1. Vory low -1. Vory soft day -0.055-0.05	Type	Persiste	5	Apert	ture/width		Nature of fil	ling		Compressiv	e strength of in	nfiling MPa		Wa	ter flow (open)		Water flow (filled)
persistence 2 2 midst 0.02-0.05 water flow along if does not appear 2		1. Very low	Ч	 Very tight (<0.1 mm)	÷.	Clean		S	Very soft clay		<0.025	0. [Discontinuity is v	ery light and dr		The filling materials are heavily
2. Low 1. Jim 3. Party open (0.25-0.5 mm) 3. Nen-cohesine 35 Find day 0.05-0.10 possible ely 9 persistence 1. Mode (-10 mm) 5. Set and day 0.10-0.25 1. The discontany is dry with no ely 9. Mode (-10 mm) 5. Set and day 0.10-0.25 1. The discontany is dry with no 7. ely 9. Mode (-10 mm) 6. Command 55 Very yight 0.10-0.25 1. The discontany is dry with no 7. 10 8. Wole (-10 mm) 6. Command 55 Very yight 0.10-2.05 1. The discontany is dry with no 7. 10 9. Work yight 8. Wole (-10 cm) 0. Cohonic viscontary static dry with no 0.10-2.01 1. The discontany is dry with no 8. 10 5. Very Yight 2. Very Wight 0. The discontary is dry with no 9. 10 5. Very Yight 2. Choinic viscontary viscontary static dry with no 1.0-5.0 0. The discontary viscontary is dry with no 10 5. Very Yight 20 9. Choinic viscontary visc		persisten			0.25 mm)	2	Surface staining		53	Soft clay		0.025-0.05		vater flow along	It does not app		consolidated and dry; significant
gr persistence 4. Opene (0.53.m/l) 4. Indeficient of the discontanylis of ywith to the formative (250.0m) 5. Swelling day or day matrix so that the discontanylis of ywith to the persistence of water flow i.e. nust the formative (250.0m) 7. The discontanylis of ywith to the the discontanylis of ywith to the the formative (250.0m) 7. The discontanylis of ywith to the the discontany is of ywith to the the discontanylis of the discontany of the discontanylis of the discontan		2. Low			i (0.25–0.5 mm)	ત્ય	Non-cohesive		S3	Firm clay		0.05-0.10	4	ossible.			flow appears unlikely due to very
sty 3. Modum 5-100 0.35-0.50 evidence of water flow. 7. circles 4. High 10-20m 7. Way week rock 0.25-0.50 2. The discontinuity is of yut stowes 7. n 5. Very high 2. Very week rock 0.25-1.50 2. The discontinuity is of yut stowes 8. n 5. Very high 2. Very week rock 0.25-1.00 2. The discontinuity is of yut stowes 8. n 5. Very high 2. Very week rock 0.25-1.00 2. The discontinuity is of yut stowes 8. n 5. Very high 2. Very week rock 0.25-1.00 2. The discontinuity is damp but to free 9. n 5. Very high 2. Very high 3. Other - specity 7. Keek weeks rock 10-5.0 2. The discontinuity is damp but to free 9. n 5. Very strong rock 0.02-2.50 3. The discontinuity is damp but to free 9. 10. n 6. Comments 8. Week rock 50-2.5 3. The discontinuity stame score 9. n Periodic strong rock 100-2.50 continuous score 9. 0. n 0. Neithere rod visible 1. Stepped		persistenc			2.5 mm)	4,	Inactive ctay or c	day matrix	33	Stiff clay		0.10-0.25	+ -	he discontinuity	is dry with no		low permeability.
 4. Pressence 6. Wae (7-100) 7. Chorler, Liéc orgen 8. Terrande (10-100-10) 7. Chorler, Liéc orgen 8. Cherenely wide (1-00-10) 7. Chorler, Liéc orgen 8. Cherenely wide (10-100-10) 9. Cherenely wide (10-100-10) 10-55 10-55 110-55 110-55<!--</td--><td>sity</td><td>3. Medium</td><td></td><td></td><td>wide (2.5-10 mm)</td><td>ν. υ</td><td>Swelling clay or</td><td>clay matrix</td><td>ន</td><td>Very stiff clay</td><td></td><td>0.25-0.50</td><td></td><td>wdence of wat</td><td>st flow.</td><td></td><td> The filling materials are damp, but </td>	sity	3. Medium			wide (2.5-10 mm)	ν. υ	Swelling clay or	clay matrix	ន	Very stiff clay		0.25-0.50		wdence of wat	st flow.		 The filling materials are damp, but
Transition Description Externely reaction Currentsy reaction Lound Lound <thloud< th=""> Lound <th< td=""><td></td><td>persistenc</td><td></td><td></td><td>mm) 4 40)</td><td>ie r</td><td>Cemented Chinaita Itala ar a</td><td></td><td>38 8</td><td>Hard clay</td><td>4</td><td>>0.50</td><td>2.1</td><td>he discontinuity</td><td>is dry but show</td><td></td><td></td></th<></thloud<>		persistenc			mm) 4 40)	ie r	Cemented Chinaita Itala ar a		38 8	Hard clay	4	>0.50	2.1	he discontinuity	is dry but show		
5. Very high 20m 9. Careerrous (>1m) 8. Careerrous (>1m) 8. The discontinuely is damp but no free but no free but no free persistence 9. The discontinuely is damp but no free but		4. rugu Dersiste			vide (10–100 cm)	-: eci	Other specify	sinedifi	5 13	Verv weak mock	1004	1.0-5.0		training etc.	r trow. Le. rust		
persistence R3 Medium strong rock 25-50 watter is present. R4 Strong rock 50-100 4. The discontinuity shows seepage. R5 Very strong rock 50-100 4. The discontinuity shows seepage. R6 Strong rock 22-50 watter is present. R6 Strong rock 22-50 watter is present. R6 Strong rock 22-50 octainvalue shows seepage. R6 Surface shape Surface strape 20-200 corasional drops of water, but no R1. Done and visible 1. Rough 1. Externely does spacing 20 mm use for the discontinuity shows a continuous flow. 1. One and visible 3. Planar 3. Postong 20-60 mm bigh). 2. Both and visible 3. Planar 3. Close spacing 20-60 mm 6. Strong visible 3. Planar 4. Slictenside 5. Mode spacing 6. Strong visible 3. Postong 60-200 mm 69-200 mm 6. Strong visible 5. Wide spacing 200-600 mm 5. Close spacing 6. Strong visible 5. Thermely wide spacing 5. Close spacing 5. Close spacing 7. Cuterenely wide spacing 5. Close spacing 50-600 mm 5. Close spacing		5. Very hig			(>1 m)				22	Weak rock		5.0-25	Ц Ц	he discontinuity	is damp but no		. The filling materials show since of
R4 Strong rock 50-100 4. The discontinuity stores seepage, R5 Very strong rock 50-100 4. The discontinuity stores seepage, roccasional drops of water, but no 10. R6 Extremely strong rock >20 00.259 occasional drops of water, but no 10. e 1. Rough Surface shape Surface roughness Spacing 20.mm description 10. a 1. Rough 1. Extremely strong rock >20 montinuous flow. 10. 2. Undualing 2. Smooth 3. Painad 3. Clees spacing 20.mm describe pressure, i.a. low medum, high). 3. Planar 3. Planar 5. Node spacing 2000 mm 60-2000 mm 6. Sitkensided 5. Work spacing 200-6000 mm 7. Extremely wide spacing 200-6000 mm	9. Bedding	persiste	Ce						83	Medium strong n	¥	25-50	M	ater is present.	-		outwash, continuos flow of water
ES Very strong nock 100-250 corasional drops of water, but no 10. Be Extremely strong nock >250 corranous flux. 10. Be Extremely strong nock >200 000 of water (Esthmate firm and diang 1. Be Extremely strong and the strong flux 1. Extremely strong acontinuous 100. 100. Be Extremely strong acontinuous 1. Extremely strong acontinuous 100. 100. 100. Be Extremely strong acontinuous 2. Extremely strong acontinuous 2. 100. 100. Be Extremely strong acontinuous 3. Plasmad 3. 200-600 mm 100. Be Extremely web spacing 2.000-600 mm 5. 100. 100. Be Extremely web spacing 2. 2. 2. 100. Be Extremely strong acontinuous 1. 1. 100. 100. Be Extremely strong acontinuous 1. 1. 100. 100. Be Extremely strong acontinuous 1. 1. 100. 100. <									R4	Strong rock		50-100	4. T	he discontinuity	shows seepage		(estimate litres/minute).
Rio Surface shape Surface shape<									82 i	Very strong rock		100-250	J	ocasional drop:	s of water, but n.		10. The filing materials are washed
Diametric strate Surface strate Surface strate 5. The discontinuity shows a continuous a 1. Rough 1. Externely done spacing 2. The discontinuity shows a continuous b 1. Stepped 1. Rough 1. Externely done spacing 2.0 min descripte 2. Unduating 2. Smooth 2. Very done spacing 2.0 -60 min high). 3. Planar 3. Polished 4. Silkensping 60-200 min high). 4. Silkensided 5. Very wide spacing 60-200 min high). 6. Very wide spacing 60-200 min high).										Extremely strong	DOL	^250	0	ontinuous flow.			out locally; considerable water
Image Surface stape Surface roughness Spacing Dow of water (Estimula firm) and descript pressure, i.e. low medium, descript pressure, i.e. low medium, 3. Planar Dow of water (Estimate firm) and descript pressure, i.e. low medium, descript pressure, i.e. low medium, 3. Planar 3. Planar 3. Planar 3. Polished 3. Close spacing 20-60 mm 3. Planar 4. Moderate spacing 20-600 mm 60-200 mm 6. Sinckensided 5. Wolde spacing 200-600 mm 7. Eutremely wide spacing 2000-6000 mm		•		Ċ	-								5. 1	he discontinuity	shows a contin	nous	flow along out-wash channels
e 1. Stepped 1. Kugin 1. Eutremery close spacing 2.0 mm describe pressure, i.a. low medium, 2. Undutaing 2. Smooth 2. Smooth 2. Smooth 2. Smooth 1. 2. Very close spacing 20–60 mm high). 3. Planar 3. Platished 3. Close spacing 200–600 mm high). 4. Slickensided 4. Moderate spacing 200–600 mm 6. Very wide spacing 2000–600 mm 7. Eutremely wide spacing 2000–600 mm			ununuou	Surfax.	ce suape	•	ourace rough	Iness			æ		đ	ow of water (Es.	imate 1/mm and		(estimate litres/minute and descri
2. Unduating 2. Smooth 2. Very does spacing 50–300 mm 3. Planar 3. Polished 3. Cuces spacing 50–200 mm 4. Moderale spacing 200–500 mm 5. Very wide spacing 2000–5000 mm 7. Eutremely wide spacing	-	u. Neither en	Visible	1. Stepped		, (Kougn			stremely close st	crug	umu -	9	escribe pressur	e, i.e. iow medit	, E	pressure, i.e. low, medium, high).
A. Moderate spacing A. Moderate spacing Statensided A. Moderate spacing Sudy whe spacing A. Wole spacing Sudy whe spacing A. Tourenely wide spacing		 Unie enu v Roth ands 	sitie Asihle	2. Unoutaung 3. Planar		vi r	Smooth Prolishard		N P	ery crose spacing thea snaring		-60 mm	c	igh).			
5. Wide spacing 6. Very wide spacing 7. Extremely wide spacing	-					j 4	Slinkancidad		. 4	Inderate cnaring		1 600 mm					
poing						f			- S	fide spacing							
kcing									6. V	ery wide spacing		10-6000 mm					
									7.E	xtremely wide sp-	laing						

			DISCON	TINUITY SL	DISCONTINUITY SURVEY DATA SHEET	HEET				
GENERAL INFORMATION	NC									
Location	Station / Hole No.	r	Month	F						
LIMPODSTATION 4	Jant minis	Date	Date 23 04 2008		edsul	Inspector (CH)LI ZA	Discontinuity data sheet no.	data t no.	Q	6
NATURE AND ORIENTA	NATURE AND ORIENTATION OF DISCONTINUITY									
Chainage or Depth	Type Dip Dip Direction	Persistence Termination	Aperture/ Nature of Strength of Width Filling	Surface Rountmess	Surface Waviness Shane Wavelength	s Waviness th Amolitude	JRC Water Flow	r Spacing		Remarks
	GOI OL C									
	~									
	000									
	2 840 016									
	830									
	PI 04 C									
	280									
	-									
	2 84 017									
Type	Persistance	Aperture/width	Nature of filling		Compressive strength of infiling up	th of infilling VD-		Water flow (open)	en)	Water flow (filled)
0. Fault zone	1. Very low <1 m	1. Very tight (<0.1 mm)	1. Clean	S	S1 Very soft clay	<u>mra</u> 40.025	0. Disco	Discontinuity is very light and dry,		6. The filting materials are heaviv
1. Fault	8	2. Tight (0.1-0.25 mm)	2. Surface staining	ю.	S2 Soft clay	0.025-0.05	water	water flow along it does not appear	20	consolidated and dry; significant
2. Joint	2. Low 1–3m	3. Party open (0.25-0.5 mm)	3. Non-cohesive	ŝ	3 Firm day	0.05-0.10	possible.	ole,	:	flow appears unlikely due to very
3. Cleavage	8	 Open (0.5–2.5 mm) 			St Stiff clay	0.10-0.25	1. The di	The discontinuity is dry with no		low permeability.
4. Schistosity	3. Medium 3–10 m	5. Moderately wide (2.5-10 mm)	5. Swelling day or clay matrix		5 Very stiff clay	0.25-0.50	evide	evidence of water flow.		7. The filling materials are damp, but
5. Shear	nce	6. Wide (>10 mm)	6. Cemented	05 (S6 Hard clay	>0.50	2. The di	2. The discontinuity is dry but shows		no free water is present.
6. Fissure	4. High 10-20 m	 Very wide (1-10 cm) Externational (10, 100 cm) 	 Chlonte, talc or gypsum Other constitution 	20	 Extremely weak rock Mean under mole 	0.25-1.0	evide	evidence of water flow. i.e. rust		8. The filing materials are wet;
8 Foliation	5 Verv hich >20m	9. Cavernous (>1 m)	o, outer apout	: 62	R2 Weak mck	5.0-25	in and E	 The discontinuity is damn but no free 		occasional unups of water. 9 The filling materials show since of
9. Bedding	ę			ά.	R3 Medium strong rock	25-50	water	water is present.		outwash, continuos flow of water
				æ	R4 Strong rock	50-100	4. The di	4. The discontinuity shows seepage,	age,	(estimate litres/minute).
				Ϋ́.	R5 Very strong rock	100-250	occas	occasional drops of water, but no		10. The filling materials are washed
				2	6 Extremely strong rock	>250	contin	continuous flow.		out locally; considerable water
							5. The di	The discontinuity shows a continuous	ntinuous	flow along out-wash channels
	Termination	Surface shape	Surface roughness		Spacing		flow of	flow of water (Estimate 1/mm and	and	(estimate litres/minute and describe
	0. Neither end visible	1. Stepped	1. Rough	÷	 Extremely close spacing 	<20 mm	descri	describe pressure, i.e. kow medium,	edium,	pressure, i.e. low, medium, high).
	1. One end visible	2. Undulating	2. Smooth	5	2. Very close spacing	20-60 mm	high).			
	both ends visible	3. Planar	3. Polished	ni ·	3. Liose spacing	60-200 mm				
			4. Slickensided	र्च ।	 Moderate spacing 	200-600 mm				
				റ്	5. Wide spacing	600-2000 mm				
				<u>o</u> ~	 Very wide spacing 7 Extremely wide spacing 	mm 0009-0007				
				:						

DATA SHEET	Inspector (HILIZA) Discontinuity data	Warviness Warviness JRC Water Spacing Remarks Amplatues Flow Flow Council and the flow of	Compressive strength of fadiling Water flow (open) Water flow (open) Water flow (glood) Milest
URVEY DATA SH	traction in the second	Surface Wavelength	Compressive strength Compressive strength S1 Very soft day S2 Soft day S3 Firm day S4 Stift day S6 Very stift day S6 Very streng rock R1 Very weak rock R1 Very weak rock R2 Weak rock R3 Very streng rock R5 Very dorse spacing 3. Chee spacing 3. Chee spacing 3. Chee spacing 3. Chee spacing 5. Web spacing 6. Very wide spacing 6. Very wide spacing 7. Euternely wed spacing 7. Euternely wed spacing
DISCONTINUITY SURVEY DATA SHEET	Date 20 Month Year Date 20 04 2008	Apenturel Nature of Strength of Surface Width Filling Roughness	Anture of filling Mature of filling 1. Clean 2. Surface stauring 3. Non-conserve 4. Non-conserve 5. Commented 7. Chichite, taic or gyptum 8. Other – spocify 9. Surface roughness 1. Rough 2. Smoch 8. Surface stauring 8. Chichite, taic or gyptum 8. Chichite, taic or gyptum 8. Surface roughness 4. Slickensided 4. Slickensided
	Date [Persistence	Aperturawidth Aperturawidth 1. Very tight (<0.1 mm) 2. Tight (0.1-0.25 mm) 3. Party open (0.25-05 mm) 4. Open (0.5-25 mm) 5. Mode ataly wide (25-10 mm) 6. Wide (10-100 cm) 8. Kunnetaky wide (10-100 cm) 9. Cavernous (>1 m) 9. Cavernous (>1 m) 9. Cavernous (>1 m) 9. Cavernous (>1 m) 3. Planut 3. Planut
	LINTEDE STATENY TANDA	No Discontinuity Type Dip A 86 197 A 86 147 A 86 147 A 26 24 A 26 24	Persistence -1. Persistence -1. Persistence 13.m persistence 13.m persistence 3. Medum persistence 3. Medum persistence 2.0m 4. Hgh 7. Very high 6. Persistence 7. Very high 9. Nether end visible 1. One and visible 2. Both ends visible
	GENERAL INFORMATION Location	MTURE AND ORIENTATION OF DISCONTINUITY Chainage of Depth Type Dip 2, 2, 2, 2, 2, 2, 2, 2, 2, 2, 2, 2, 2, 2	1 Type 1 Type 1. Fault zone 1. Fault zone 1. Fault zone 1. Fault zone 2. John 2 3. Shear 5. Shear 6. Fiston 1. Pault zone 3. John 2 9. Bodding 9. Bodding 0. Shear 1. Pault zone 3. John 2 1. John 2 1

GENERAL INFORMATION	N																
Location	TONG TAN	Station / Hole No.	2	Date 22		Month 04-0	7DOX			Inspector	Inspector HILI 2A	Discol	Discontinuity data			 >0	
			۵.			1				•			sheet no.		٥		
NATURE AND ORIENTATION OF DISCONTINUITY	TION OF DISCONTIN	4UITY															
Chainage or Depth	Type Dip	Dip Direction	Persistence Te	Termination Ap	Aperture/ N: Width I	Nature of Stre Filling F	Strength of Filling R	Surface S Roughness S	Surface Shape V	Waviness Wavelength	Waviness Ampittude	JRC	Water Flow	Spacing		Remarks	
	2 84	146														ł	
	2 760														MOSE	Mast prominent plint	DIRE
		161													DACH	Onentation in station	tatow
		500													<u>м</u>		
							_										
	2 590																
		134					_										
Type	Persistance		Aperture/width	ŧ		Nature of filling	S		Compressi	Compressive strength of infilling MP	infiling MPa			Water flow (open)	(1	Water flow (filled)	v (filled)
0 Fault zone	1 Verviow	Р Б	 Verv tight (<0.1 mm) 	(L	1	Clean		SI	S1 Very soft clay		<0.025	0	 Discontinuity 	0. Discontinuity is very light and dry.	dry.	6. The filing matenals are heavily	are heavily
1. Fault	persistence		2. Tight (0.1-0.25 mm)	Ê	2.5	2. Surface staining		82 82	S2 Soft clay		0.025-0.05		water flow al	water flow along it does not appear	ppear	consolidated and dry; significant	y; significant
2. Joint	2. Low	1-3 m	Partiy open (0.25–0.5 mm)	0.5 mm)	3. 1	3. Non-cohesive		ន	S3 Firm clay		0.05-0.10		possible.			flow appears unlikely due to very	ly due to very
3. Cleavage	persistence		4. Open (0.5-2.5 mm)	6	4. 1	4. Inactive clay or clay matrix	ay matrix	3	Stiff ctay		0.10-0.25	-	 The discontin 	 The discontinuity is dry with no 	0	tow permeability.	
4. Schistosity	3. Medium	3-10 m	5. Moderately wide (2.5-10 mm)	2.5–10 mm)	5.5	5. Swelling day or day matrix	łay matrix	SS	Very stiff clay		0.25-0.50		evidence of water flow.	water now.		/. The failing materials are damp, but	are damp, but
5. Shear	persistence		6. Wide (>10 mm)		نف	Cemented		8	Hard day	+	>0.50		 The disconting 	The discontinuity is dry but shows authors of unter fear in part	SW0	RO ITEE Water IS present.	Sert. yrs unet
6. Fissure	4. High	1020 m	7. Very wide (1–10 cm) P. Extramoly wide (10, 100 cm)	ш) 1 (М) сти)	ن م د	 Unionite, take or gypsum Other enocity 	unsdo	2 2	R1 Very weak mot		1.0-5.0		staining, etc.		ž	occasional drops of water	water.
/. Tension Lides	5 Verv hinh	>20 m	9. Cavemous (>1m)	1	- i	funnada ining		22	Weak rock		5.0-25	e	1. The discontin	3. The discontinuity is damp but no free	no free	9. The filing meterials show signs of	show signs of
9. Bedding	persistence							R3	R3 Medium strong rock	nock	25-50		water is present.	ant.		outwash, continuos flow of water	flow of water
Brannan in								R4	R4 Strong rock		50-100	4	1. The discontin	The discontinuity shows seepage.	eĝe,	(estimate litres/minute).	rta).
								22	R5 Very strong rock	*	100-250		occasional d	occasional drops of water, but no	it ro	10. The filling materials are washed	are washed
								2	EXtremely strong rock	ng rock	0074	•				UNI KOUSHY, UNISHUG	adura water
	T		and a series	1		Surface muchaes	1954			Soacing		43	 The disconting flow of water. 	The discontinuity shows a continuous flow of water (Estimate 1/mm and	and	flow along out-wash channels (estimate litres/minute and describe	t channels the and describe
	0 Mather and virible		1 Stannad		- -	1 Rough		1.5	1. Extremely close spacing	,	<20 mm		describe pre-	describe pressure, i.e. low medium,	sdium,	pressure, i.e. low, medium, high).	redium, high).
	 One and visible 	ę	2. Undulating		2 5	2. Smooth		2. 4	2. Very close spacing		20-60 mm		high).				
	2. Both ends visible		3. Planar		3. F	3. Polished		3.0	Close spacing		60-200 mm						
					4 S	Slickensided		4. M	4. Moderate spacing		200-600 mm						
								N :9	5. Wide spacing		600-2000 mm						
								ية م	 Very wide spacing Extremely wide spacing 	, cino							
								1	Automa Transma	Rissi							

$ \begin{array}{ $	LINEORANTON Station / Hole No. Date Date Date Date Location Station / Hole No. Month Date Date Date Month Location THUG Maximum Date Date Date Month Table of Depth Type Dp Dip Dip Persistence Termination Aperture Maine of Table of Depth Type Dp Dip Dip Participant Aperture Maine of Table of Depth Type Dp Dip Participant Persistence Termination Aperture Maine of Table of Dip Dip Dip Dip Participant Aperture Maine of Table of Dip Dip Dip Dip Dip Dip Dip Table of Dip Dip Dip Dip Dip Dip Dip Table of Dip Dip Dip Dip Dip Dip Dip Table of Dip Dip Dip Dip Dip Dip Dip Table of Dip Dip Dip Dip Dip Dip Dip Table of Dip Dip Dip Dip Dip Dip <th></th> <th></th> <th></th> <th></th> <th></th>					
Lottor Same lister, in the lister of the listero of the lister of the listero of the lister of the lister of the	Location Saton / Hele NG. Date RMD ORDENTATION OF DISCONTNUTY Top Dip Dip Dip Persistence Termination Addition Math Math RMD ORDENTATION OF DISCONTNUTY Dip Dip Dip Dip Dip Dip Dip Math RMD ORDENTATION OF DISCONTNUTY Dip Dip Dip Dip Math Math RMD ORDENTATION OF DISCONTNUTY Dip Dip Dip Persistence Termination Addition RMD Dip Dip Dip Dip Dip Dip Dip Persistence Addition Hand RMD Dip Dip Dip Dip Dip Dip Dip Dip Persistence RMD Dip Dip Dip Dip Dip Dip Dip Dip Dip RMD Dip Dip Dip Dip Dip Dip Dip Dip RMD Dip Dip Dip Dip Dip Dip Dip Dip RMD Dip Dip Dip Dip Dip Dip Dip					
$ = 1.000 \text{ Lem M} \ Market limit limi$	ST Hitd Two orient Date 2.2 APPLIC rage of Depth Type Dip Persistence Termination Anthone rage of Depth Type Dip Presistence Termination Anthone rage of Depth Type Dip Dip Presistence Termination Anthone rage of Depth Type Dip Dip Presistence Termination Anthone rage of Depth Type 2.2 2.2 2.2 2.2 2.2 rage 2.2 2.2 2.2 2.2 2.2 2.2 radia 2.2 2.2 2.2 2.2 2.2 2.2 2.2 radia 2.2 2	- 1				
(a) Construction of calconimum many set of the point	KND ORDENTATION OF DISCONTINUITY age of Depth Type Dip Persistence Termination Aperture/ Moth Type Dip Dip Persistence Termination Aperture/ Moth Type Dip Dip Persistence Termination Aperture/ Moth Type Dip Dip Persistence Termination Type Dip Dip Persistence Termination Type Dip Dip Dip Persistence Dip Type Dip Dip Dip Dip Dip Presistence 1 Very Vight (40.1 mm) Dip Dip Dip Dip Dip Dip Dip Dip Dip Dip Dip Dip Dip Dip Persistence 1 Nodium Dip Dip Dip Dip Dip Dip Dip Dip Dip Dip Dip Dip Dip		Inspe	401 S. U. Q	Discontinuity data sheet no.	50
Open of Define Type Define Final Manual Stage Notice	rage of Depth Type Dip Persistence Termination Agenture Midth Inge of Depth Type 270 2 7 2 7 2 7 2 7 2 7 2 7 2 7 2 2 7 3 3 464 3 7 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 3 <					
$ \begin{array}{ c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c $	SV 270 2 2 2 72 722 222 2 2 72 222 2 2 2 72 222 2 2 2 72 250 3 2 2 72 222 2 2 2 72 250 3 2 2 72 250 3 2 3 72 250 3 0 2 72 250 3 0 3 72 250 3 0 3 73 240 240 3 0 74 1 1 1 1 75 260 3 0 3 75 250 3 3 3 75 10 1 1 1 75 10 1 1 1 75 10 1 1 1 75 10 1 1 1 75 10 1 1 1 75 10 1 1 1 75 10 1 1 1 <	Strength of Filling	Surface Shane	Waviness Amnititude	Water	
12 2.1/b 2 0 2 0 2 0 <td>172 2 400 2 2 2 2 72 2 5 2 2 2 2 72 2 5 2 2 2 2 86 2 5 3 2 2 2 86 2 5 3 2 2 2 86 2 5 3 1 3 3 9 2 5 3 1 3 3 9 2 5 3 1 1 3 9 2 4 2 7 2 3 3 9 2 7 2 3 3 3 9 2 7 2 3 3 3 9 2 7 2 3 3 3 9 3 4 1 1 1 3 9 3 4 3 5 5 5 9 3 4 10 3 3 3 9 3 4 10 5 5 5 9 3 4 10 3 5 9 3 4 10 3 5 9 3 4</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>	172 2 400 2 2 2 2 72 2 5 2 2 2 2 72 2 5 2 2 2 2 86 2 5 3 2 2 2 86 2 5 3 2 2 2 86 2 5 3 1 3 3 9 2 5 3 1 3 3 9 2 5 3 1 1 3 9 2 4 2 7 2 3 3 9 2 7 2 3 3 3 9 2 7 2 3 3 3 9 2 7 2 3 3 3 9 3 4 1 1 1 3 9 3 4 3 5 5 5 9 3 4 10 3 3 3 9 3 4 10 5 5 5 9 3 4 10 3 5 9 3 4 10 3 5 9 3 4					
$ \begin{array}{ c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c $	172 222 22 22 22 72 222 2 2 2 72 222 2 2 2 72 222 2 2 2 72 222 2 2 2 72 222 2 2 2 72 222 2 2 2 72 250 2 0 2 72 250 2 0 2 7 2 2 0 2 7 2 2 0 2 7 2 2 0 2 7 2 2 0 2 7 2 1 1 1 7 2 1 1 1 2 7 1 1 1 1 2 8 2 1 1 1 2 8 3 Modium 3 1 9 1 10 1 2 0 8 3 Modium 3 3 9 3 Modium 3 5 9 4 10					
$ \begin{array}{ c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c$	72 22 2 2 2 2 86 250 3 2 2 2 86 250 3 1 3 3 92 260 3 0 2 3 92 250 3 0 2 3 92 250 3 0 2 3 93 250 3 0 2 3 90 2 1 1 1 1 1 93 2 1 3 1 1 3 93 3 3 1 1 3 3 93 3 3 10 1 1 93 3 3 10 1 1 93 3 3 3 3 93 3 3 3 3 94 10 1 10 1 1 9 3 3 3 3 3 9 3 4 10 1 1 9 3 4 10 1 1 9 3 4 10 3 1	2				
$ \begin{array}{ c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c$	86 250 3 2 <th2< th=""> 2 2 <th2< th=""></th2<></th2<>	m				
$ \begin{array}{ c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c$	K2 2.42 1 1 5 K6 2.40 2 3	- -				
$ \begin{array}{ c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c$	Abile 2-9-0 2-1 0 2-1 3 1 3 2 1 3 3 1 3 3 1 1 3 3 1 1 3 3 1 <th1< th=""> 1 1 <!--</td--><td>tes)</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></th1<>	tes)				
$ \begin{array}{ c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c$	Abound Locol Col Co	2				
Constrained Constrained <thconstrained< th=""> <thconstrained< th=""></thconstrained<></thconstrained<>	Carlow Carlow <thcarlow< th=""> <thcarlow< t<="" td=""><td>2</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></thcarlow<></thcarlow<>	2				
Original Distribution Application	Parsistence Apenturewidth Persistence Apenturewidth Persistence 1. Very tight (<0.1 mm) 0:e 1. Very tight (<0.1 mm)	2				
Pertains Apartmovidin Haure of filing Compressions Miles Mater flow (poin) 00e 1. Very low 1 1. Very low 1. Very low Miles Miles <t< td=""><td>Parsistence Aperture/width nore 1. Very low <1 m</td> 1. Very tight (<0.1 mm)</t<>	Parsistence Aperture/width nore 1. Very low <1 m	~				
core 1. Very low <1n	0.00 1. Very low <1m	Nature of filling	Compressive streng	h of infiling MPa	Water flow (open) Water flow (filled)
2 Luw 2. Toki (0.1-0.25mm) 2. Sufface staing SS 50 d ay 0025-0.05 water flow along it does not appear 09 Persistence 1. An 3. Payropen (0.25-0.5mm) 2. Nen-contexine SS 51 d ay 0.025-0.05 water flow along it does not appear 09 Persistence 4. Open (0.2-3.5mm) 5. Nen-contexine SS 51 d ay 0.03-0.10 persistence 0.03-0.10 0 Persistence 5. Medianaly wide (25-10mm) 5. Setting day matrix SS 50 d ay 0.03-0.10 persistence 7. Persistence 7. Persistence 7. Persistence 7. Persistence 7. Persistence 8. Very well (-10 cm) 7. Cholos, lac or appear 0.10-5.0 Persistence 9. 0 5. Very high 7. Very well (-10 cm) 8. Ober - specity R. Very weak rock 1.0-5.0 2. Periode and water flow. 7. 0 R. Very weak rock 1.0-5.0 2.5-1.00 0. diamos of water flow. 9. 0 Persistence 8. Contract (2-10 cm) 8. Ober - specity 8. Ober - specity 8. Ober - specity 9. 0 Careense water row 8. Ober - specity Red K-row 2.5-0.0 9. 9. 0 Careense water row 8. Ober - specity Red K-row 2.0-0.0 0.	persistence 2 Tght (1,1-25 mm) 2 ge 2 Low 1-3 m 3 Party rog(125-0.5 mm) 3 ssiy 3 Medium 3-10 m 5 Moderaley wide (2.5-10 mm) 6. ssiy 3 Medium 3-10 m 5 Moderaley wide (2.5-10 mm) 6. or cack 6 Wide (2.10 mm) 6. 6. or cack 8 Wide (-100 cm) 7. 7. or cack 8. Extensive wide (1-100 cm) 8. 7. or cack 9. Cavemous (>1 m) 7. 7. of cack 9. Cavemous (>1 m) 8. 7. of cack 1. Che end visible 1. 1. of cack 1. Surface shape 1. 1. of cack 2. Undustrian 3. Planar 3.	ean	S1 Very soft clay	<0.025	 Discontinuity is very light a 	and dry, 6. The filling materials are heavily
2. Low 1-3 m 3. Party open (0.25–05 mm) 3. Mon-cortesiene 53 Find day 0.05–0.10 possible 9. meristence 4. Open (0.25–05 mm) 5. Weing day or day matrix 53 Stift day 0.05–0.10 possible 9. Monicarby with 5. Weing day or day matrix 55 Stift day 0.05–0.10 possible 9. Monicarby with 6. Commended 5. Stift day 0.05–0.10 possible 9. High 10–20 m 7. Very high 20 m 0.25–10 10 m discontinuity is dry with no ext High 10–20 m 7. Very high 20 m 0.25–10 0.44 m discontinuity is dry with no ext Very high 20 m 8. Made (-10 cm) 8. Other - specity R1 Weak mode 0.25–10 water form 8. ext 5. Very high 20 m 9. Chemended 5. Network vick 1.0–50 1.0–60 staining dir. ext 5. Very high 20 m 0. Chemende 2. 1.0–50 staining dir. 8. externed 6. Commende 8. Median strong cock 2.5–30 water is present. 9. externed 10 - 20 m 1. Choing its or oppsum R2 Weak rock 5.–25 water is present. for transistence 1. Strong cock <t< td=""><td>2. Low 1-3 m 3. Party open (125-5.5 mm) 3. 3. Medium 3. Medium 5. Moderaley wide (125-10 mm) 5. 4. High 105. Moderaley wide (25-10 mm) 5. 4. High 1020 m 5. Moderaley wide (25-10 mm) 5. 4. High 1020 m 7. Ney wide (12-5.10 mm) 5. 4. High 1020 m 7. Ney wide (12-10 cm) 5. 5. Very high 2. Very mide (10-100 cm) 8. 7. Termination 9. Cavernous (21 m) 8. 8. Very high 2. Undukting 1.</td><td>irface staining</td><td>S2 Soft clay</td><td>0.025-0.05</td><td>water flow along it does n</td><td>5</td></t<>	2. Low 1-3 m 3. Party open (125-5.5 mm) 3. 3. Medium 3. Medium 5. Moderaley wide (125-10 mm) 5. 4. High 105. Moderaley wide (25-10 mm) 5. 4. High 1020 m 5. Moderaley wide (25-10 mm) 5. 4. High 1020 m 7. Ney wide (12-5.10 mm) 5. 4. High 1020 m 7. Ney wide (12-10 cm) 5. 5. Very high 2. Very mide (10-100 cm) 8. 7. Termination 9. Cavernous (21 m) 8. 8. Very high 2. Undukting 1.	irface staining	S2 Soft clay	0.025-0.05	water flow along it does n	5
Image: Self day color metric St Stif day solution 0.10-125 1. The discontinuity is dry with no solution is Moderable (25-10m) 5. Swelling day or day matrix St St St day stif day or day matrix 7. St St St day st St St St day st	persistence 4. Open (0.5-2.5 m) 4. 3. Medicum 3.10 m 5. Medicarly kia (2.5-10 mm) 5. ack 4. High 10-20 m 7. Very wide (1-100 m) 5. ack persistence 8. Externely wide (10-100 cm) 8. 7. ack persistence 9. Cavernous (>1 m) 8. 8. ack 9. Cavernous (>1 m) 8. 9. ack 9. Cavernous (>1 m) 9. 9. ack 1. moltaning 1. 9. ack 1. 1. 9. ack 1. 1. 1. ack 1.	sn-cohesive	S3 Firm ctay	0.05-0.10	possible.	
3. Modum 3-10m 5. Sweling day or day matrix 55 Vey stiff day 0.25-0.50 evidence of water flow. 7. ack 4. High 10-20m 7. Week (rot.) 6. Comments 55 Vey stiff day 0.25-0.50 evidence of water flow. 7. ack persistence 8. Eutremely wide (rg-100m) 6. Comments 55 Vey stiff day 0.25-0.50 evidence of water flow. 7. ack persistence 8. Eutremely wide (rg-100m) 7. Obtoin, lake or oppeum R1 Very week nock 1.0-5.0 25 medisonal wide stater instance 8. 5. Very high >20m 9. Cavernous (>110 25-00 staining, etc. 10. 5. Very high >20m 9. Chements 8. Wey strong nock 55-50 staining, etc. 10. 6. Chements 8. Eutemely strong nock 50-10 100-250 constrongly stores acontinuous 9. 7. Very loss strong nock 50m 9. Chements 50-10 100-250 constrongly stores acontinuous 8. Very strip 8. Very strong nock 55-10 9. Chements 100-250 constrones 10. 9. Termination 5. Net strong nock <t< td=""><td>3. Medium 3-10m 5. Moderaby wide (25-10 mm) 5. 3. Medium 3-10m 5. Moderaby wide (25-10 mm) 5. ack 4. High 10-20 m 7. Very wide (1-100 cm) 8. 5. Very high >20 m 9. Cavernous (>1 m) 8. 6. Nice 9. Cavernous (>1 m) 8. 7. Very high >20 m 9. Cavernous (>1 m) 8. 7. Very high -20 m 9. Cavernous (>1 m) 8. 6. Nice 1. Surface shape 1. 7. One end visible 1. Surface shape 1. 1. One end visible 2. Undukting 2. 2. Both ends visible 3. Planar 3.</td><td>sctive clay or clay matrix</td><td>S4 Stiff clay</td><td>0.10-0.25</td><td> The discontinuity is dry wit </td><td></td></t<>	3. Medium 3-10m 5. Moderaby wide (25-10 mm) 5. 3. Medium 3-10m 5. Moderaby wide (25-10 mm) 5. ack 4. High 10-20 m 7. Very wide (1-100 cm) 8. 5. Very high >20 m 9. Cavernous (>1 m) 8. 6. Nice 9. Cavernous (>1 m) 8. 7. Very high >20 m 9. Cavernous (>1 m) 8. 7. Very high -20 m 9. Cavernous (>1 m) 8. 6. Nice 1. Surface shape 1. 7. One end visible 1. Surface shape 1. 1. One end visible 2. Undukting 2. 2. Both ends visible 3. Planar 3.	sctive clay or clay matrix	S4 Stiff clay	0.10-0.25	 The discontinuity is dry wit 	
4 High 0. 5. Had day 2. The disontiunity is dry but house 8. 6 Fugh 10-20n 1. Way wide (1-10cm) 0. Chemenda 5. Had stanting is dry but house 8. 6 Fugh 2. The disontinuity is dry but weak rock 10-5.10 2. The disontinuity is dry but house 8. 6 5. Very high 2.0ma 9. Chemenda 6. Choine, suck rock 5.0-25 3. The discontinuity is drame that house 8. 7 8. Very high 2.0ma 9. Chemenda 8. The weak rock 5.0-25 3. The discontinuity is drame that house 8. 7 9. Very high 2. Choine, suck 5.0-25 3. The discontinuity is drame that house 8. 8 7 8. Wask rock 5.0-25 3. The discontinuity is drame that house 9. 9 7 8. Strenge was rock 10-500 4. The discontinuity is drame that house 9. 10 8. Underline 8. Underline 8. 100-250 0. 10. 11 0. Nultive end visible 1. Stepped 1. Rough 1. Rough 0. 1. Rough 11 0. One end visible 3. Planar 3. Rough strong 2. One of 0.0mm 10. 12 1. Rough 3. Rough 2.	A. High b. Wele P(0 mm) Crack b. Wele P(0 mm) Crack b. Wele P(0 mm) F. Yange charmonic persistence S. Very high >20 m 9. Cavemous (>1 m) persistence 0. Cavemous (>1 m) Persistence 1. Cavemous (>1 m) Persistence 1. Cavemous (>1 m) Persistence 1. Stepped 1. One end visible 2. Unducting 2. Both ends visible 3. Planar	reling clay or clay matrix	S5 Very stiff clay	0.25-0.50	evidence of water flow.	7
 7. rujun ur-zum t. verywaer (r-luun) 7. ukonin, ur-verywaer (r-luun) 8. Very high 20m 9. derisitence 9. derisitence 10. Surface stape 10. Neither end visible 11. Chone in visible 12. Both ends visible 13. Planat 14. Since stape 14. Neither end visible 15. Very visite stape 16. Surface stape 17. Chone in visible 18. Surface stape 2. Both ends visible 2. Both ends visible 3. Planat 3. Planat 4. Since stape 5. Werk visible 5. Planat 6. Planat 7. Since stape 2. Both ends visible 2. Both ends visible 3. Planat 4. Moderate spacing 2. Both ends visible 3. Planat 4. Moderate spacing 3. Planat 4. Moderate spacing 5. Planat 6. Planat 6. Planat 7. Euromin Mather spacing 2. Planat 7. Euromin Mather spacing 2. Planat 7. Euromin Mather spacing 2. Planat 7. Euromin Mather space 7. Euromin Mather space 7. Euromin Planat 7. Euromin Planat 7. Euromin Planat<!--</td--><td>Crack 4. 119/1 IN-CUIN 1. VEYNAM (1-1000m) Crack Persistence 2. Very high 2. Very high 2. Very high 2.0 m 9. Cavemous (>1 m) persistence 3. Very high 2.0 m 9. Cavemous (>1 m) persistence 3. Cavemous (>1 m) persistence 3. Cavemous (>1 m) persistence 3. Cavemous (>1 m) 2. Both ends visible 3. Planar</td><td>mented</td><td>S6 Hard clay</td><td>>0.50</td><td>2. The discontinuity is dry but</td><td></td>	Crack 4. 119/1 IN-CUIN 1. VEYNAM (1-1000m) Crack Persistence 2. Very high 2. Very high 2. Very high 2.0 m 9. Cavemous (>1 m) persistence 3. Very high 2.0 m 9. Cavemous (>1 m) persistence 3. Cavemous (>1 m) persistence 3. Cavemous (>1 m) persistence 3. Cavemous (>1 m) 2. Both ends visible 3. Planar	mented	S6 Hard clay	>0.50	2. The discontinuity is dry but	
5. Very high - V	 5. Very high >20 m 9. Caremous (γ1 m) persistence 1. Caremous (γ1 m) persistence 1. Caremous (γ1 m) 1. Care and visible 1. Che and visible 1. Che and visible 2. Boun and visible 3. Planar 4. S. 	ionie, taic or gypsum ber — snecifu	KU EXTERNELY WEAK TOCK	0.1-62.0	evidence of water flow, i.e	αġ
persistence R1 Medium strong rock 25-50 variat is present. R1 Reform strong rock 55-70 variat is present. R2 Strong rock 50-100 4. The discontinuity shows seepage. R5 Strong rock 50-100 4. The discontinuity shows seepage. R6 Extremely strong rock >250 variat is present. R1 Medium strong rock >20 00 R5 Extremely strong rock >20 00 R6 Extremely strong rock >20 constronal drops of water, but no R1 Medium strong rock >20 00 R1 Medium strong rock >20 00 R5 Extremely strong rock >20 constronal drops of water, but no R1 Medium strong rock >20 00 0 R5 Extremely strong rock >20 00 0 R6 Extremely strong rock 20 00 0 R6 3. Ranar 3. Ranar 0 R6 3. Ranar 3. Coes spacing 200 R6 3.	persistence I Termination Surface shape 0. Neither end visible 1. Stepped 1. One end visible 2. Undudeting 2. S. 2. Bouh ends visible 3. Planar 3. P	finade ini	R2 Weak mot	5.0-05	3 The discontinuity is domoi	
A The discontinuity shows seepage, F5 Very strong rock 50–100 4. The discontinuity shows seepage, F5 Very strong rock 100–250 correlation drops of water, but no 0n Surface shape Surface shape 5. The discontinuity shows acontinuous for water, but no 10 1. Steppod 1. Steppod 1. Extremely done spacing 20 mm descrift with shows 10 2. Undukting 2. Steppod 1. Extremely done spacing 20 mm descrift with shows 10 3. Planar 3. Planar 4. Moderate spacing 200-600 mm 60-200 mm high). 6. Vide spacing 200-600 mm 5. The discontinuous 1. Externelly done spacing 200-600 mm	on Surface shape 1. Stepped 2. Undukating 3. Planer 4. Sl		R3 Medium strong rock	25-50	water is present.	
m Structure for the structure of the structu	on Surface shape 1. R 1. Shepped 2. Undukting 2. S 2. Planet 3. Planet 4. S		R4 Strong rock	50-100	 The discontinuity shows set 	
R6 Extremely strong rock >250 continuous flow. 01 Surface shape Surface roughness Spacing 5. The discontinuous flow of waker (Estimate himm and thom a work of the spacing of the discontinuous flow of waker (Estimate himm and the discontinuous flow of waker estimate and the discontinuous flow of waker estimate the discontinuous flow of waker estimate the discontinuous flow of waker estimate and the discontinuous flow of t	on Surface shape 1. R 1. Stepped 2. Surface shape 3. P 3. Planar 3. Planar 4. S		R5 Very strong rock	100-250	occasional drops of water,	10.
on Surface shape Surface roughness Spacing 5. The discontinuity shows a continuous 1. Surface shape 1. Rough 1. Rough 1. Rough 6 control 6 control 2. Undukting 2. Smooth 2. Very close spacing 20 mm describe pressure, i.e. (ow medium, high). 3. Planar 3. Planar 3. Close spacing 600-600 mm high). 6. Stickensided 5. Wide spacing 2000-600 mm 7. Externely do spacing 2000-600 mm	on Surface shape 1. Stepped 2. S. 2. Undulating 2. S. 3. Planar 3. Planar 4. Sl		R6 Extremely strong rock	>250	continuous flow.	out locally; considerable water
on Surface shape Surface shape Surface shape Surface shape Row of water (Estimate firm and describe pressure, i.e., kw medium, describe pressure, i.e., kw medium, 2. Undukting D-80 mm describe pressure, i.e., kw medium, describe pressure, i.e., kw	on Surface shape 1. Stepped 2. Undulating 3. Planar 4. Sl				5. The discontinuity shows a	
1. Stepped 1. Rough 1. Extirmetly close spacing <20 mm	1. Stepped 2. Undulating 3. Planar	urface roughness	Spacing		flow of water (Estimate 1/m	
2. Unduating 2. Smooth 2. Very close spacing 20-60 mm 3. Planar 3. Polished 3. Close spacing 60-200 mm 4. Slickensided 4. Moderate spacing 500-600 mm 6. Very wide spacing 2000-600 mm 7. Eutremely wide spacing	2. Undulating 3. Planar	qbn	 Extremely close spacing 	<20 mm	describe pressure, i.e. kow	r medium, pressure, i.e. kow, medium, high).
3. Planar 3. Planar 3. Planar 3. Valshed 3. Under spacing 4. Slickensided 4. Moderate spacing 5. Wide spacing 6. Very wide spacing 7. Externely wide spacing	6. Tanar	coth	2. Very close spacing	20-60 mm	high).	
4. Modarate spacing 5. Wide spacing 6. Very wide spacing 7. Extremely wide spacing	4. Sinchensided	tshed	3. Close spacing	60-200 mm		
cing		xensided	4. Moderate spacing	200-600 mm		
cing			5. Wide spacing	600-2000 mm		
			 very woe spacing 7 Extramoly wide spacing 	2000-000 mm		
			י. באומוומו אתם אמרווה			

	Alternation Description Description Description Description Alternation Description Description Description Description Description Alternation Description Description Description Descriprescription <thdescription< th=""> <thdescripti< th=""><th>GENERAL INFORMATION</th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th></thdescripti<></thdescription<>	GENERAL INFORMATION																
All contraction All contraction All contraction Description Descreprint Description Descriptio	American function American function American function Description Description <thdescripion< th=""> Description Descri</thdescripion<>							:	;									
Image: constraint of the large	Image: constraint of the large in the large interval state in the large interval state interval interva	Location	H/ udips	010 No.		Date	S3 S3		2008		÷	inspector	5 Dlop	Discon	tinuity data	2		
a. Tes Description Description Monte Monte <td>a) Tes Description Monte Monte</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>-</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>sheet no.</td> <td>2</td> <td></td> <td></td>	a) Tes Description Monte					-									sheet no.	2		
m Ten De Deside Tenderes Tenderes Tenderes Mines	m Ten De Description Tentore Numeral Station Numeral Station Numeral Num	NATURE AND ORIENTATION C	F DISCONTINUITY	~													ć	
$ \begin{array}{ c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c$	Answer Answer<		Dip	Dip	Persistence	Termination	Aperture/ Width		Strength of Filling	Surface Roughness	Surface Shape	Waviness Wavelength	Waviness Amplitude	JRC	Water Flow	spacing	Kenarks	
1 2 2 2 2 1 0 4 1 72 200 1 0 4 4 1 4 4 1 4 4 1 4	$ \begin{array}{ c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c$		\vdash	D.A.C.	M		5			1	ŀ							
No. No. <td>No. No. No.<td></td><td>20</td><td>250</td><td>7-</td><td>. 0</td><td>4</td><td></td><td></td><td>M</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></td>	No. No. <td></td> <td>20</td> <td>250</td> <td>7-</td> <td>. 0</td> <td>4</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>M</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>		20	250	7-	. 0	4			M								
$ \begin{array}{ c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c$	$ \begin{array}{ c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c$		30	30	-	0	. 4			5								T
Sto Sto <td>$\begin{array}{ c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c$</td> <td></td> <td>22</td> <td>2002</td> <td>-</td> <td>_</td> <td>4</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>M</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>	$ \begin{array}{ c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c$		22	2002	-	_	4			M								
74.0 55.0 3 0 3 4 </td <td>74. 55. 1 5 1<td></td><td>4</td><td>020</td><td></td><td>p</td><td>4</td><td></td><td></td><td>M</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></td>	74. 55. 1 5 1 <td></td> <td>4</td> <td>020</td> <td></td> <td>p</td> <td>4</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>M</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>		4	020		p	4			M								
Sto Sto 2 2 2 3 1 5 1 5 1 5 1 5 1 5 1 5 1 5 1 5 1 5 1 5 1 5 1 5 1 1 5 1 5 1 5 1 5 1 5 1 <td>Sto Sto 250 2<!--</td--><td></td><td>_</td><td>130</td><td>'n</td><td>0</td><td>m</td><td></td><td></td><td>4</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>T</td></td>	Sto Sto 250 2 </td <td></td> <td>_</td> <td>130</td> <td>'n</td> <td>0</td> <td>m</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>4</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>T</td>		_	130	'n	0	m			4								T
	Std2502333 $\frac{54}{80}$ $\frac{250}{55}$ $\frac{1}{2}$ $\frac{1}{2}$ $\frac{2}{2}$ $\frac{1}{8}$ $\frac{1}{2}$ $\frac{1}{8}$ $\frac{1}{8}$ $\frac{1}{80}$ $\frac{1}{256}$ $\frac{1}{2}$ $\frac{1}{2}$ $\frac{1}{2}$ $\frac{1}{2}$ $\frac{1}{2}$ $\frac{1}{2}$ $\frac{1}{2}$ $\frac{1}{2}$ $\frac{1}{80}$ $\frac{1}{256}$ $\frac{1}{2}$ $\frac{1}{2}$ $\frac{1}{2}$ $\frac{1}{2}$ $\frac{1}{2}$ $\frac{1}{2}$ $\frac{1}{2}$ $\frac{1}{80}$ $\frac{1}{10}$ $\frac{1}{10}$ $\frac{1}{2}$ $\frac{1}{10}$ $\frac{1}{2}$ $\frac{1}{2}$ $\frac{1}{2}$ $\frac{1}{2}$ $\frac{1}{10}$ $\frac{1}{1$		-	80	n	_	S			M						_		T
54 250 3 4 2 Rev how Manu of filing Concressive strongh of infiling Manu of filing Concressive strongh of infiling Manu of filing Conconcres Concressive strongh of fil	54 260 3 4 2 C Pertines O Apertanyon Manu of filling Compression Store 354 1 1 1 1 Resistions 1 2 1 1 2 2 2 Resistions 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 Resistions 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 Resistions 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 <td></td> <td>Ľ</td> <td>250</td> <td>~</td> <td>ก</td> <td>M</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>M</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>		Ľ	250	~	ก	M			M								
Sci 3.54 1 1 5 Restance O Aparturwich Nature of ling Compression strength of hrilling With Milling C Presistions 1 1 1 1 1 1 Very log (1, mm) 2 Strate strength of hrilling With and V. 2 Interviewei (25-d) mm) 2 Strate strength of hrilling With and V. 2 Luw 3-10m 1 Chemistry is very strength All the very strength of hrilling 2 Luw 3-10m 5 Strengthy or strength 0.65-01.05 0.65-01.05 2 Luw 3-10m 5 Strength strength 0.65-01.05 0.65-01.05 3 Modurn 3-10m 1 1 1 1 1 3 Modurn 3 Strength strength 0.65-01.05 1 1 3 Modurn 3 1 0.25-0.55 1 1 1 3 Modurn 3 1 0.25-0.55 1 1 1 3 Modurn 10-100-01 1 0.65-0.105 0.65-0.105 0.65-0.105 4 High 10-20m 1 2 1 1 <td>Sci 354 1 3 Sci 3 1 1 3 C Persistions 1 1 4 C Persistions 2 1 4 1 Very log (1, m) 1 1 Central (1, 2, 2) 2 Contrastions 2 1 1 2 Mexicitions 3 1 1 2 Mexicitions 3 1 1 2 Mexicitions 3 1 1 3 Mexicitions 3 3 3 3 4</td> <td></td> <td>Į</td> <td>260</td> <td>n</td> <td>-</td> <td>2</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>M</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>	Sci 354 1 3 Sci 3 1 1 3 C Persistions 1 1 4 C Persistions 2 1 4 1 Very log (1, m) 1 1 Central (1, 2, 2) 2 Contrastions 2 1 1 2 Mexicitions 3 1 1 2 Mexicitions 3 1 1 2 Mexicitions 3 1 1 3 Mexicitions 3 3 3 3 4		Į	260	n	-	2			M								
C Periaturo Compressive strength of Infling Main of filing Compressive strength of Infling Main for (000) 1 Very low <1n	C Periaturo Compression Main Main of filing Compression Main Main for (000) 1 Very low <1		ļ	254	-	-	ຄ			10								
With the station MB3 MB3 <td>With the second of the stand of the sta</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>O Anertun</td> <td>stwidth</td> <td></td> <td>Nature of</td> <td>filing</td> <td></td> <td>Compress</td> <td>tive strength of</td> <td>priling</td> <td></td> <td>-</td> <td>'ater flow (open)</td> <td>Water flow (filler</td> <td></td>	With the second of the stand of the sta				O Anertun	stwidth		Nature of	filing		Compress	tive strength of	priling		-	'ater flow (open)	Water flow (filler	
1. Vory low 1. Cean 5. Vory soft day 0.05-010 0.005-010 0.005-010 0.005-010 2. Low 1.3 m 3. Party rot low 3. Party rot low 0.05-010 0.05-010 0.05-010 0.05-010 2. Low 1.3 m 3. Party rot low 3. Non-contexine 25. Staffer staining 25. Staffer staff staj 0.10-0.25 1. The discontinuly is dry thin store 3. Modium 3. Light (1, -0.20m 1. Very wede (1-10cm) 5. Staff 25. Staff	1. Vory low	J	613121010						•				MPa	c	Discontinuidari	tions light and dos	C The filing materials are had	N,
persistence 2. Tapit (0.1-0.25 mm) 2. Sufface staining 2. Softay 0.05-0.00 mean meansure and a contraction 2. Low 1-3m 3. Persistence 1. The discontinuy is dy with to persistence 1. The discontinuy is dy with to the discontinue discontinue discontinue disconte discotthe dy dy with to disconte disconte dy dy dy dy dy dy dy	persistence 2. Tapit (0.1-0.25 mm) 2. Sufface staining 2. Softayy ucco-runo mean meansure according is of with on persistence 2. Low 1-3m 3. Redirm 3-10m 5. Made (70 mm) 5. Softayy 0.16-0.25 0.85-0.00 mean meansure according is of with on persistence 3. Medium 3-10m 5. Made (70 mm) 5. Softay 0.16-0.25 0.85-0.00 mean meansure according is of with on the persistence 0.85-0.00 mean meansure according is of with on the according is of with on the persistence 0.16-0.25 1. The descontinuy is of with on the according is of with	one			I. Very tight (<0	.1 mm)	***	Clean			S1 Very soft clay		<0.025	و	. Ursconunuity	s very light and ury. In it does not annear	 the many materials are not consolidated and dry: signi- 	uy zant
$ \begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	$ \begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$		stence		2. Tight (0.1-0.2	(1) (2) (2) (2) (2) (2) (2) (2) (2) (2) (2	~	. Surface stain	ğ		S2 Soft clay		0.05-0.10		possible.	isodda ini soon ii fu	frow appears unlikely due t	very
 persisting persisting commented divented commented com	Persistince 3. Uper (U2-201m) 5. maure verants 55 Very shift aly very	2.			3. Partly open (0.25-0.5 mm)	., «	Inorthe day 7	r rilav matrix		K SHICAV		0.10-0.25	-	The discontinu	ty is dry with no	low permeability.	
 Mediani I. (1-20m) <lii. (1-20m)<="" li=""> I. (1-20m)</lii.>	 Medication 	ſ	8		 Upen (u.3-2. Moderately w 	o munj Mar (7 S10 mm)		Swelling day	or clay matrix		35 Very stiff clay		0.25-0.50		evidence of w	ster flow.	7. The filing materials are day	o, but
4 High 10-20m 7. Very welk (1-10 cm) 7. Very welk (1-10 cm) 8. Chonie, fail c orgneum R0 Externely weak rock 0.25-10 ordnoor of water flow. Le. tust persistence 8. Externely weak (10-100 cm) 9. Other - specify R2 Weak rock 1.0-5.0 a staining etc. 9. 1 Second Prisistence 9. 1 Second Prisistence 2. Very high 200 m strong rock 25-55 wrater is present. 25-50 wrater is present. 25-50 wrater is present. 25-50 wrater is present. 25-50 wrater is present. 10. 250 m to the discontruly to draw put no the 9. 1 Decemperation 25 Decemperation 25 Decempendance 2 Decempendanc	 4. High 10-20m 7. Very well (1-10 cm) 5. Chonie, Jaic orgpeum 8. Externely well (1-10 cm) 6. Other - specify 7. Very well (1-10 cm) 8. Externely well (1-10 cm) 9. Cheir - specify 7. Very well (1-10 cm) 8. Externely well (1-10 cm) 9. Cheir - specify 7. Very well (1-10 cm) 8. Externely well (1-10 cm) 9. Cheir - specify 7. Very well (1-10 cm) 8. Externely well (1-10 cm) 9. Cheir - specify 7. Very well (1-10 cm) 8. Externely well (1-10 cm) 9. Cheir - specify 7. Very well (1-10 cm) 8. Externely well (1-10 cm) 9. Cheir - specify 7. Very well (1-10 cm) 8. Cheir (1-10 cm) 9. Cheir - specify 8. Nedium strong rock 8. Very strong rock 8. Second unyors of water, but no 10. 256 9. The discontruly of damp but no free 9. The discontrul of the damp but no free 9. The discontrul of the damp but no free 9. The discontrul of the damp but no free 9. The discontrul of the damp but no free 9. The discontrul of the damp but no free 9. The discontrul of the damp but no free 9. The discontrul of the damp but no free 9. The discontrul of the damp but no free 9. The discontrul of the damp but no free 9. The discontrul of the damp but no free 9. The discontrul of the damp but no free 9. The distrong but no free 9. The discontrul of th	suy o.	ę		 Wide (>10 mr 	1) 1)		. Cemented			56 Hard clay		>0.50	2	. The discontine	ity is dry but shows	no free water is present.	
Finding factor 8. Extremely wide (10-100 cm) 9. Other - specify R1 Vey weak rock 10-50 staining factor 9. 1 5. Very high >20m 9. Cavenous (>1 m) 0. Other - specify R1 Vey weak rock 10-50 staining factor but no free 9. 1 5. Very high >20m 9. Cavenous (>1 m) 8. Other - specify R1 Vey weak rock 10-50 10-50 staining factor but no free 9. 1 Final Statement R3. Media manage rock 25-50 3. Media for point on free 9. 1 10. 250 constanting factor but no free 9. 1 Image: Statement Statement Statement rock 100-250 constanting factor but no free 9. 1 Image: Statement Statement Statement rock 100-250 constanting factor but no free 9. 1 Image: Statement Statement rock Statement rock 100-250 constanting stores constanting stores stores 0. Image: constanting stores stores 9. 1 Image: Statement Statement rock Statement rock 100-250 constanting stores constanting stores stores 10. 200 Image: Statement Statement rock 1. Statement rock 100-250 constanting stores constanting stores 10. 200 Image: Statement Statement rock 1. Stores stores 2. V	 B. Eddranely wide (10-100 cm) S. Eddranely wide (10-100 cm) S. Chennely wide (10-100 cm) S. Chennely wide (10-100 cm) Chen - specify R. Wwak rock L0-5.0 S. Medisonitary fadamy but no free S. Very high S. Very strong rock S. P25 The discontinuity shows seegage. Medis for the form with shows seegage. Number end visible S. Sufface roughness S. Sufface roughness S. Solutions flow. S. The discontinuity shows a continuous form. Number end visible S. Roughness S. Very does spacing S. Policine S. Very does spacing S. Policine S. Very doe spacing	4	3		. Very wide (1-	-10 cm)	1	Chlorite, talc+	w gypsum		30 Extremely we	ak rock	0.25-1.0		evidence of w	ater flow. i.e. rust	8. The filing materials are we	
 5. Very high >20m 9. Caremous (>1m) Persistence 5. Very high >20m 9. Caremous (>1m) Persistence Persistence<td> 5. Very high >20m 9. Caremous (>1m) Persistence 5. Very high >20m 9. Caremous (>1m) Persistence Persistence F. Medium strong rock F. S-50 F. Medium strong rock F. Ho discontinuity shows seepage, water (spesart F. Medianation Sufface shape R. Sufface shape Sufface shape Sufface shape Sufface shape<!--</td--><td>ł</td><td>stence</td><td></td><td>3. Extremely wix</td><td>te (10-100 cm)</td><td>6</td><td>. Other - spex</td><td>đy</td><td></td><td>R1 Very weak rou</td><td>5</td><td>1.0-5.0</td><td>c</td><td>staining, etc.</td><td>ond on but on the set</td><td>occasional drops of water.</td><td>ns of</td></td>	 5. Very high >20m 9. Caremous (>1m) Persistence 5. Very high >20m 9. Caremous (>1m) Persistence Persistence F. Medium strong rock F. S-50 F. Medium strong rock F. Ho discontinuity shows seepage, water (spesart F. Medianation Sufface shape R. Sufface shape Sufface shape Sufface shape Sufface shape<!--</td--><td>ł</td><td>stence</td><td></td><td>3. Extremely wix</td><td>te (10-100 cm)</td><td>6</td><td>. Other - spex</td><td>đy</td><td></td><td>R1 Very weak rou</td><td>5</td><td>1.0-5.0</td><td>c</td><td>staining, etc.</td><td>ond on but on the set</td><td>occasional drops of water.</td><td>ns of</td>	ł	stence		3. Extremely wix	te (10-100 cm)	6	. Other - spex	đy		R1 Very weak rou	5	1.0-5.0	c	staining, etc.	ond on but on the set	occasional drops of water.	ns of
Persistence Persistence Construction Solution Construction Constru	Persistence Restance Construction Constr	5.			 Cavemous (> 	1m)				-	R2 Weak rock	a anat	07-075 26 FD	,	. International	ny is uantip out no moo	outwash, continuos flow of	rater
An Strate state R Surface state And Strate And Strate state And Strate strate And Strate state And Strate And Strate And Strate A	an Startace shape FS Very stores 10-250 occasional drops of water, but no 10. an Surface shape FS Very stores -250 constinuous forward 10. 1 Surface shape FS Surface roughness Specing -250 constinuous forward 10. 1 Surface shape FS Surface roughness Specing Specing -250 constinuous forward 10. 1 Surface shape F. Rough 1. Rough 1. Rough 1. Extremely does spacing 20.mm describute pressure, i.e. iver medium, high). 2 Undukting 2. Score spacing 20.mm 60-200 mm 650-000 mm 3. Planar 4. Sickensided 5. Moderate spacing 500-000 mm 500-000 mm 5. Very vide spacing 200-600 mm 500-000 mm 7. Extremely wide spacing 200-600 mm		ersistence								K3 Medium stron 24 Shinon mck	xoo: 6	50-100	4	The discontinu	ity shows seepage,	(estimate litres/minute).	
An Surface stape R. Surface stape S. Surface stape S. The discontinuy stows a continuous flow. 1. Slepped 1. Rough 1. Eutreney does spacing 20-60 mm 5. The discontinuy stows a continuous flow. 2. Undukting 2. Smooth 2. Very does spacing 20-60 mm 450.00 mm 3. Planar 3. Poisteed 3. Close spacing 60-200 mm 1601.00 mm 6. Wery web spacing 5. Web spacing 500-600 mm 17. Not of what (Extranta 1/mm and describe pressure, i.e. i.e. for medutin, high).	An States shape R Extension and surface shape States shape Continuous flow. 1. Stepped 1. Rough 1. Rough 5. The discontinuity shows a continuous flow. 2. Undustrig 2. Undustrig 2. Very clear spacing 20-60 mm Main. 3. Planar 3. Planar 4. Suckensided 5. Clear spacing 60-200 mm 6. Very vide spacing 6. 00-200 mm 1. Suckensided 5. The discontinuity shows a continuous 7. Lictnenely wide spacing 800-000 mm 500-600 mm 1. Suckensided										RF Vervisition m	X,	100-250		occasional dr	ps of water, but no	10. The filling materials are we	hed
Image: Surface shape Image: Surface shape <td>An Surface shape 5. The discontinue shows a continuous 1. Slepped 1. Rough 1. Eutrenerly close spacing 20 mm 6 mm of over of water (Estmate Ifma and of escribe pressure, i.e. low medium, high). 2. Undukting 2. Smooth 3. Close spacing 20 mm 60-200 mm 3. Planar 3. Polished 5. Close spacing 60-200 mm high). 4. Suckensided 5. Wer spacing 200-600 mm 5. Wer spacing 7. Euternerly wide spacing 2000-6000 mm 7. Euternerly wide spacing</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>Referencely structure</td> <td>ang rock</td> <td>>250</td> <td></td> <td>continuous fic</td> <td></td> <td>out locally; considerable v</td> <td>tter</td>	An Surface shape 5. The discontinue shows a continuous 1. Slepped 1. Rough 1. Eutrenerly close spacing 20 mm 6 mm of over of water (Estmate Ifma and of escribe pressure, i.e. low medium, high). 2. Undukting 2. Smooth 3. Close spacing 20 mm 60-200 mm 3. Planar 3. Polished 5. Close spacing 60-200 mm high). 4. Suckensided 5. Wer spacing 200-600 mm 5. Wer spacing 7. Euternerly wide spacing 2000-6000 mm 7. Euternerly wide spacing										Referencely structure	ang rock	>250		continuous fic		out locally; considerable v	tter
Image: Carbon Surface shape Surface shape Surface shape Surface shape Cov of value (Estimate frame and constrained	Image Surface shape Surface shape Surface shape And what (Esthema time and constrained and constrai						,				•			τ υ	. The discontin	ity shows a continuous	flow along out-wash chant	참 -
1. Slepped 1. Rough 1. Euternely close spacing <20 mm	1. Slepped 1. Rough 1. Eutremely close spacing <20mm	ω 			Surface	i shape	SC.		ighness			D +			flow of water	Estimate 1/mm and	(estimate litres/minute ark	describe
2. Undukating 2. Smooth 2. Very cose spacing 2-0-0.mm 3. Planar 3. Poistved 3. Close spacing 50-200 mm 4. Slickensided 4. Molerate spacing 200-600 mm 5. Web spacing 500-500 mm 7. Extremely wide spacing	2. Undukating 2. Smooth 2. Very does spacing 2-0-0.1ml 3. Planar 3. Polished 3. Polished 4. Kuckensiering 50-200 mm 4. Suckensided 5. Wide spacing 500-2000 mm 5. Very wide spacing 2000-600 mm 7. Extremely wide spacing	Ŭ. Ŭ	either end visible		1. Stepped		.	. Rough			1. Extremely close	kcing	<20 mm		describe pret	sure, I.e. 10W meaurin,	bassard, i.e. out, incount	-1:15
 Planar Planar Sickensided Moderate spacing Very wde spacing Extremely wide spacing 7. Extremely wide spacing 	3. Planar 3. Poissed 3. Adverate spacing 4. Sinckensided 4. Moletate spacing 5. Wery wide spacing 6. Very wide spacing 7. Extremely wide spacing	1, 0,	ne end visible		2. Undulating			Smooth			2. Very close spa		2000 INII 60200 mm		·/mbai			
5. White spacing 6. Very wide spacing 7. Extremely wide spacing	5. Wide spacing 6. Very wide spacing 7. Extremely wide spacing	2. B	oth ends visible		3. Planar			. Polished			 Luose spacing Moriarate snaci 		200-600 mm					
icing	scing						•	, olickensioeu			5. Wide spacing		600-2000 mm					
7. Extremely wide spacing	7. Extremely wide specing										5. Very wide space		2000-6000 mm					
											7. Extremely wide	spacing						

$ \begin{array}{c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c $	30	SCONTINUITY S	DISCONTINUITY SURVEY DATA SHEET	ובכי		The second s	
$ \begin{array}{ c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c$							
$ \begin{array}{ c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c$	Month Of	Year 008	Inspect	w5. 00P	Discontinuity data		, v
$ \begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$					sheet nu		
ger of heil Type De De Result Annual Range of Subset Subset Means Mea							
$ \begin{array}{ c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c$	Termination Aperture/ Nature of Width Filling			Waviness Amplitude		Spacing	Romarks
SC 240 2 0 5 2 1 4 2 1 4 1		N					
$ \begin{array}{ c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c$		Я					
		n					
StorOIOIOZIActuality2 high1 high1 highActualityActualityActualityActuality2 high2 high1 highActualityActualityActualityActuality2 high2 high1 high1 highActualityActualityActuality3 high3 high3 high3 high3 high3 highActuality3 high3 high3 high3 high3 high3 highActuality3 high3 high3 high3 high3 high3 highActuality3 high3 high3 high3 high3 high3 high3 highActuality4 high3 high3 high3 high3 high3 high3 highActuality4 high3 high3 high3 high3 high3 high3 highActuality5 high3 high3 high3 high3 high3 high3 highActuality5 high </td <td></td> <td>И</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>		И					
Image: Second		Ч					
And Lenne Andrawidit Naze of Ring Comprehensity of Ring Wate for (point) And Linking Andrawidit Naze of Ring Comprehensity of Ring Mate for (point) And Linking Andrawidit Naze of Ring Comprehensity of Ring Mate for (point) And Linking Linking Linking Comprehensity of Ring Mate for (point) Andrawidit Linking Linking Linking Linking Linking Linking Andrawidit Linking Linking Linking Linking Linking Linking Linking Andrawidit Linking Li							
Pertainte April (1) Maine of Bing Compression exception Wear for (par) Pertaintee 1 Very for 1 Very point 1 Very point Maine							
Pertiance April and of ling Compressive strength of ling With free (pend) Pertiance 1 Very logit (21 mm) 1. Care Pertiance 1 1 Very logit (21 mm) 2. Streng strength of ling West free (pend) Pertiance 1 1 1 Very logit (21 mm) 2. Streng strength of ling Mess free (pend) Pertiance 1 1 1 Very logit (21 mm) 2. Streng strength of ling Mess free (pend) Pertiance 1 1 1 1 1. Very logit (21 mm) 2. Streng strength of ling Mess free (pend) Pertiance 1 1 1 1 1. Very logit (21 mm) 2. Streng strength of ling Mess free (pend) Pertiance 3 1 1 1 1 1. Very logit (pend) Mess free (pend) Pertiance 3 1 1 1 1 1. Very logit (pend) Mess free (pend) Pertiance 4 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 Pertiance 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 Period 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 Period 1 1							
Restance String in the image of the image o							
Persistina April Industry Matrix Matrix April Industry Matrix Matrix Matrix Matrix Matrix Matrix Matrix Matrix Matrix					_		
are 1. Very low <1m 1. Very low		ling	Compressive strength	h of Infilting <u>MPa</u>		Water Bow (open)	Water flow (filled)
Image: Section in the second of the state state is a section in the second of the state is second of the state is second of the second of t			S1 Very soft chay	<0.025	0. Discontir	uity is very light and dry.	6. The filing materials are heavily
2 Low 1-3m 3 Non-cohesee 53 Find dy 0.65-0.10 possible city 1 A Non-cohesee 53 Stiff day 0.65-0.10 possible city 3 Mode (1-10 m) 4 Non-cohesee 55 Stiff day 0.10-0.25 1 The descontruny is dy with to city 0 High 10-20m 1 Non-cohesee 55 Neiling day or day matrix 55 Neiling day or day matrix 55 Neiling day or day matrix 55 1 The descontruny is dy with to city 10-20m 1 Non-cohesee 5 Neiling day or day matrix 55 10 0.66-0.10 0.55-1.30 0 Non-cohesee 7 city persistence 8 Neiling day or day matrix 55 Neiling day or day matrix 10 25 0 Non-cohesee 8 11 city persistence 8 Nei day or day matrix 55 Nei day matrix 10 25 10 10 city persistence 8 Chemental 10 10 25 10 10 10 10 city Non ying Non ying 2 Non ying <			S2 Soft clay	0.025-0.05	water flor	w along it does not appear	consolidated and dry; significant
ge persistence 4. Open (0.5–2.5 m) 1. Inactree city or city matrix SI Shift city 0.10–0.25 1. The discontruny is dy with to active matrix SI Very stift city 0.25–0.30 1. The discontruny is dy with to active matrix SI Very stift city 0.25–0.30 1. The discontruny is dy with to active matrix SI Very stift city 0.25–0.30 1. The discontruny is dy with to active matrix SI Very stift city 0.25–0.30 1. The discontruny is dy with to active matrix SI Very wells The discontruny is dy with to active matrix SI Very stift city 0.25–1.30 0. The discontruny is dy with to active matrix SI Very wells SI Very wells SI Very wells SI Very stift city 0.25–1.30 0. The discontruny is dy with to active matrix SI Very wells SI Very stift city 0.25–1.30 0. The discontruny is dy with to active matrix SI Very wells SI Very vells SI Very vells SI Very vells SI Very vells			S3 Film clay	0.05-0.10	possible.		flow appears unitiely due to very
aty 3. Medium 3-10,m 5. Swelling day or city matrix S5 Very stri day 0.25–150 endence of water flow. 1 Horizott 10 - 50,m 5. Wey stri day 0.25–150 endence of water flow. 1 1 Horizott 10 - 50,m 5. Wey stri day 0.25–150 endence of water flow. 1 1 Horizott 10 - 50,m 7. Choran; sile or gysam R1 Very weak rock 0.25–150 endence of water flow. 8 1 10 - 50,m 7. Choran; sile or gysam R1 Very weak rock 0.25–150 endence of water flow. 8 10 - 50 8. Choran - specify R2 News rock 0.25–150 endence of water flow. 8 10 - 50 9. Choran - specify R2 News rock 0.25–150 endence of water flow. 9 10 - 50 9. Choran - specify R2 News rock 0.25–100 staining, atm. 8 10 - 50 9. Choran - specify R3 Norgo rock 10-50 staining, atm. 10 10 - 50 9. Choran - specify R3 Norgo rock 10-250 constronups at damp but no rise 9 10 - 50 10 - 50 10 - 50 10 - 50 10 - 50 constronups at damp but no rise 9 10 - 50 10 - 50 10	4		St Stices	0.10-0.25	1. The disco	whomusty is dry with no	iow permeability
1 0 6 Control 6 Control 5 Control 1 <t< td=""><td>ŝ</td><td></td><td>S5 Very stiff clay</td><td>0.25-0.50</td><td>evidence</td><td>of water frow.</td><td> I he hang materias are damp, but </td></t<>	ŝ		S5 Very stiff clay	0.25-0.50	evidence	of water frow.	 I he hang materias are damp, but
4. High 10-20m 7. Very wells (1-10 cm) 7. Chome, Jack or Spean Not expension 1,0-5.0 Saling 40: 5. Very high 20m 8. Extremely weak rock 5,0-25 3. The discontinuely a damp but no free spean 9. 1 6. Very high 20m 9. Convertigence 1,0-5.0 3. The discontinuely a damp but no free spean 9. 1 7. Very high 20m 9. Convertigence 5. Very high 5. Very high 5. Very high 9. 1 8. For high 20m 9. Conventuely a damp but no free spean 7. Weak rock 5,0-25 3. The discontinuely a damp but no free spean 9. 1 9. Nature 1. Extremely weak rock 5.0-26 3. The discontinuely a spons a continuence 9. 1 9. Nature 1. Extremely reprint 2. Very high rock 50-20 0. continuence 9. 1 1. Contract 2. Very high rock 2.00 3. The discontinuely a shore a continuence 9. 1 1. One end vable 1. Stepped 1. Extremely does speang 2. Very does speang 2. Very does speang 2. Very does speang 2. Very does speang 1. One end vable 2. Undustand 3. Plane 3. Plane 3. Plane 3. Plane 4. Notesta speang 2. Very does speang 2. Both ends vable 3. Plane 3. Plane			So hard cary	20.50	energener 17	sources is any automotion	IN HER WARE IS PROSEN.
5. bersterinde 0. cuterinery water (v=0vut) 0. vuter is persistence 3. The discontruly is damp but no free 9. 1 6. very trigh 20m 9. Caremous (>1m) 0. vuter is present 25-30 valer is present 9. 1 7. The discontruly is damp but no free 100-250 0. vuter is present 100-250 valer is present 9. 1 7. The discontruly is damp but no free 100-250 0. vuter is present 100-250 0. vuter is present 100 8. Termination Surface stage Surface roughess Surface stage 2.0-00 0. monus 100 10. Neither end vashe 1. Rough 1. Excernsi y strong nock 2.0-60 0. monus 100 10. Neither end vashe 2. Undukting 2. Very date spacing 20-60 mm 100-000 mm 10. One end vashe 3. Planar 3. Case spacing 50-200 mm 6. Very date spacing 20-600 mm 10. Neither end vashe 3. Planar 3. Planar 3. Case spacing 50-200 mm 100 11. One end vashe 3. Planar 3. Planar 3. Case spacing 50-200 mm 100 11. One end vashe 3. Planar 3. Planar 3. Case spacing 50-200 mm 100 12. One end vashe 3. Planar 3. Case spacing 500-6	(0 0		Ru Eurenery weak ruck. B1 Vary weak mork	10-5.0	staining.	ot wanth inter- to the base	occasional drops of water.
• valy main 25-50 weller is present • ensistence R Strong nock 25-50 weller is present • R Strong nock 30-100 4. The discontinuity shows sepage. 10. • R Strong nock 30-100 4. The discontinuity shows sepage. 10. • R Strong nock 25-50 • weller is present. 10. • R Strong nock 20-50 • The discontinuity shows a continuous flow. 10. • I One end visible 1. Rough 1. Extremely close strange 20-600m 6exorb pressure. i.e. for medum. • S Indiand 3. Planar 3. Polished 3. Polished 5. Mode spamage 5. Mode spamage.			R2 Weak rock	5.0-25	3. The disco	ntinuity is damp but no free	The filling materials show signs of
Termination Surface stape Surface roughness Strong nock 50-100 4. The discontinuity shows sepage, 100-250 100 Immination Surface stape Surface roughness 100-250 constrouts flow, flow of weak, but no 100 Immination Surface stape Surface roughness Specing 200 60mm 100 1 One end vsable 1. Rough 1. Extremely close spacing 20-60mm 100) 2 Smooth 2. Smooth 3. Descing 66-200 mm 100) 2 Both ends vsable 3. Planar 4. Moderate spacing 60-200 mm 100) 5 Planar 4. Sucharside 5. Wide spacing 200-600 mm 1. Extremely space			R3 Medium strong rock	25-50	water is p	resent.	outwash, continuos flow of water
60 Extremely strong rock 100-250 occasional intops of water, but no 10. 61 Surface shape Surface ruoghness 5. The discriminity shows a continuous flow. 10. 7 Undukting 1. Extremely does spacing 20 mm device itamate item and device itamate item and device spacing 0.00-000 mm 1 Stepped 1. Extremely does spacing 20 mm device itamate item and device itamate item and device spacing 0.00-000 mm 2 Undukting 2. Vord does spacing 200 mm device itamate item and device itamate item and device spacing 0.000 mm 3 Planar 3. Ricksteid 4. Moderate spacing 200-600 mm 600 mm 6. Very wide spacing 2000-600 mm 5. The discriminally shows a continuous			R4 Strong rock	50-100		ntinuity shows seepage.	(estamate litres/manute).
on Surface shape Surface roughness 5. The denominanty shows a continuous from of weak (Extramate firm) and a surface roughness 5. The denominanty shows a continuous from of weak (Extramate firm) and a surface roughness 0. 1. Stepped 1. Rough 1. Eutremely does spacing 2. Or and a surface state of the of weak (Extramate firm) and a surface state of a spacing 6. The denominanty shows a continuous from of weak (Extramate firm) and a surface state of a show of a spacing 2. Undukating 2. Smooth 2. Very does spacing 200-600 mm 48. Mode spacing 3. Planat 4. Mode spacing 2000-600 mm 5. Wed spacing 600-2000 mm 5. Undukating 5. Undukating 2. Eutemely doe spacing 2000-600 mm			R5 Very strong rock	100-250	occasion	al drops of water, but no	10. The filling materials are washed
on Surface shape Surface roughness 5. The discontinuity shows a continuous 1. Stepped 1. Rough 1. Rough 5. The discontinuity shows a continuous 2. Undukting 2. Undukting 2. Somoth 2. Very does spacing 20 mm dear of version (Extrantis firm and dear of the spacing) 3. Planar 3. Planar 3. Planar 4. Suchension 5. One of version 1. Rough). 4. Suchension 3. Planar 3. Planar 5. Web spacing 60-200 mm high). 6. Very wide spacing 5. Web spacing 5. Out-6000 mm 5. Web spacing 2. Comm 7. Entemple A spacing 2. Extensioned 2. Entemple spacing 2. Out-6000 mm			R6 Edremely strong rock	>250	continuo	IS ROW.	out locary, considerade water
on Surface stape					5. The disc.	intenuity shows a continuous	now along out-wash charness
1. Stepped 1. Externety cose spacing 2. Orimin description 2. Undukting 2. Smoch 2. Smoch 3. Publick description 3. Planar 3. Planar 3. Planar 0200 mm high). 4. Suckersold 4. Moderate spacing 20600 mm description 5. Vinde spacing 5. Over spacing 20600 mm description 6. Vinde spacing 5. Over web spacing 500600 mm description 7. Externet Mode spacing 7. Externet Mode spacing 200-600 mm			Burnedo				posting a burn and the profile
2. Undutating 2. Smooth 2. Very does spacing 60-200 mm 3. Planar 3. Poistred 3. Poistred 4. Modetane spaning 60-200 mm 4. Sinden state spaning 5. Wode spacing 5. 00-500 mm 5. Wode spacing 5. 000-500 mm 7. Etternenk web spacing			1. Extremely close spacing		Ceschoo	pressure, I.e. Iow mountly	pressure, i.e. Kow, inconcuri, ingiri).
3. Planar 3. Poissed 3. Luces spacing 4. Suckersided 4. Moderate spacing 5. Wide spacing 6. Very wide spacing 7. Einternet wide spacing			2. Very close spacing		. (uốnu		
4. Moderate spacing 5. Victor spacing 6. Very wide spacing 7. Extremely wide search			3. Llose spacing				
	4. Skokensided		4. Moderate spacing	mm 000-007			
			5. Wide spacing				
			o. Very wood spacing	11211 0000-0007			
			r. Euremany who specific				

CENERAL INFORMATION Location Signent Hide No. Location Signent Hide No. Chainage of Depth Type Dip Parsistence Dip Dip <t< th=""><th>Month Year OUF 2002</th><th>Juspectru</th><th></th><th></th><th></th></t<>	Month Year OUF 2002	Juspectru			
Allo ORLENIATION OF DISCONTINUITY Signan / Hole No. AND ORLENIATION OF DISCONTINUITY age of Depth Type Dipercent Dipercent Terretion Terretion Antipercent Terretion Dipercent Antipercent Terretion Dipercent Antipercent Terretion Dipercent Antipercent Antipercent Dipercent Antipercent Aperturewidth Disection 1. Very Joint (GL11mth) persistence Disection 1. Very Joint (GL11mth) persistence Disection 1. Very Joint (GL11mth) persistence Disection 2. Tight (D1-0.25mth) Direction Disection 1. Very Joint (GL11mth) persistence Disection 3. Moderately web (2.5-05mth) Disection 3. Comth Disection 3. Comth Disection 3. Comth Dinterton 3. Comth Disectio	Month Year OUF 7003	inspe			
AND ORLENTATION OF DISCONTINUITY age of Depth Type Dip Direction 2 866 65 66 66 66 66 66 66 6	Nature of Strength of Filling Filling		top Drop	Discontinuity data sheet no.	σ σ
age of Depth Type Dip Direction age of Depth Type Dip Direction 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	Nature of Strength of Filling Filling				
A K6 I6.5 2 8.6 8.8 2 8.6 8.8 8 10 10 9 1. Very low 1.1 9 1.0 9 9 1.0 1.10 9 1.0 9 10 9 1.10 11 1.10 1.10 11 9 1.10 11 1.10 1.10 11 1.10 1.10 11 1.10 1.10 11 1.10 1.10 11 1.10 1.10 11 1.10 1.10 11 1.10 1.10 11 1.10 1.10 11 1.10 1.10 11 1.10 1.10 11 1.10 1.10	-	Surface Surface Waviness Roughness Shape Wavelength	Waviness Amplitude	JRC Water Specing Flow	Remarks
2 850 858 Amount Amount Amount Amount S. Very right >0 m Amount S. Very right >0 m			\vdash		
Persistence Persis					
Persistance Persis					
Persistance Persistance Persistance Persistance Persistance 2. Low -1-3 m persistance 3. Very high -20 m n 5. Very high -20 m n persistence					
Persistance Persistance Persistance Persistance 2. Low <1 m persistance 1-3 m persistance 1-20 m 1 Crack 4. High 1 -20 m 1 Crack 5. Very high 5. Very high >20 m					
Persistence Persistence 2. Low ensistence 3. Medum Persistence Persistence 1-20m Persistence 1-20m Persistence 0 Persistence 0 P					
Persistance Persistance Persistance persistance 2. Low 2. Low 2. Low 3. Medium 3-10 m 9-10 m 9-10 m 1-20 m 1-20 m 1-20 m 1-20 m 1-20 m 1-20 m 1-20 m					
Persistance Persistance Persistance Persistance 2. Low 1-3 m 2. Low 3-10 m 3. Medium 3-10 m sity 3. Medium 3-10 m sity 3. Medium 3-10 m crack 4. High 10-20 m Crack 5. Very high ~20 m n persistence					
Persistance Are 1. Very low <1 m persistence 1-3 m ge persistence 1-3 m sity 3. Medium 3-10 m eersistence 10-20 m persistence 20 m n 5. Very high >20 m n persistence					
ore 1. Very low <1m Persistence 1-3m ge persistence 1-3m ge persistence 3-10m sity 3. Medium 3-10m city 3. Medium 3-10m city 6. Very high 20m n 5. Very high 20m persistence	Nature of filling	Compressive strength of infiling <u>MP</u>	t of infiling <u>MPa</u>	Water flow (open)	en) Water flow (filled)
persistence 2. Low 1–3m ge persistence 3ity 3. Medium 3–10m sity 3. Medium 3–10m Crack 4. High 10–20m Crack Persistence 0 5. Very high ~20m 0 persistence	1. Clean	S1 Very soft day	<0.025	Discontinuity is very light and dry.	d dry. 6. The filling materials are heavily
2. Low 1-3 m ge 2. Low 1-3 m sig 3. Medium 3-10 m persistence 10-20 m 1Crack 4. High 10-20 m persistence 5. Very high >20 m n 5. Very high >20 m n persistence	2. Surface staining	S2 Soft clay	0.025-0.05	water flow along it does not appear	appear consolidated and dry; significant
ge persistence sity 3. Medium 3–10 m persistence 10–20 m 10 de Persistence n 5. Verty high >20 m persistence 30 m	3. Non-cohesive	S3 Firm clay	0.05-0.10	possible.	flow appears unlikely due to very
ay energiance		S4 Stiff clay	0.10-0.25	1. The discontinuity is dry with no	
4. High 10–20 m 1Crack persistence 5. Very high >20 m persistence	5. Sweening day or day mantx 6. Cemented	So Very sun clay	0.25-0.50	evidence of water flow.	7.
persistence 5. Very high >20 m persistence	 Certification Chlorite. talc or ovnsum 	oo naru caay R0 Extremeiv weak rock	0.25-1.0	 tree discontinuity is dry but shows evidence of water flow i e nist 	nows no tree water is present. A The fittion metabolate are used:
5. Very high >20 m persistence	8. Other specify	R1 Very weak rock	1.0-5.0	staining, etc.	
Bedding		R2 Weak rock	5.0-25	The discontinuity is damp but no free	თ
		R3 Medium strong rock	25-50	water is present.	
		R4 Strong rock	50-100	 The discontinuity shows seepage, 	
		R5 Extremely etmon mod	100-250	occasional drops of water, but no	10.
		wood Range from any		5. The discontinuity shows a continuous	our rought, consumption water
Termination Surface shape	Surface roughness	Spacing		flow of water (Estimate 1/mm and	
ŝ	1. Rough	1. Extremely close spacing	<20 mm	describe pressure, i.e. low medium,	- -
1. One end visible 2. Undulating	2. Smooth	Very close spacing	20-60 mm	high).	
Both ends visiblePlanar	3. Polished	3. Close spacing	60-200 mm		
	4. Sinckertsaueu	4. Moderate spacing 6. Wida enacion			
		o. moe space y 6. Very wide spacing	2000-6000 mm		
		7. Extremely wide spacing			

$ \begin{array}{ $	CORMANTION Content Todinet Todinet Type Dip CONTINUIT CONTI			- O										
$ \begin{array}{ c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c$	иления иления о овенталом ог расомпинит о обратители	5000		Date										
$ \begin{array}{ c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c$	or Deptin Type Dip or Deptin Type Dip 70 62 62 62 62 62 77 77 77 77 77 77 77 7				H	П		_	nspector S · Diop		ontinuity data	Ľ	<mark>م</mark> [
All observations of accomment and the first of the first	о овекиталтом ог рыссомпичил ог орей Туре Dp 70 64 64 65 65 72 72 72 Резсіника		sestence								sheet no.			
Operation Type Operation Annual Range of Color Type Type <th< td=""><td>a Depth Type Dip C C C C C C C C</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></th<>	a Depth Type Dip C C C C C C C C													
$ \begin{array}{ c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c$	60 70 62 62 62 62 62 62 62 62 62 62									JRC	Water Flow	Spacing	Remarks	
$ \begin{array}{ c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c$	70 62 62 62 62 72 77 77 77 77 77 77 77 77				7		n							
$ \begin{array}{ c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c$	62 64 65 66 77 77 77 77 77 77 77		n -		01		2							
$ \begin{array}{ c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c$	64 65 72 77 77 85 77 77 77 77		-		2		3							
$ \begin{array}{ c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c$	Restitance	L	•	\ V	~1		3							
$ \begin{array}{ c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c$	88 88 72 80 80 80			_	••		Ч							
$ \begin{array}{ c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c$	88 72 77 80 80				M		2				_	-		
$ \begin{array}{ c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c$	Persistance				<u>م</u>		Ъ							
$ \begin{array}{ c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c$	Persistance		_		M		t							
Co Cl Cl<	Persistance				M		M							
Parsisting April Market Market of fling Compression strength of helling Market for (point) 000 1 Very two 1 Very two 1 Very two Market Market for (point) Market for (point) 000 1 Very two 1 1 Very two 1 New two (point) Market for (point) Market	Persistance 1. Verv low	010	0		m		-					_		
Open 1. Very low 0.10-0.25 0.0000000 2. Station 2. Very low 0.000000 0.000000 0.000000 0.00000 0.000000 0.00000 0.00000 0.00000 0.00000 0.00000 0.00000 0.00000 0.00000 0.00000 0.00000 0.00000 0.00000 0.00000 0.00000 0.00000 0.00000 0.000000 0.000000 0.000000 0.000000 0.000000 0.000000 0.000000 0.000000 0.000000 0.000000 0.000000 0.0000000 0.0000000 0.0000000 0.0000000 0.0000000 0.0000000 0.0000000 0.0000000 0.0000000 0.0000000 0.0000000 0.0000000 0.0000000 0.00000000 0.00000000 0.0000000 0.0000000 0.0000000 0.0000000 0.0000000 0.00000000 0.0000000000000 0.000000	1. Verv low		Aperture/width			Nature of filling		Compressive si	rength of infilling MPa		3	ater flow (open)	Water I	how (filled)
Institute 2 Surface stamp 2 Sur			vv ticht (<0.1 mm)		10	can		S1 Very soft clay	<0.025		0. Discontinuity is	very light and dry.	The filling material	tis are heavily
2 1 minute 1 minute 3 minute <td>Dersslence</td> <td></td> <td>nt (0.1-0.25 mm)</td> <td></td> <td>2.5</td> <td>trace staining</td> <td></td> <td>S2 Soft clay</td> <td>0.025-0.05</td> <td></td> <td>water flow alon</td> <td>g it does not appear</td> <td>consolidated and</td> <td>t dry; significant</td>	Dersslence		nt (0.1-0.25 mm)		2.5	trace staining		S2 Soft clay	0.025-0.05		water flow alon	g it does not appear	consolidated and	t dry; significant
ge persistence 4 Open(05-25 mm) 4 Inactree city or city matrix SI Suff city 0.10-0.25 1. The discontruly is city with to overnee of value flow. ety 3 Medium 3-10m 5. Medival (25-10m) 5. Swith of 25-10m) 5. Swith of 25-10m 7. The discontruly is city with of 25-00m ety 4. Hgi) 10-20m 7. Wwele (1-100m) 7. Chorna, just over site flow. 0.10-0.25 1. The discontruly is city with of 25-10m f 4. Hgi) 10-20m 7. Wwele (1-100m) 7. Chorna, just over site flow. 0.10-0.25 1. The discontruly is city with of 25-10 f 5. Very high 20m 9. The matrix is city or city matrix 5. Very high 2.00 1.0-50 2. The discontruly is city or city is city or city is city or city	2. Low		rtty open (0.25-0.5	Smm)	3. N	ansohesive		S3 Firm clay	0.05-0.10		possible.		flow appears unit	itely due to very
any 3. Medium 3-10m 5. Swelling day or day matrix SS field ray 0.25–0.50 0 medinora medinor 1 4. High 100.50 7. Worke (-1.0mm) 5. Swelling day or day matrix 35. Hard ray 0.25–0.50 2 medinora medinor 1 6. Wide (-1.0mm) 5. Worke (-1.0mm) 6. Chemnitation 1 25-00 2 The discontunity activity actity actity activity actity activity activity actity activity actit	sge persistence		ven (0.5–2.5 mm)		4 . In	active clay or clay math		St Suff clay	0.10-0.25		1. The discontinut	ly is dry with no	iow permeability.	
4. High is solutions 6. Generated is Start Gay 3. Bard Gay - 10,30 1. The accuration where iter is instances in the instance in the instance instance instance in the instance in	sty 3. Medium		Iderately wide (2.5	-10 mm)	s S	velling day or day mat	8	S5 Very stiff clay			evidence of wa	ter flow.	 The filling materia 	als are damp, but
4. High 10-20m 7. Very wold (1-100 cm) 0. Other = specify R1 Very weak reck 1,0-5,0 stamps, etc. 5. very high 2. very high 2. Set weak reck 5,0-25 3. The discontruly is damp defined 9. The discontruly is damp defined 6. very high 2. One 9. Chever = specify R1 Very weak 5,0-25 3. The discontruly is damp defined 7. very high 2. Very high 2. Very high 2. Very high 200 water is present 8. Very strate 5. Very strate 5. Very strate strate 3. The discontruly is damp defined 9. The discontruly is damp defined 9. Meater and vasite 1. Strate at large Surface roughests 7. Very des accords 5. The discontruly is damp defined 1. Che end visite 1. Strate Surface roughests 5. Very des accords 20mm 4. Monost 2. Notating 2. Very des accords 2. Very des accords 20mm 4. Monost 2. Very des accords 20mm 1. One end visite 2. Very des accords 3. Place strate 3. Monost 200 10 monost 1. One end visite 3. Place 3. Place strate 3. Octoestrate space 200 10 monost 2. Both end 3. Place 3. Place strate 3. Monost 3. Octoetrate space 300 <td>persistance</td> <td></td> <td>de (>10 mm)</td> <td></td> <td>ن نور</td> <td>smentad</td> <td></td> <td>S6 Hard clay</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td> The discontantal authorize of usit </td> <td>ty is ury unit anowa</td> <td>8 The faint materia</td> <td>ts are well</td>	persistance		de (>10 mm)		ن نور	smentad		S6 Hard clay			 The discontantal authorize of usit 	ty is ury unit anowa	8 The faint materia	ts are well
5. Very High 20. a) a) Lowenous (21 m) a) Bedian strong mod, in the second mark of the bedian strong mod, in the second mark of the bedian strong mod, in the second mark of water is present 8, 10,250 a) 1 he discontinuity is damp but no heal 9, 10,050 persistence R3 New integrated 8, 10,052 New integrated 10,052 persistence R4 Strong mod, in the second mark of water is present 10,052 New is present 10,052 numbersistence Surface stage Surface stage Surface stage Surface stage 26,000 0,052 10. helder end visible 1. Stapped 1. Rough 1. Externely strong mod, in the second dops of water, but in the second mode of water is present. 10,052 10. helder end visible 1. Stapped 1. Externely strong mod, in the second mode of water, but in the second mode of water (Externate Hirm and the second mode of water (Externate Hirm and the second mode of the second mode of water, but in the second mode of the second	4. High		sty wate (1–10 GTI) Immely units (10–1	100,001	ی ر س	Notice, Late of Gyposum her energiv		R1 Very weak rock			staining, etc.		occasional drops	of water.
Persistence Persistence Persistence Persistence Termination Termination Communication Continuous flow Continuous flow	5 Very high		vemous (>1 m)	himan	;	ļ		R2 Weak rock			3. The discontinuit	y is damp but no free	cni	uls show signs of
Image: Termination Surface shape Surface shape <th< td=""><td>persistence</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>R3 Medium strong rock</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>outwash, continu</td><td>tos from of water</td></th<>	persistence							R3 Medium strong rock					outwash, continu	tos from of water
R5 Very story grock 104–200 constants offer in weight, and								R4 Strong rock	50-100			ly shows seepage.	muserim elementse)	unute). de ses uniched
Activity Surface shape Surface roughness Specing 5. The discontruity shows a continuous ation Surface shape Surface roughness Specing 5. The discontruity shows a continuous ation Surface shape Surface roughness Specing 5. The discontruity shows a continuous ation Surface shape Surface roughness Specing 5. The discontruity shows a continuous ation 1. Rough 1. Rough 1. Rough 6 on the discontruity shows a continuous 2. Undukting 2. Undukting 2. Smooth 3. Choin Hegh). a 3. Planar 3. Poissed 200-500 mm 6010 6. Very wide spacing 200-2000 mm 5. Very wide spacing 200-2000 mm 7. Examely wide spacing 7. Examely wide spacing 7. Examely wide spacing 200-2000 mm								R5 Very strong rock	•		occassonal dro	ps of water, but no	IU. The many maner	derable water
ation Surface stape Surface roughness Spacing Gam of examination and accounted that and a surface stape of a construction and accounted accoun								ni fun re dializazio di			C The discontruit	v chouse a conduction	-	ash channais
ation surrace stape and requires to an extended of the space of the sp						tinden an and a second		Sna	D		 The use of water (E) 	ty stores a contention stimate 1/mm and	-	whule and describe
ate 2. Undustring 2. Structure 2. Very data spacing 20-50 mm 2. Undustring 2. Structure 3. Polished 3. Polished 3. Polished 3. Polished 5. Made spacing 500-500 mm 4. Suckensoled 5. West yakes spacing 500-2000 mm 6. Very web spacing 2000-800 mm 7. Extremely web spacing			surrace snape		đi T	out and to offer man		1. Extremely close space			describe pressu	are, i.e. kow medium,		r, medium, high).
 Chromosoft 3. Policited 3. Policited 3. Close spacing 60–200 mm J. Planar 4. Suckensoded 5. Moderate spacing 200–2000 mm Unvey web spaning 2000–6000 mm T. Externedy web spacing 		10 - C	dupted duilation		- 0			2. Very close specing			high).			
4. Suckensaded 4. Moderate spacing 5. Wide spacing 5. Very wide spacing 6. Very wide spacing 7. Externely wide spacing	1. One of a variation	10 F	some of the second		1 CL 1 mi	lished		3. Close spacing	60-200 тт					
5. Wide spacing 6. Very wide spacing 7. Extremety wide spacing					4 A	ctensided		4. Moderate spacing	200-600 mm					
5 Bug								5. Wide spacing	600-2000 mm					
7. Extremely write spacing								6. Very wide spacing						
								7. Extremely wride spacer	5					

Terror									ISCONTI	NUITY SL	DISCONTINUITY SURVEY DATA SHEET	TA SHEE	it						ſ
Allowing Specification Local Loca	GENERAL INFORMA	NON																	
$ \begin{array}{ c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c$	Location	[Station / h	tole No.		•	Day		Year			Ĺ				L			
Rentricular la construir. Jan Tya Di Dia Dia Tamba Tamba Antal Stagia Sala Kanas Sala Wantsa GC War Sala Man Tan Di Dia Dia Tamba Antal Stagia Sala Kanas Sala Wantsa GC War Sala <u> </u>	lake Awdug	N	hmd	lon		Date	R	_	2008			Inspector	5 Diop	Discon	tunuity data sheet no.			of	
Option Display Display <thdisplay< th=""> <thdisplay< th=""> <thdi< td=""><td>NATURE AND ORIEN</td><td>TATION OF DE</td><td>CONTINUIT</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></thdi<></thdisplay<></thdisplay<>	NATURE AND ORIEN	TATION OF DE	CONTINUIT																
SS I GO I C Z C Z C 96 197 2<	Chainage or Depth			Dip Direction	Persistence		Aperture/ Width			Surface Rouotmess	-	Wavness Mavelenoth	Wavness Amolitude	JRC	Water Flow	Spacing		Romarks	91479428000
SC6 (1/2) 2 0 3 2 1 0 0 </td <td></td> <td></td> <td>·</td> <td>06</td> <td>-</td> <td>0</td> <td>3</td> <td> </td> <td>-</td> <td>'n</td> <td>-</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>Γ</td>			·	06	-	0	3		-	'n	-								Γ
$ \begin{array}{ c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c$				261	3	٥	M			N									
S613013333133140103103114010310311140111111111140111111111111401111111111111140111<			ļ	176	_	0	m			2									
			L-	190	_	0	M			3									
Image: Second				160	Ч	0	N			3									
Image: Section of the section of t																			
Image: Second																			
Paration Apentavisity Accurate and thing Accuration Main for (gree) Pratiance Apentavisity Apentavisity Accuration 1 Vory term Apentavisity Accuration 1 Vory term Apentavisity Application Apentavisity Application Application <t< td=""><td></td><td></td><td>-</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></t<>			-																
Pertaine Aperative Aperative Aperative Aperative Aperative Approximation Approximatediterin Comproximation																			
Parations April which Mare fields Compression of failing Water free (pen) Perations 1 Very low 1 Very low Mare free (pen) Mare free (pen) 2 1 1 Very low 1 Very low 0.025-0.05 0.055-0.05 water free wang it does not spont 6 2 1 3 1 Non-contension 5 Statical stating 2 0.055-0.05 water free wang it does not spont 6 2 1																			
1. Very low <1m	Type	Persist	BRCB		Apertura	e/width		Nature of	ត៍ដែលច្		Compressio	in strength of k	afatting MPa		5	ater flow (open)	-	Water flow (filled)	
periatence 2 Tigri (0.1-0.35 mm) 2 State ataming State ataming <t< td=""><td>0. Fault zone</td><td>1. Very low</td><td></td><td></td><td>. Very tight (<0.</td><td>1 mm)</td><td>÷</td><td>Clean</td><td></td><td>s</td><td>1 Very soft clay</td><td></td><td><0.025</td><td>Ö</td><td>Discontinuity is</td><td>very light and di</td><td></td><td>5. The filling materials are heav</td><td>ty.</td></t<>	0. Fault zone	1. Very low			. Very tight (<0.	1 mm)	÷	Clean		s	1 Very soft clay		<0.025	Ö	Discontinuity is	very light and di		5. The filling materials are heav	ty.
2 Jow 1-3n 3. Parky open (0.25-d5mr) 3. Monconsistence 3. Monconsistence 0.05-010 possible. 3 Mexim 3. Non-consistence 4. Non-consistence 5. Staticity 0.10-0.25 1. The discontany is dry with no 4 Non-consistence 5. Monconsidy well (25-10 mt) 5. Monconsidy well (25-10 mt) 5. Staticity 0.10-0.25 1. The discontany is dry with no 4 1. Hold 1. Constrained 5. Monconsidy well (25-10 mt) 5. Monconsidy well (25-01 mt) 6. Monconsidy we	1. Fault	persister	3		. Tight (0.1-0.2)	5 mm)	7	Surface stainit	Č.	S	2 Soft clay		0.025-0.05		water flow alor	g it does not app	Yaar	consolidated and dry; signifi	cant
Persistence 4. Open (1.5-2.5 mm) 5. Natificity or clay matrix 55. Still clay 0.11-0.25 1. The discontrum is a dy with to accounting is a dy with accountis dy with the accountis dy with accounting is a dy with	2. Joint	2. Low			Partly open (0.	125-0.5 mm)	e,	Non-cohesive		s	3 Firm clay		0.05-0.10		possible.			flow appears unlikely due to	very
3. Modum 3-10m 5. Aveiling day or day matrix 55 Very static 0.55-150 evidence of water flow. 7. 4. High 10-20m 6. Chemenaley wele (25-10mm) 6. Chemenaley week rock 0.55-110 25-60 evidence of water flow. 7. 9. High 10-20m 3. Other-specify 1. C-20m 3. Chemenale 0.55-110 evidence of water flow. 8. 9. Fride 1. Comm 8. Chemenale 0. Chemenale 0. Chemenale 0.25-100 evidence of water flow. 8. 9. The discontinuity week rock 1. C-20m 9. Chemenale 10-250 a staining, etc. 9. 9. Deststeince 8. Chemenale 10-250 10-250 a staining, etc. 9. 9. Deststeince 9. Chemenale 10. Chemenale 21. 10-250 a staining, etc. 9. Deststeince 9. Chemenale 10. Chemenale 21. 10-250 a staining, etc. 9. Deststeince 9. Chemenale 10. Chemenale 10. Chemenale 10. Chemenale 10. 9. Deststeince 10. Chemenale 10. Chemenale 10. Chemenale 10. Chemenale 10. 10. Externely week (10-100 cm) 10. Chemenale 10. Chemenale 10. Chemenale 10. Chemenale 10. Externely week (10	3. Cleavage	persisten			. Open (0.5–2.5	(mm)	4	Inactive clay c	r clay matrix	ŝ	4 Stiff clay		0.10-0.25	***	The discontinui	ly is dry with no		low permeability.	
Image: Second and Second an	4. Schistosity	3. Medium			. Moderately wix	de (2.5-10 mm)	члi	Swelling clay (x clay matrix	ŝ	5 Very stiff clay		0.25-0.50		evidence of wa	ter flow.		 The filling materials are demi 	o, but
4. High 10-20n 7. Very well (-1:0)cm) 7. Chone, Jac or gypsum R3. Externely weak rock 0.25-10 orvisored viader flow, i.o. tatal. 8. 5. Very high >20m 9. Chenne, Jac or gypsum R1 Very weak rock 1.0-5.0 staining, ct. 8. 6. Very high >20m 9. Chenne, Jac or gypsum R1 Very weak rock 1.0-5.0 staining, ct. 8. 7. Very high >20m 9. Chennes (>1 m) 8. Other - specify R1 Very weak rock 1.0-5.0 staining, ct. 9. 9 resistence 8. Chennes (>1 m) 8. Other - specify R3. Meak rock 1.0-5.0 staining, st. 9. 9 resistence 8. Chennes (>1 m) 9. Chennes (>1 m) 9. Chennes (>1 m) 9. 9. 10. Post 8. Meak row storego 8. Chennes (>1 m) 1.00-250 orvisons flow staining st. 10. 10. Inhane and visiol 1. Surface roughtess 5. Meak rook 100-250 orvinous flow. 10. 10. Inhane and visiol 1. Surface roughtess 5. Meak rook 100-250 orvinous flow. 10. 10. One on visiol 1. Rough 1. Rough 1. Rough 2. Orvinom 20m 0. 0. 11. Che on visiol 1. Rough 1. Rough 2. Orvin 2.	5. Shear	persisten			. Wide (>10 mm	1)	ω	Cemented		s	6 Hard clay		>0.50	2	The discontinui	ly is dry but show		no thee water is present.	
persistence 8. Latennely was (10-100 cm) 6. Unter-specify K1 wey weak (not 5-25 3. The discontunity a damp (not fore) 5. Very high 20m 9. Caremous (21m) 6. Unter-specify K1 weak (not 5-25 3. The discontunity a damp (not fore) 6. Very high 20m 9. Caremous (21m) 8. Unter-specify K2 Weak (not 5-55 3. The discontunity a damp (not fore) 7. Not state (not in the intervention of the inter	6. Fissure	4. High			Very wide (1-	10 cm)	₩ °	Chlonte, taic c	r gypsum	or (0 Extremely weak	200	0.25-1.0		evidence of wa	tier flow. i.e. rust		8. The filling materials are wel,	
5. Very high 20m 9. Larenous (21m) 6. Very high 20m 9. Larenous (21m) 9 persistence 3. Modium strong code 3-5.90 4. The discontinuity stores steppe, RK Strong rock 4. The discontinuity stores steppe, RK Strong rock 100-250 0. The discontinuity stores steppe, rocationary stores code 10. Multier end visible 1. Stepped 1. Rough 1. Extremely store steape 5. Modium store code 10. 10. Multier end visible 1. Stepped 1. Rough 1. Extremely code spacing 20-60 mm 0. Multier end visible 10. 10. Multier end visible 1. Stepped 1. Rough 1. Extremely code spacing 20-60 mm 0. Multier stores and store spacing 20-60 mm 0. Multier 2. Both ends visible 3. Planar 4. Stocker spacing 20-60 mm 0. Multier 0. Multier stores 0. Multier stores 2. Both ends visible 3. Planar 4. Stocker spacing 20-60 mm 0. Multier stores 0. Multier stores 0. Multier 3. Planar 4. Stocker spacing 2. Wide spacing 20-60 mm 0. Multier 2. Multie spacing 2. Multie	7. Tension Crack	persist	8		. Extremely wid.	e (10-100 cm)	xi	Uner spec	5	zί	I Very weak rock		1.0-0.1	ć	staning, etc.			occasional drops of water.	
Termination Surface shape R. Strong nock 59-100 4. The discontinuity shows sequega. 10. Mainration Surface shape Surface shape R. Very strong nock 100-250 constrouts shows 10. 10. Mainration Surface shape Surface shape Surface shape Surface shape Surface shape Surface shape 100-250 constrouts shows 10. 10. Mainration Surface shape 100-250 constrouts shows 10. 10. Mainration Surface shape Surface Surface Surface Surface Surface <td>8. Foliation</td> <td>5. Very hi</td> <td>ç</td> <td></td> <td>. Cavemous (></td> <td>(m</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>c à</td> <td>2 Wedk rock 3 Medium strong p</td> <td>nct</td> <td>05-010 125-52</td> <td>ņ</td> <td>urater is nesen</td> <td>is as using put ac</td> <td></td> <td> Ine issend materials show sig or heash continuos from of u </td> <td>ns Of ator</td>	8. Foliation	5. Very hi	ç		. Cavemous (>	(m				c à	2 Wedk rock 3 Medium strong p	nct	05-010 125-52	ņ	urater is nesen	is as using put ac		 Ine issend materials show sig or heash continuos from of u 	ns Of ator
Ibio FS Very strong nock 100–350 occassonal drops of waare, but no 10 Ibio Surface stape IS Externely strong nock 250 occassonal drops of waare, but no 10 Ibio Surface stape Surface stape Surface stape Continuous flow. 0 Ibio 1. Roupin 1. Roupin 1. Extremely storag nock 200 0 0 Ibio 1. Stepped 1. Roupin 2. Very disse spacing 20-60 mm 165/1bio 165/1bio Ibio 2. Photel 1. Suckensuced 3. Occes spacing 20-60 mm 1690-000 mm Ibio 5. Pracet 5. Note spacing 000-0000 mm 0 0 Ibio 5. Very vide spacing 2000-6000 mm 10 10	a. powerly	new lod	2010							: œ́	 Strong rock 		50-100	4	The discontinut	Y shows seepage	ý	(estimate kires/manute).	1
R6 Extremely strong rock >260 continuous flow. Lion Surface shape Surface roughness 5. The discontinuous flow. e 1. Stepped 1. Rough 1. Extremely cose spacing 20. Min e 1. Stepped 1. Rough 2. Very dose spacing 20. Min Min 3. Phanet 3. Petisted 3. Close spacing 20. 60 mm Migh). 4. Suchensold 4. Suchensold 4. Wide spacing 200-600 mm 5. Very wide spacing 2000 mm 300-600 mm										œ	5 Very strong rock		100-250		occasional dro	as of water, but n		10. The filling materials are was	per
Ion Surface shape Surface roughness Specing 6. The discontinuuly shows a continuous found water (Estimate firm) and the of water (Estimate firm) and a 2. Smoch 5. The discontinuuly shows a continuous for with and a specing 2. Unduking 2. Smoch 2. Very circle spacing 20-56 mm hear 3. Planet 3. Posished 3. Cose spacing 50-50 mm high). 4. Suckensold 4. Noterale spacing 500-500 mm high). 5. Very vie spacing 500-500 mm 50-500 mm 6. Very wide spacing 200-600 mm 5. Very dise spacing 7. Euteneny wide spacing 200-600 mm										62	5 Extremely strong	t rock	>250		continuous flow			out locality; considerable wai	ler
Ion Surface stape Surface roughness Specing Bow of water (Estmans firm) and e 1. Rough 1. Rough 1. Rough 6 secrete pressure, i.c. iow medum, 2. Unducting 2. Stmoch 2. Very does spacing 20-60 mm 6 secrete pressure, i.e. iow medum, 3. Planet 3. Polished 3. Rough 6 word water (Estmans firm) and 6 4. Subred 2. Word does compared 50-60 mm 60-200 mm 90); 9. Planet 4. Moderate spacing 500-600 mm 500-600 mm 7. Extremely web spacing 7. Extremely web spacing														ç	The discontinuit	y shows a contin	snons	flow along out-wash channel	s
0 1. Stepped 1. Rough 1. Eutemery cose spacing <20 mm		~	ermination		Surface :	shape		Surface rou,	ghness			g		-	flow of water (E	stimate 1/mm an	q	(estimate titres/manute and d	escribe
2. Unductating 2. Smooth 2. Very close spacing 20-60 mm 3. Planar 3. Polished 3. Polished 4. Subkenspacing 60-200 mm 4. Subkenstedd 4. Subkenspacing 500-600 mm 5. Web spacing 500-600 mm 6. Very wide spacing 200-600 mm 7. Eturnenty wide spacing		0. Neither ei	aldisiv br	-	Stepped		÷.	Rough		÷	Extremely close s	cing	0 mm		describe press.	IR. I.C. IOW MECK	,um	pressure, i.e. low, medium, h	igh).
3. Planar 3. Pokished 3. Close spaaning 4. Suckensoded 4. Moderale spaaning 5. Wery wide spaaning 6. Very wide spaaning 7. Eutremety wide spaaning		1. One end	risible	2	Undutating		5	Smooth		5	Very close spacini		-60 mm		high).				
4. Muoteria: spacing 5. Wide spacing 6. Very wide spacing 7. Extramely wide spacing		2. Both ends	: visible	ri N	Planar		'n	Polished		mi	Close spacing	-	200 mm						
5							Ŧ	Suckensided		Ť	Moderate spacing		0-600 mm						
6ug										2	Wide spacing	-	02000 mm						*****
Current source storage of the storag										ωir	Very wide spacing		00-6000 mm						
											extremely which sp	Jac mg							

							ISCONTI	VUITY SU	DISCONTINUITY SURVEY DATA SHEET	A SHEE	L						
GENERAL INFORMATION	NOI																
Location (19/12 Punduder)	<u>م</u>	Station / Hole No.		Cate	Date 23	Month O4	300g			Inspector	Inspectar S CLOP	Discont	Discontinuity data sheet no	L]	8	5	
NATURE AND ORIEN	NATURE AND ORIENTATION OF DISCONTINUITY	IIY															
Chainage or Depth	i Type Dip	Dip	Persistence	Termination	Aperture/	Nature of	Strength of	Surface Bry inhinese	Surface W	Wavness Wavelendth	Wavness	JRC	Water Flow	Spacing		Remarks	uo Williago
	80	020	2	0	r		-			-			-				<u> </u>
		260	N	0	t	 		2									
	78	230	N	0	ທ			2									
	1	230	2	0	ຽ			2									
		210	ູ	-	M			5									
	· · · ·	230	2	4	M			3									
		244	2	-	M			2									
	60	160	-	ł	พ			3									
		080	5	0	R			M									
		040	•	Ч	M		-	M									
Type	Persistence		Aperture/width	wwidth		Nature of filling	filling		Compressive	Compressive strength of Infilling <u>MP</u>	ABNing <u>MPa</u>		×.	Water flow (open)		Water flow (filled)	SR.R'assdinistics
0. Fault zone	1. Verv low	₽ ₹	1. Very tight (<0.1 mm)	(1 mm)	<u>,</u>	1. Clean		ō:	S1 Very soft clay		<0.025	ő	Discontinuity is	Discontinuity is very light and dry.		6. The filling materials are heavily	-
1. Fautt	persistence		2. Tight (0.1-0.25 mm)	(Lum)	2	2. Surface starring	5	2	S2 Soft clay		0.025-0.05		water flow alon	water flow along it does not appear		consolidated and dry; significant	
2. Joint	2. Low	1-3m	3. Partly open (0.25-0.5 mm)	1.25-0.5 mm)	ei	3. Non-cohesive		ы́.	3 Firm clay		0.05-0.10		possible.		**	flow appears unlikely due to very	~
3. Cleavage	persistence		4. Open (0.5-2.5 mm)	5 mm)	4	4. Inactive clay or clay matrix	r clay matrix	ъ.	St Sticay		0.10-0.25	نہ	1. The discontinuity is dry with no	y is dry with no	1	low permoability.	e Andr
4. Schrstosity	3. Medium	3-10 m	5. Moderately wide (2.5-10 mm)	ide (2.5–10 mm)	Ś	5. Swelling day or day matrix	r clay matrix	ö	5 Very stiff clay		0.25-0.50		evidence of water flow.	er how.		7. The filling materials are damp, but	
5. Shear	persistence		6. Wide (>10 mm)	Ê	ω	. Cemented		ฮ	5 Hard clay		>0.50	5	The discontinual	2. The discontinuity is dry but shows		no tree water is present.	
6. Fissure	4. High	1020 m	7. Very wide (1-10 cm)	-10 cm)	~`	7. Chionte, taic or gypsum	r gypsum	æ d	K0 Extremely weak rock	Ť.	0.25-1.0		evidence of wa	evidence of water flow. I.e. rust		8. The http://materials.are.wet;	
7. Tension Crack	persistence	- 00 -	8. Extremely while [14-144 cm]	se (nu-nucm)	0	o. Other — specify	ž	2 6	NI VERY WOOM IVEN R7 West mont		50-05		sommy, cu. The discrationity	3. The discontinuity is down but no free		9 The filling materials chow since of	
o. rowawn 9 Redefeno	o. very regr nersistence	11107/	a. Lavainua (fan -				: 22	R3 Medium strong rock	*	25-50	1	water is present.			outwash, continuos flow of water	
6								R4	R4 Strong rock		50-100	4	The discontinuit	 The discontinuity shows seepage. 		(estimate litres/manute)	Mi ch (N
								£	R5 Very strong rock		100-250		occasional drop	occasional drops of water, but no		10. The filling materials are washed	i Diferen
								22	Edremely strong n	oct	0 52×		continuous flow.		-	out locally; considerable water	
												ŝ	The discontinuit,	5. The discontinuity shows a continuous		flow along out-wash channels	
	Termination	E	Surface shape	shape		Surface roughness	phness		ŝ	Spacing		~	tow of water (Es	flow of water (Estimate 1/mm and		(estimate hires/menute and describe	ą
	0. Neither end visible		1. Stepped		.	1. Rough		4	1. Extremely close spacing		<20 mm		describe pressu	describe pressure, i.e. low medium,		pressure, i.e. low, medium, high).	
	 One end visible 		2. Undulating		2	2. Smooth		2	2. Very close spacing	\$	20-60 mm		high).				
	2. Both ends visible		Planar		ц.	3. Polished		'n	Close spacing	\$	60200 mm						-
					4	4. Suctensided		4	4. Moderate spacing	ର୍ଷ :	200-600 mm						
								vri	5. Wide spacing	60	600-2000 mm						
								uci i	6. Very wide spacing		2000-6000 mm						-solari
								·'	1. Extremely while spacing	S.							
																	Gederige Harder

International control from the properties of the proproperties of the properties of the properties of the p	Matrix State of the partial of the partin of the partial of the partial of the partial of the p	Matrix								NSCONTI	NUITY SL	DISCONTINUITY SURVEY DATA SHEET	TA SHEE	L.						Γ
Matrix Matrix<	Matrix Subscription Description Description <thdescripition< th=""> <thdescription< th=""> <t< td=""><td>Matrix Matrix Matrix Matrix Matrix Matrix Matrix Matrix Matrix Andrew Matrix Andrew Matrix <td< td=""><td>GENERAL INFORMAT</td><td>NOL</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></td<></td></t<></thdescription<></thdescripition<>	Matrix Matrix Matrix Matrix Matrix Matrix Matrix Matrix Matrix Andrew Matrix Andrew Matrix Matrix <td< td=""><td>GENERAL INFORMAT</td><td>NOL</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></td<>	GENERAL INFORMAT	NOL																
An oncentrative execution the formation of the formation	ADDREATING VER SECONTRAIT CONDUCTION OF SECONTRAIT Set of the Target of the Target of the Target of Second S	Montentinity Montentinity<	Location		Station / Hole No.		đ	lav Day		7ear 2008			Inspector		Discort	tinuity data sheet no.				
operation Term Operation Series Series Series Series Series Nones Ser Ser Nones Ser No	$ \begin{array}{c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c $	$ \begin{array}{c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c $	NATURE AND ORIENT	LATION OF DISU	CONTINUITY															
Theory Discrete Main Factor Main Factor Non-	$\begin{tabular}{ c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c$	$\begin{tabular}{ c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c$	Chainage or Depth	Type	Dip Dıp				Nature of	Strength of	Surface		Wayness	Wavness	JRC	Waler	Spacing		Remarks	
$ \begin{array}{ c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c$	B2 CSO 2 1 3 1 84 CSO 2 1 3 1 3 1 </td <td>$\begin{array}{ c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c$</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>1</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>Width</td> <td>Figog</td> <td>Filling</td> <td>Roughness</td> <td></td> <td>Wavelength</td> <td>Amplitude</td> <td></td> <td>Flow</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>ſ</td>	$ \begin{array}{ c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c$			1			Width	Figog	Filling	Roughness		Wavelength	Amplitude		Flow				ſ
$ \begin{array}{ $	$ \begin{array}{ $	82 0.36 2 1 3 3 1 3 1 3 1 3 1 3 1 3 1 3 1 3 1 3 1 3 1 3 1 3 1 3 1 3 1 3 1 3 1 <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>-</td> <td>M</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>-</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>					-	M			-									
$ \begin{array}{ $	$ \begin{array}{ $	$ \begin{array}{ $						M			M									
$ \left \begin{array}{c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c $	$ \begin{array}{ $	$ \left \begin{array}{c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c $					1	3			M	-								
$ \begin{array}{ $	52 220 1 2 2 4 4 1	522200122411122123111 <td< td=""><td></td><td>-</td><td>_</td><td></td><td>8</td><td>2</td><td></td><td></td><td>3</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>1</td></td<>		-	_		8	2			3									1
Image: Second state of the se	Image: Sector state of the se	Image: Section of the section of t			.	-	2	2			4									
Image: Second	Image: Section of the section of t	Image: Second state of the se																		
Phraisee Application Main of fileg Compresent shrength of hilling Main of fileg Praisee Application 1 Very legit (41, mm) 1 Compresent shrength of hilling Main Persistee 1 1 Very legit (41, mm) 1 Compresent shrength of hilling Main Praise 1 1 Very legit (41, mm) 1 Cean 2 Very shrength of hilling Main Praise 1 1 1 1 Very legit (41, mm) 1 Cean 2 Very shrength of hilling Main Main 1 Praise 2 1 1 1 1 1 Very shrength of hilling Main 1 1 Praise 2 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 Praise 2 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 Praise 2 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 Praise 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 Praise 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	Image: Second	Image: Second													-					
Persistence Apenuwhich Manu of filing Compresion strength of fedling Miss Persistence 1. Very sign (1-025 mm) 2. Sinder stamp 2. Sinder stamp 2. Sinder stamp 2. Sinder stamp Miss Miss<	Phraisines Aperturvivair Main Main Presidence 1 1 1 1 1 Presidence 1 1 1 1 1 1 Presidence 1 1 1 1 1 1	Image: Second																		
Persistence Aperturwidth Mater of filling Mile Persistence 1 Very logit (31 mm) 1. Compressive strength of filling Ware flow (open) 2 (we your <1 in 1 Very logit (31 mm)	Persistence Apentivelytic Mature of filing Compressive strength of felling Mile 0:0 1. Very size 1. Very size 0.055-0.05 Versite strength of felling Mile 0:0 1-3 1. Very size 1. Very size 0.055-0.05 Versite strength of felling Mile 0:0 1. Very size 1. Very size 2. Very size 0.055-0.05 Versite strength of felling Mile 0:0 2. Very size 3. Versite streng 2. Very size 0.055-0.05 Versite strength of felling Mile 0:0 4. High 0.2.3 3. Versite strength 3. Versite strength 0.055-0.05 Versite strength 0.055-0.05 0:0 1. Versite strength 3. Versite strength 3. Versite strength 0.055-0.05 Versite strength 0.055-0.05 0:0 0:0 0.0 0.0 0.00 0.005-0.05 Versite strength 0.055-0.05 0:0 0:0 0:0 0:0 0.05-0.05 Versite strength 0.05-0.05 Versite strength 0.05-0.05 0:0 0:0 0:0 0:0 0:0 0.05-0.05 Versite strength 0.05-0.05 Versite strength 0.05-0.05 0:0 0:0 0:0 0:0 0:0 <	Persistence ApenuMuich Mann of filing Compresent strength of fedling Mich 2 1 Very jack 1 Very jack 0.025-015 Verse from present strength of fedling Mich M																		
Pratations Applications Applications </td <td>Prestance Apartment <t< td=""><td>Printing Approximation Approximatio</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>_</td><td>_</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>-</td><td>and and</td><td></td><td>Weter Row (Siled)</td><td>]</td></t<></td>	Prestance Apartment Apartment <t< td=""><td>Printing Approximation Approximatio</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>_</td><td>_</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>-</td><td>and and</td><td></td><td>Weter Row (Siled)</td><td>]</td></t<>	Printing Approximation Approximatio				_	_									-	and and		Weter Row (Siled)]
are 1. Vary low <1n	are 1. Very User 1. Very User 1. Very User 1. Very User 0. Discontruly is von light rad of. 2. Very Holin 2. Tarther attemp 2. Statter attemp 2. Statter attemp 0.55-0.15 0. Discontruly is von light rad of. 2. Very Holin 3-10n 3. Monomexine 3. Monomexine 0.55-0.15 0. Discontruly is von light rad of. 2. Very Holin 3-10n 5. Extreme city or city matrix 55 Stattagy 0.05-0.10 0.55-0.15 0. Discontruly is von light rad of. 3. Monomexine 3. Monomexine 3. Monomexine 5. Stattagy 0.05-0.10 0.55-0.15 0. Discontruly is von light rad of. 3. Monomexine 3. Monomexine 3. Monomexine 3. Monomexine 3. Monomexine 0.10-0.25 0. Discontruly is von light rad of. 3. Monomexine 3. Monomexine 3. Monomexine 3. Monomexine 3. Monomexine 3. Monomexine 3. Monomexine 1. High 02010 1. Control 8. Monomexine 3. Monomexine 3. Monomexine 1. Clock 1. Externely wide (0.100 cm) 8. Monomexine 3. Monomexine 3. Monomexine 1. Clock 1. Externely wide (0.100 cm) 1. Chonomexine	are 1. Very low <1n	Type	Persiste	2	đ.	srture/width		o annen	Sumu 1		Compression	a io indiana ai	MPa		5	aust How John.	_	(Data) activ ime 14	09119-00-9
persistence 2 Tayli (0.1-0.25 mm) 2 Surface staining 22 Surface staining 2 Surface staini	predictor 2 Not for 1-13 m 2 Surface staining 22 Soft day 0.05-0.06 water flow along if does not appear get 2 Low 1-3 m 3 Perty properi (0.25-0.5 mu) 1. Non-concerning 53 Shift day 0.05-0.10 possible gity 3 Molium 3-10 m 5. Non-concerning 55 Swift day 0.05-0.10 possible gity 3 Molium 3-10 m 5. Non-concerning 55 Swift day 0.05-0.10 possible gity 3 Molium 3-10 m 5. Non-concerning 55 Swift day 0.05-0.10 possible presidence 6 Work price 5. Non-spread 55 Swift day 0.05-0.10 possible presidence 8 Molium 1. 10-0.50 1. Non-spread 0.55-0.10 possible channel 0. Non-spread 8 Shift day 0.05-0.10 possible channel 1. 10-0.50 1. Choing using carcing as carcing 55 Swift day 0.05-0.10 possible channel 1. Com 2. Common 1. Choing using carcing as carcing 1.05-0 1. Molium 1. channel 2. Vory high 2. Nory welk cock 1.0-5.0 1.0-5.0 1.0-5.0 1.0-5.0 n persistence 2. Vory high	presidence 2 Type 2 State stand 2 State stand <td>0. Fault zone</td> <td>1. Verviow</td> <td>£ ₽</td> <td>1. Very tight</td> <td>! (<0.1 mm)</td> <td></td> <td>1. Clean</td> <td></td> <td>S</td> <td>1 Very soft clay</td> <td></td> <td><0.025</td> <td>Ū</td> <td>Discontinuity is</td> <td>very light and a</td> <td></td> <td>The filling materials are heavily</td> <td></td>	0. Fault zone	1. Verviow	£ ₽	1. Very tight	! (<0.1 mm)		1. Clean		S	1 Very soft clay		<0.025	Ū	Discontinuity is	very light and a		The filling materials are heavily	
2 Low 1-3m 3 Rendy open (0.25-0.5 ml) 3 Moncohesine 35 Fm day 0.65-0.10 Dossile. 1 evel a persistence 4 Open (0.25-0.10ml) 5 Swelling day or day matrix 55 Stiff day 0.65-0.10 Dossile. 1 evel a persistence 5 Mode (0.00ml) 5 Swelling day or day matrix 55 Stiff day 0.55-01 Dossile. 1 a persistence 6 Mode (10ml) 5 Connention 6 Mode (10ml) 5 Connention 8 Distribution 35.00 2 The discontruny is dry wein (o a High 10-20ml 5 Connention 6 Mode (10mn) 6 Connention 8 Distribution 35.00 2 The discontruny is dry wein (o a Stription 7 Checking 8 Oter - specify 8 Distribution 35.00 3 The discontruny is dry wein (o 8 a Stription 8 Checking 10 10 25-10 Orden of water flow: i.e. trest 8 a Stription 8 Checking 2 10 8 Distribution 10 a Stription 10	2 Low 1-3m 3 Penyropen (125-05mm) 3. Mex-othesine 35. Fm digy 0.05-010 passients 1. Prodecommary is dry with to approximate and or day matrix 53. Setting digy 0.05-010 passients 7. 6 Wook (103-2) 1. Machina 3. Mexicitina 3. Mexicitina 0.10-025 1. The discontranty is dry with to approximate and or day matrix 53. Hand day -0.50 2. The discontranty is dry with to approximate and or day matrix 5. Mexicitina (10-20) 1. The discontranty is dry with to approximate and or day matrix 5. Mexicitina (10-20) 1. The discontranty is dry with to approximate and approx	2 Low 1-3 m 3. Party open (0.25-0.10 m) 3. Menotherative 35 Find dy 0.05-0.10 mostly possible 2 Low 1-10 m 5. Menotherative 5. Selfarging or citymatrix 55 Verging or citymatrix 56 Verging or citymatrix 56 Verging or citymatrix 56 Verging or citymatrix 50 Verging or citymatrix 50 Verging or citymatrix 50 Verging or citymatrix 50 Verging or citymatrix 10 1 7	t. Fault	persisten	8	2. Tight (0.1	-0.25 mm)		2. Surface stain	<u>Gra</u>	5 S	2 Soft clay		0.025-0.05		water flow alor.	g it does not ap,)ear	consolidated and dry; significal	~
ge persistence 4 Open (0,5-2.5 ml) 5 Inactive city ratix, s 5 Varia (city) 0.10-0.25 1. The discontinuity is 0 yurdin to avoidance of variant flow. sty 2 Moduum 3-10 m 5 Mode (100 ml) 6. Commised 5 S Vary set (city) 0.25-0.50 0.10-0.25 1. The discontinuity is 0 yurdin to avoidance of variant flow. statistica 8. Holium 7. Vary wide (1-100 ml) 6. Commised 8. Farmenely week (not. 0.25-1.00 0.10-0.25 1. The discontinuity is 0 yurdin to avoidance of variant flow. n 5. Vary high 2. The minimation 8. Commised week (not. 0.25-1.00 0.010-0.25 1. The discontinuity is 0 yurdin to avoidance of variant flow. n 5. Vary high 2. Vary high 2. One value of variant flow. 8. Farmenely week (not. 0.25-1.00 0.010-0.25 1. The discontinuity is 0 yurdin to avoidance of variant flow. n 5. Vary high 2. Vary high 2. Chemica, size or opprant R. Mosk rock 0.25-1.00 0.010-0.25 0.100-0.50 n 5. Vary high 2. Chemica, size or opprant R. Mosk rock 1.0-5.00 3. The discontinuity is the modulut to free 9. The discontinuity stome seepage, finanting and the modulut to free n 5. Vary high 2. Vary high rock 2.10-5.50 3. The discontinuity stome seepage, finanting and to free 9. The discontinuit	ge pressione 4 Open (0.5-0.5mm) 5 Neiling day or day matrix 7 The discontinuity is dry with to combany is dry with to compare the second matrix is dry with the second matrix is dry with to compare the second matrix is dry with the second matrix is dry matrix is dry matrix is dry with the second matrix is dry matrix dry matrix is dry matrix is dry matrix dry matrix is dry	ge pressence A Con (15-25 m) A match effor or only matrix S shift day 0.10-025 1. The discontany's 6 ry wind, 0. sty 2 Midum 3-10m 5 Moderally wide (12-10mr) 5 Severy aff day 0.10-025 1. The discontany's 6 ry wind, 0. attrix 3 S Midy Filt 0.200 2 Midy Filt 0.25-10 0.4660000 visit of the match of	2. Joint	2. LOW		3. Partly op.	en (0.25-0.5 mm)		3. Non-cohesiw	*	Ś	3 Firm clay		0.05-0.10		possible.			flow appears unlikely due to ve	~
aly 3. Moducin 3-10,m 5. Swelling day or day matrix S. Way stif day 0.25–0.50 evidence of water flow: 1. apsistence 6 6 Mode (1-0) 1. Cheminality 5. Swelling day or day matrix S. S. Vary stif day 0.25–0.50 evidence of water flow: 1. apsistence 8 1. High 10-20m 1. Cheminality day fully tellows 1. Check 10-5.0 2. High 2. Mode (1-0)cm 1. Check 1. Set of tellows 1.	aty 3. Modium 3-10n 5. Swelleg day or day matrix SS Vary still day 0.25-0.50 0 motions of watri flow. 1. 1. Holin 1.0-20n 1. Wwwel - (10-m) 5. Commented 8. May still day 0.25-0.50 0 motions of watri flow. 1. 1. Holin 1.0-20n 1. Wwwel - (10-m) 5. Commented 8. May still day 0.25-0.50 0 motions of watri flow. 1. 1. Holin 2. To discontinuity is of your and the run watrix cost 0.25-1.00 2. The discontinuity is of your and the run and	alph 3. Medium 3-10m 5. Averately wise (25-10m) 5. Swilling day or day matrix SS Very stift day 0.25-0.50 evelopment of weak rock 1. 1 Highlin 10-20m 5. Very weak rock 1.0-50 2. The discontinuary is only int alones 8. 1 Function 5. Ceneration 8. Externely weak rock 1.0-50 2. The discontinuary is only int alones 8. 1 6. Very high >20m 9. Ceneration 8. Externely weak rock 1.0-50 2. The discontinuary is only int alones 1 6. Very high >20m 9. Ceneration 8. Externely weak rock 1.0-50 2.0-100 1.0 rotiones 9. 1 Persistence 5. Very high >20m 9. Ceneration 8. Externely weak rock 1.0-50 2.0-100 1.0 rotiones 9. 1 Persistence 5. Very high 20m 9. Cenerationes 1.0-250 0.0-100 0.0-250 0.0-100 0.0-250 0.0-100 0.0-250 0.0-100 0.0-250 0.0-100 0.0-250 0.0-100 0.0-250 0.0-100 0.0-250 0.0-100 0.0-250 0.0-100 0.0-250 0.0-100 0.0-250 0.0-100 0.0-250 0.0-100 0.0-250 0.0-100 <	3. Cleavage	persistenc			5-2.5 mm)		4. Inactive clay	or clay matrix	Ś	 Stiff clay 		0.10-0.25	÷	The discontinual	ty is dry wrth no		low permeabulty.	
4. High 10-20m 5. Werk (-10-m) 6. Connented 56 Had Gay >0.500 2. The discontunity is dry bid shoes 1. Clack 9. High 7. Very wide (1-10-m) 1. Clachini, suic orgosum R1 Very weck (xd.) 1.0-50 2. The discontunity is draft bin. i.e. tust 8. 1. Clack 9. Stammey wide (10-100-m) 8. Other - specify R1 Very weck (xd.) 1.0-50 2. The discontunity is dramp bud no free 9. 1. Descriptione 9. Cavemous (>110) 9. Cavemous (>110) 8. Other - specify R2 Weak nock 5.0-25 3. The discontunity is dramp bud no free 9. 1. Descriptione 9. Cavemous (>110) 9. Community as gramp cock 5.0-25 3. The discontinuity as dramp bud no free 9. 1. Descriptione 1. Reutination Surface roughness 7. Stamp point or free 9. 1. 1. Termination Surface roughness 5. Very strong cock 2.5-30 0. Attent spressent. 9. 1. One end visible 1. Surface roughness 5. Very strong cock 2.5-30 0. Attent of the discontinuity shows secpage. 0. 1. One end visible 1. Surface roughness 5. Very strong cock 2.5-30 0. Continuous flow. 0. 1. One end visible 1. Surface roughness 2. Very dide spaceng 2.0-00 0. Attent (Fi	persistence 6. Wide (r-10 cm) 6. Commended 56 Hard day ~0.50 2. The discontantly tar on blance 8. 1. Very weil (r-10 cm) 1. Very weil (r-10 cm) 1. Choine, suid or groun 7. Choine, suid or groun 8. Madum strong 3. The discontantly tar on blance 8. 1. Crack 5. Very high >20m 9. Choine, suid or groun 8. Obver - specify R. Week rock 5025 3. The discontantly store scenario. 9. 1. Crack 5. Very high >20m 9. Caremoval (r-10 cm) 1. Obver - specify R. Week rock 5025 3. The discontantly store scenario. 9. 1. Desistence 5. Very high >20m 9. Caremoval (r-10 cm) 1. Obver - specify R. Week rock 5025 3. The discontantly store scenario. 9. 1. Persistence 1. Submode 1. Obver - specify R. Week rock 5025 3. The discontantly store scenario. 9. 1. On each visible 1. Suppod 1. Rough R. Work rock 2.20 0. And discontantly store scenario. 9. 1. One end visible 1. Steppid 1. Rough 1. Rough 1. Class space 0. Controuts store space 2. 0. And discontantly store scontrouts 0. 1. One end visible 1. Choes spacing 2. Very das spacing 2. Work stacar	persistence 6. Wide (10,mu) 6. Commended 56 Had day >0.50 2. The discontinuity is by ful thores n 1, Hg) 10–20 7. Very wide (1–10 cm) 0. Obser – specify R1 Very wide (10–10 cm) 0. Obser – specify R1 Very wide (1–10 cm) 0. Disc 10–50 2. The discontinuity is by ful thores n 5. Very high 20m 8. Externely wesk (not. 10–50 3. The discontinuity is by ful thores 8. n 5. Very high 20m 9. Cavemous (2 m) 10–50 3. The discontinuity is by ful thores 8. n 6. Subtract (2 m) 0. Obser – specify R3 Medum strong nock 25–50 water to present. 8. n Persistence 5. Very high 2. Medimonthy and put no free 9. n Dersistence 10–50 1.0–20 1.0–20 1.0–20 n Persistence 10–50 1.0–20 1.0–20 1.0–20 n Persistence 1.0–20 2. The discontinuity schore selepter. 9. n Persistence 1.0–20 1.0–20 1.0–20 1.0–20 n Persistence 2. Very points strong nock 25–20 0. 1.0 n Dersistence 2. Mediating 2. Mediating 2. </td <td>4. Schistosity</td> <td>3. Medium</td> <td>3-10 m</td> <td></td> <td>ty wide (2.5–10 m</td> <td></td> <td>5. Swelling clay</td> <td>or clay matrix</td> <td>Ś</td> <td>5 Very stiff clay</td> <td></td> <td>0.25-0.50</td> <td></td> <td>evidence of wa</td> <td>ter Row.</td> <td></td> <td>The filling materials are damp. I</td> <td>3</td>	4. Schistosity	3. Medium	3-10 m		ty wide (2.5–10 m		5. Swelling clay	or clay matrix	Ś	5 Very stiff clay		0.25-0.50		evidence of wa	ter Row.		The filling materials are damp. I	3
4. High 10-20n 7. Orlow with (1-100 cm) 7. Orlow with (1-100 cm) 8. Chrone, suid or gypsun 9. Second or gypsu 9. Second or gypsun <td>4. High 10-20m 7. Orboxe, size or gypsum R1 Very weak rock 10-510 staimog, etc. 8. 5. Very high 20me - specify R1 Very weak rock 10-510 staimog, etc. 9. 5. Very high 20me - specify R1 Very weak rock 5.0-25 attimog, etc. 9. 6. Very high 20me - specify R1 Very weak rock 5.0-25 attimog, etc. 9. 9. Presistence 8. Very high 20me - specify R1 Very weak rock 5.0-25 attimog, etc. 9. 9. Presistence 8. Very high rock 25-50 verker of versen. 7. Orbit of the specific orbit of the etc. 9. 10. Presistence 9. 10.0-260 1.0-50 3. The discontinuty is damp out no free 9. 10. Presistence 10.0-260 0. 0. 0. 0. 0. 10. Neutre Surface shape Surface roughness 7.000 0. 0. 10. Neutre 1. Stoped 1. Externely storegics 2.500 0. 0. 10. Stoped 1. Stoped 1. Externely verse specific 0. 0. 10. Stoped 1. Stoped 1. Externely storegics 2.000 0. 10. Stoped 2. Shoped 1. Externely verse specific</td> <td>4. High 10-20n 7. Onlow, Laid or Spean 8. Externely weak rock 10-5.0 staining, etc. 8. 5. Very high 20n 9. Chennes (21n) 8. Other specify R1 weak rock 10-5.0 staining, etc. 8. 5. Very high 20n 9. Chennes (21n) 8. Other specify R1 weak rock 10-5.0 staining, etc. 9. 9. Persistence 8. Extremely weak rock 10-5.0 staining, etc. 25-30 weater spream. 9. 9. Plost 8. Meature strong rock 50-100 weater spream. 10-250 water spream. 9. 9. Plost 8. Meature strong rock 10-250 water spream. 10. 0. 10. Netthere and wable 1. Rough 1. Rough 10.0-250 constroned drops of water, but no 10. 10. Nethere and vable 1. Rough 1. Rough 1. Rough 2.5-30 constroned drops of water, but no 10. 10. Nethere and vable 1. Strone 2.5-30 water spreacen. 10. 10. 10. 10. 10. 10. 10. 10. 10. 10. 10. 10. 10.<!--</td--><td>5. Shear</td><td>persistenc</td><td></td><td></td><td>0 mm)</td><td></td><td>6. Cemented</td><td></td><td>Ø,</td><td>5 Hard clay</td><td></td><td>~0.50</td><td>2</td><td>The discontinual</td><td>ly is dry but sho.</td><td></td><td>no tree water is present.</td><td></td></td>	4. High 10-20m 7. Orboxe, size or gypsum R1 Very weak rock 10-510 staimog, etc. 8. 5. Very high 20me - specify R1 Very weak rock 10-510 staimog, etc. 9. 5. Very high 20me - specify R1 Very weak rock 5.0-25 attimog, etc. 9. 6. Very high 20me - specify R1 Very weak rock 5.0-25 attimog, etc. 9. 9. Presistence 8. Very high 20me - specify R1 Very weak rock 5.0-25 attimog, etc. 9. 9. Presistence 8. Very high rock 25-50 verker of versen. 7. Orbit of the specific orbit of the etc. 9. 10. Presistence 9. 10.0-260 1.0-50 3. The discontinuty is damp out no free 9. 10. Presistence 10.0-260 0. 0. 0. 0. 0. 10. Neutre Surface shape Surface roughness 7.000 0. 0. 10. Neutre 1. Stoped 1. Externely storegics 2.500 0. 0. 10. Stoped 1. Stoped 1. Externely verse specific 0. 0. 10. Stoped 1. Stoped 1. Externely storegics 2.000 0. 10. Stoped 2. Shoped 1. Externely verse specific	4. High 10-20n 7. Onlow, Laid or Spean 8. Externely weak rock 10-5.0 staining, etc. 8. 5. Very high 20n 9. Chennes (21n) 8. Other specify R1 weak rock 10-5.0 staining, etc. 8. 5. Very high 20n 9. Chennes (21n) 8. Other specify R1 weak rock 10-5.0 staining, etc. 9. 9. Persistence 8. Extremely weak rock 10-5.0 staining, etc. 25-30 weater spream. 9. 9. Plost 8. Meature strong rock 50-100 weater spream. 10-250 water spream. 9. 9. Plost 8. Meature strong rock 10-250 water spream. 10. 0. 10. Netthere and wable 1. Rough 1. Rough 10.0-250 constroned drops of water, but no 10. 10. Nethere and vable 1. Rough 1. Rough 1. Rough 2.5-30 constroned drops of water, but no 10. 10. Nethere and vable 1. Strone 2.5-30 water spreacen. 10. 10. 10. 10. 10. 10. 10. 10. 10. 10. 10. 10. 10. </td <td>5. Shear</td> <td>persistenc</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>0 mm)</td> <td></td> <td>6. Cemented</td> <td></td> <td>Ø,</td> <td>5 Hard clay</td> <td></td> <td>~0.50</td> <td>2</td> <td>The discontinual</td> <td>ly is dry but sho.</td> <td></td> <td>no tree water is present.</td> <td></td>	5. Shear	persistenc			0 mm)		6. Cemented		Ø,	5 Hard clay		~0.50	2	The discontinual	ly is dry but sho.		no tree water is present.	
persistence 8. Extremely wate (10-100 cm) 0. Under-specify 5. Very high 720m 9. Extremely wate (10-100 cm) 9. Under-specify 5. Very high 7. No 9. Extremely science 9. Indexinstry science 9. Index 6. Very high 20m 9. Caremous (21m) 8. Under-specify R? Weak rost 525 3. The discontinuity is damp but to free 9. Index 7. Provide 8. Surface stage 8. Network or (20-250 0. Network stepped. 100-250 0. The discontinuity is damp but to free 9. Index 7. Intrination Surface stage Surface roughtests 1. Floagh 1. Floagh 2. Weak rost or (20-250 0. controuous flow. 10. Index 1. One and visible 1. Stepped 1. Rought 2. Very does spacing 2. Weak rost or (20-250 0. controuous flow. 10. Index 1. One and visible 1. Stepped 1. Rought 2. Very does spacing 2. Induduing 2. Not discontinuity stores controuous flow. 1. One and visible 2. Unduduing 3. Pack 2. One doinn 0. One controuous flow. 0. One controuous flow. 1. One and visible 3. Place 3. Close spacing 0200 mm 0. One controuous 2. Both and visible 3. Place 3. Close spacing 2. One controuous 3. Place 5. Ploke spacing 2. One co	persistence 8. Extremely wate (10-100 cm) 0. Under-specity norm by weak node 0. The discontinuity is damp but to free 9. J 5. Very high 20m 9. Caremoney wate (10-100 cm) 8. Under-specity 7. Weak node 525 3. The discontinuity is damp but to free 9. J 6. Very high 20m 9. Caremoney water 8. Noter 55-55 3. The discontinuity is damp but to free 9. J 7. Meature cm 5. Second 100-250 0.00000000000000000000000000000000000	persistence 8. Extremely wate (10-100 cm) 0. Under-speciy K1 wey weak root 1, -010 8. Immedy scientury is damp but to free 9. Immedy scientury is damp but to free 5. Very high >20m 9. Caremons (>1m) 3. The discontinuity is damp but to free 9. Immedy scientury is damp but to free	6. Fissure	4. High			a (1–10 cm)		7. Chiorite, taic	or gypsum	ΥĊ	0 Extremely weak	DCK	0.1-62.0		evidence of wa	lier Row. L.e. Tus		The filling materials are well	
5. Very high 20m 9. Garmons (21m) 6. Very high 20m 9. Garmons (21m) 7. persistence 3. Meun and (3. Contrang not) 25-50 3. The accounting scenar, and (3. Constant) 7. Farmination 5. Meun and (3. Contrang not) 25-30 3. The accounting scenar, and (3. Constant) 7. Meutre end visible 1. Stepped 1. Extremely storeg not) 2. Smoth 3. The discontinue) stores controuts 1. One and visible 1. Storpod 1. Extremely cost scenario 2. Mount 3. Pacing 5. The discontinue) stores controuts 1. One and visible 1. Storpod 1. Extremely cost scenario 2. Mount 3. Posting 3. Posting 2. Both ends visible 3. Planar 3. Posting 3. Posting 5. Mount with stores continuous 2. Smoth 3. Planar 4. Moterate spacing 5. On discrete, i.e. I.e. Am mount 3. Planar 3. Planar 4. Moterate spacing 5. On discrete, i.e. I.e. Mendum, high), 6. Subtrout bit starting 5. Mount starting 5. Mount starte, i.e. I.e. Mendum, high), 7. Extremely starting 6. 200 mm 1. Extremely starting 2. Extremely starte	5. Very high 20. 9. (arrent/out 27.1m) 7. (arrent/out 27.1m) 7. (arrent/out 27.2m)	5. Very high 20m 9. Generous (21m) 6. Very high 20m 9. Generous (21m) 7. Persistence 3. Mountangiox 25-30 4. me docombrany scenerous 8. Strong rock 25-30 0. The discontinuery scenerous 4. The discontinuery scenerous 10. Number end visible 1. Rough 1. Rough 1. Rough 5. Prove seepage, contracted for a visible strate end visible 1. Rough 1. One end visible 1. Stepped 1. Rough 2. Very disconsisted 2. One contracted for a visible strate end visible 3. Planat 3. Planat 3. Planat 4. Schorastood 5. Planater (un of visible strate) 5. Planater (un of visible s	7. Tension Crack	persiste	9	8. Extreme	y wide (10-100 cm		8. Uther spe	Aus	κà	1 Very weak rock		0.0-0.1	"	The discretion	the dame had not		Uccasional urops of water. The fitting materials show store	~~~~
Termination Surface stage 63-100 4. The discontinue stores seepage. Termination Surface stage 100-250 corresonal deps of water, but no 10. Termination Surface stage 35 Very strong rock 2-20 corresonal deps of water, but no 10. 1. Neather end visible 1. Stepped 1. Rough 1. Externely stores spacing 5. The discontinue stores space. 5. The discontinue stores space. 10. 2. Both ends visible 1. Rough 1. Rough 1. Externely core space. 2. On monosition 0. extract space space. 2. On monosition 1. Rough 1.	Termination Surface stage School or conscrete direct structure stores served. 100-250 4. The discontinuery stores served. 100-250 conscrete direct stores stores and stores and stores of water, but no 100-250 conscrete direct stores and stores 100-250 4. The discontinuery stores served. 100-250 conscrete direct of water, but no 100-250 100-250 100-250 100-250 100-250 <td>Terranetrice Bit Strong tack 55-100 4. The discontinuey shows seepage. R Strong tack 100-250 constant drops of water, but no 10. R Strong tack 100-250 constant drops of water, but no 10. R Very strong tack 100-250 constant drops of water, but no 10. R Very strong tack 100-250 constant drops of water, but no 10. R Very strong tack 200-200 1. Rough 1. Extensive cases exacting stows as contrours 10. R Very visible 1. Stepped 1. Rough 2. Smooth 2. Very close spacing 20-80 mm 100). R One and visible 2. Problem 2. Smooth 2. Second 3. Pakished 3. Pakished 3. Pakished 3. Pakished 3. Pakished 3. Pakished 2. Very close spacing 20-80 mm 100). R Not visible 3. Pakished 5. Web spacing 200-600 mm 5. One-600 mm 1. Extensity web spacing 200-600 mm R Very visible 5. Not spacing 5. One-600 mm 1. Extensity web spacing 2. Extensity web spacing 200-600 mm</td> <td>8. Foliation</td> <td>5. Very his</td> <td>ç</td> <td>9. Cavernor</td> <td>ы (л т п) ж</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>c òd</td> <td>3 Medium strong n</td> <td>DCK DCK</td> <td>25-50</td> <td>i</td> <td>water is present</td> <td>i von drumen er fr</td> <td></td> <td>outwash, continuos flow of wat</td> <td>5 36</td>	Terranetrice Bit Strong tack 55-100 4. The discontinuey shows seepage. R Strong tack 100-250 constant drops of water, but no 10. R Strong tack 100-250 constant drops of water, but no 10. R Very strong tack 100-250 constant drops of water, but no 10. R Very strong tack 100-250 constant drops of water, but no 10. R Very strong tack 200-200 1. Rough 1. Extensive cases exacting stows as contrours 10. R Very visible 1. Stepped 1. Rough 2. Smooth 2. Very close spacing 20-80 mm 100). R One and visible 2. Problem 2. Smooth 2. Second 3. Pakished 3. Pakished 3. Pakished 3. Pakished 3. Pakished 3. Pakished 2. Very close spacing 20-80 mm 100). R Not visible 3. Pakished 5. Web spacing 200-600 mm 5. One-600 mm 1. Extensity web spacing 200-600 mm R Very visible 5. Not spacing 5. One-600 mm 1. Extensity web spacing 2. Extensity web spacing 200-600 mm	8. Foliation	5. Very his	ç	9. Cavernor	ы (л т п) ж				c òd	3 Medium strong n	DCK DCK	25-50	i	water is present	i von drumen er fr		outwash, continuos flow of wat	5 36
no FS Very strong rock 100–250 occassonal drops of water, but no 10. no Surface shape Surface roughness >259 contruous flows 10. no Surface shape Surface roughness Spacing contruous flow 10. 1 Sneped 1. Rough 1. Eutemery doce spacing 20.mm describe pressure, i.e. kw medum, high). 2 Undukting 2. Smoth 2. Cose spacing 20.mm describe pressure, i.e. kw medum, high). 3 Planat 3. Polished 3. On 600 mm 6.0-200 mm high). 6. We vale spacing 6.00-200 mm 5. On 600 mm 1. Entemely vale spacing 1. Entemely vale spacing 7. Entemely vale spacing 1. Entemely vale spacing 2.00-600 mm 1. Entemely vale spacing 1. Entemely vale spacing	on Surface stape 10-250 cossonal drops of water, but no 10. on Surface stape Surface stape 0.00000000000000000000000000000000000	on Surface shape 10-250 consonral drops of water, but no 10. on Surface shape Surface noughtess -250 contruous fileware, but no 10. 1. Stepped 1. Rough 1. Extremely strong cox -250 contruous fileware, but no 10. 2. Undukting 2. Smooth 1. Extremely coxe spacing 20-80 mm describe pressue, i.a. kwr medum, high). 3. Planar 3. Polshold 3. Case spacing 20-30 mm bigh). 4. Suckensteled 4. Suckensteled 5. Case spacing 20-80 mm 5. Polshold 3. Polshold 3. Case spacing 20-80 mm 6. Very wide spacing 5.00-600 mm 5. Case spacing 20-80 mm 7. Extremely web spacing 200-600 mm 5. Case spacing 200-600 mm	Summor .c								œ	4 Strong rock		50-100	4	The discontinual	Sedaes sworts fo	,	(estimate kires/manute).	
R5 Edmently strong rock >230 continuous flow. on Surface shape Surface roughness 5, The discontinuy stows a continuous flow. 1. Stepped 1. Rough 1. Rough 5, The discontinuy stows a continuous flow. 2. Unduking 2. Smooth 2. Vary does spacing 20-80 mm describe pressue, i.a. kw medum, high). 3. Planet 3. Polished 3. Close spacing 60-200 mm high). 4. Schenstodd 5. Wee spacing 600-200 mm high). 7. Framely wide spacing 500-600 mm 17. Enterley wide spacing 7. Enterley wide spacing 17. Enterley wide spacing 17. Enterley wide spacing	Controls for an analysis >250 controls for controls for 5. The discontrols for the discontrol show of water 5. The discontrol for of the discontrol for of water 5. The discontrol for of the discontrol for discontrol f	R5 Edmently strong rock >20 continuous flow. on Surface stage Surface roughness 5. The discontinuy stows a continuous flow. 1. Stepped 1. Rough 1. Extameny does spacing 2. The discontinuy stows a continuous flow. 2. Undukting 2. Smooth 2. Very does spacing 20-60 mm high). 3. Planar 3. Planar 4. Suchanstold 4. Suchanstold 6.0-200 mm 6. Very wide spacing 200-600 mm 5. One 600 mm 1. Extamely web opacing									ä	5 Very strong rock		100-250		occasional dro	os of water, but i		. The filing materials are washe	
on Surface shape Surface roughoess Spacing 5. The discontinuity shows a continuous 1. Stepped 1. Rough 1. Eutraneery does spacing 20 mm describ pressure, i.a. low medium, and 2. Undukting 2. Undukting 3. Planta 3. Planta 6. 200 mm hgb). 3. Planta 3. Plasta 3. Class spacing 80-80 mm hgb). 4. Succensuoded 5. Wee spacing 200-800 mm hgb). 5. Very wide spacing 200-800 mm 5. Class spacing 200-600 mm 6. Very wide spacing 2. Classed 3. Eutravely does spacing 200-600 mm 7. Eutravely we spacing 3. Future spacing 200-600 mm	On Surface shape Surface roughoess Specing 1. Slepped 1. Rough 1. Editenery coses spacing 20mm describe pressure, i.e. low medum, 2. Unduking 2. Unduking 3. Polana 2. Very close spacing 20-60mm hgbl). 3. Planar 3. Polanar 4. Moderate spacing 20-60mm hgbl). 4. Stackersoled 3. Close spacing 200-600m hgbl). 5. Vide spacing 200-600 mm 5. Web spacing 200-600 mm 6. Channel of space 3. Close spacing 200-600 mm 5. Web space	on Surface shape Surface roughoess Spacing 6. The discontinuity shows a continuous 1. Stepped 1. Rough 1. Rough 1. Rough 0 word values 5. The discontinuity shows a continuous 2. Undukting 2. Smooth 2. Vary diste spacing 2060 mm high). 3. Planat 3. Pulsihed 3. Clase spacing 60-200 mm high). 4. Schorstood 5. Wederate spacing 000-600 mm 600-200 mm 5. Futmely web spacing 2000-6000 mm 7. Extremely web spacing									2	5 Extremely strong	1 rock	>250		continuous flow			out locally; considerable water	
on Surface shape Surface roughness Specing Climm of work water (Estimate firm) and the standard of	on Surface shape Surface roughness Specing tow of water (Estimate thrm and thrm and 1. Stepped tow of water (Estimate thrm and describe pressure, i.e. kwr medum, 2. Unduating Down top tow of water (Estimate thrm and describe pressure, i.e. kwr medum, 3. Planat Specing 2.00 mm describe pressure, i.e. kwr medum, describe pressure, i.e. kwr medum, 3. Planat A moder 4. Moderate spacing 2.00 mm hgh). 3. Planat 3. Planat 4. Moderate spacing 200 mm 60-200 mm 60-200 mm 4. Moderate spacing 5. Wele spacing 5.00-600 mm 5. Wele spacing 5.00-600 mm 5. Very web spacing 7. Extranely web spacing 7. Extranely web spacing 7. Extranely web spacing 7. Extranely web spacing	on Surface shape Surface shape Specing Row of water (Estimate firm) and 1. Stepped 1. Examely cose spacing 20mm describe pressure, i.s. kw medum, 2. Unduking 2. Smooth 2. Very does spacing 20-60mm high). 3. Planet 3. Planet 4. Schorstop pressure, i.s. kw medum, 66-200 mm 66-200 mm 3. Planet 4. Schorstop 60-200 mm 5. Web spacing 200-600 mm 100-100 mm 1. Extranely web spacing 200-600 mm 5. Web spacing 200-600 mm 1. Extranely web spacing 200-600 mm													ŝ	The discontinuit	y shows a conti	shours	flow along out-wash channels	
1. Stepped 1. Rough 1. Extranety close spacing <0 mm	1. Stepped 1. Rough 1. Extramely dose spand <0mm	1. Stepped 1. Rough 1. Externerly close spacing <0mm		ц	trmination	Sun	face shape		Surface row	ighness		-				flow of water (E	stimate 1/mm ar.	ę	(estimate litres/minute and des	adir.
2 Undukating 2 Smooth 2 Very does spacing 20-60 mm 3. Planar 3. Polsised 3. Clase spacing 90-200 mm 4. Suctainstood 5. Wery wide spacing 500-500 mm 6. Very wide spacing 2000-600 mm 7. Eutramely wide spacing	2 Undukating 2 Smooth 2 Vary does spacing 20-80 mm 3. Planar 3. Polashed 3. Polashed 3. Polashed 50-200 mm 4. Successpacing 60-200 mm 5. Wide spacing 60-200 mm 5. Verse spacing 5. Verse spacing 50-500 mm 6. Successpacing 5. Verse spacing 500-600 mm 7. Edutamely web spacing 7. Edutamely web spacing 2000-600 mm	2 Undukating 2. Smooth 2. Very does spacing 20-60 mm 3. Planar 3. Poissied 3. Poissied 3. Cose spacing 50-200 mm 4. Suctomateded 6. Web spacing 200-600 mm 5. Web spacing 200-600 mm 5. Very wide spacing 2000-6000 mm 5. Ketamely wide spacing 2000-6000 mm		0. Nether en	d visible	1. Stepped			1. Rough			Extremely close st		0 mm		describe press	ste, i.e. low med	un,	pressure, i.e. low, mediarm, hig	<u> </u>
3. Planue 3. Poliched 3. Close specing 4. Surviseded 4. Nuclease specing 5. Write specing 6. Very write specing 6. Very write specing 7. Eutremely write specing	3. Planar 3. Poliched 3. Close spacing 4. Suctorsaded 4. Moderna spacing 5. Wrde spacing 5. Wrde spacing 5. Very wide spacing 7. Extramely wrde spacing	3. Planue 3. Polished 3. Close spacing 4. Suchersted 5. Very wide spacing 5. Very wide spacing 7. Extramely wide spacing		1. One end v	isible	2. Undulatin	6		2. Smooth		2.	Very close spacing		-60 mm		high).				
4. Suctorisaded 4. Muceriae spacing 5. Wide spacing 6. Virge spacing 7. Evenwely wide spacing	4. Suctomsded 4. Moderate spacing 5. Web spacing 6. Very wide spacing 7. Extremely web spacing	4. Suctainsided 4. Moderate spacing 5. Wrde spacing 6. Very wrde spacing 7. Extremely wrde spacing		2. Both ends	visible	3. Planar			3. Polished		ri	Close spacing	8	200 mm						*****
õug	ő	5uo							4. Suckensided		÷	Moderate spacing		0-600 mm						
ŝ	Ś	5 Day									'n	Wide spacing		0-2000 mm						
7. Extremely write spacing	7. Extranély wde spacing	7. Editennely wold spearing									ġ	Very wide spacing		00-600 mm						
											7.	Extramely wrde sp.	vacing							

$ \begin{array}{ $	Martinely Tenning Tenning Tenning Tenning Martinely Tenning Tenning Tenning Tenning Tenning Martinely Tenning Tenning Tenning Tenning Tenning Tenning Martinely Tenning Tenning Tenning Tenning Tenning Tenning Tenning Martinely Tenning Tenning Tenning Tenning Tenning Tenning Tenning Tenning Tenning Martinely Tenning Tenning <th></th> <th></th> <th></th> <th></th> <th></th> <th></th> <th></th> <th>DISCONTI</th> <th>NUITY SL</th> <th>DISCONTINUITY SURVEY DATA SHEET</th> <th>TA SHEE</th> <th></th> <th></th> <th></th> <th></th> <th></th> <th></th>								DISCONTI	NUITY SL	DISCONTINUITY SURVEY DATA SHEET	TA SHEE						
Summer line Team	Distriction Dist	GENERAL INFORMATK	8															
Contraction of particular interaction where a particular interaction whereas and a montax and	CONTRACT OF CONTRACT CONTRACT OF CONTRACT Contract Contract Contra	Location Location Hill Gld		MAN No.	_	Date	Ì\$ S	Month 04	200 S			Inspector	Dup	Discort	nuity data sheet no.	6	70	
$ \begin{array}{c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c $	$ \begin{array}{c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c $	MATHIRF AND ORIENTA	ATION OF DISCONTIN	AUTY														
$ \begin{array}{c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c $	$ \begin{array}{c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c $	Chainage or Depth	Type Dip		Persistence		Aperture/	Nature of	Strength of	Surface	-	Navness	Waviness	JRC		۶ و	Remarks	
$ \begin{array}{ c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c$	$ \begin{array}{ c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c$			Direction			fabiyi.	Filling	Falling	Roughness	╞	lavelengin	Ampauloe		MOL			
$ \begin{array}{ c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c$	$ \begin{array}{ c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c$		66		N	٥	Ю			v				-				
$ \begin{array}{ c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c$	$ \begin{array}{ c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c$		86		-	-	4			0						-		
36 37 2 0 5 1 4 5 1 4 5 1 4 5 1 4 5 1 4 5 1 4 5 1 4 1	$ \begin{array}{ c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c$		99	-	Į	0	N			M								T
$ \begin{array}{ c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c$	$ \begin{array}{ c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c$		36	+		0	ທ			n			_					
$ \begin{array}{ c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c$	$ \begin{array}{ c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c$		778	+		0	ທ			3								
$ \begin{array}{ c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c$	$ \begin{array}{ c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c$		99	–		-	4			-					-			
$ \begin{array}{ c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c$	$ \begin{array}{ c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c$		88	_	h	-	ŋ			#						-		
$ \begin{array}{ c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c$	Ko Ko Ko Ko Ko Ko Pertanos 1 Verylow 1 Verylow Mare filling Mare filling Pertanos 2 0 5 0 5 0 5 Pertanos 1 Verylow 1 1 Verylow Mare filling Mare filling Pertanos 1 1 1 1 1 Commentation 1 1 2 1 1 1 1 1 1 Non-relation 1 1 2 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 2 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 3 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 4 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 4 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 5 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 6 1 1 1 1 1 1		72	┢	ļ	0	ທ											
COL Col <td>$\begin{array}{c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c$</td> <td></td> <td>88</td> <td></td> <td>-</td> <td>0</td> <td>S</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>-</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>-+</td> <td></td> <td></td>	$ \begin{array}{c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c $		88		-	0	S			-						-+		
Periations Fund of tilling Main of filling Compression at the provided of terminations of the provided of terminations of the provided of the provided of terminations of the provided of the provided of terminations of terminations of the provided of terminations of terminatis of terminatis of terminations of terminations of terminations o	Persistence Approximation Main Compression Mile Main Main <t< td=""><td></td><td>C</td><td>1</td><td>-</td><td>0</td><td>5</td><td></td><td></td><td>4</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></t<>		C	1	-	0	5			4								
are presidence 1. Very logit (31 mm) 1. Clean 51. Very soft day presidence 0.055-0.05 0.10 model of the wood of uses of appear and the wood of the soft day presidence 0.10-0.16 0.055-0.05 0.065-0.05 0.065-0.05 0.065-0.05 0.1 2. Low 13.m 3. Perty open (0.57-0.5 mm) 2. Set day presidence 0.055-0.05 0.055-0.05 0.055-0.05 own and the wood of days of appear and the wood of the soft day of appear and the presidence 0.10-0.25 0.055-0.05 own and the wood of days of appear and the presidence 0.10-0.25 0.055-0.05 own and the wood of appears and the presidence 0.10-0.25 0.055-0.05 own and the presidence 0.10-0.25 0.1 1. Hold presidence 1. Hold metrice 0.055-0.10 0.055-0.10 0.055-0.10 0.055-0.10 0.055-0.10 0.1 1. Hold presidence 1. Hold metrice 0.055-0.10 0.055-0.10 0.055-0.10 0.055-0.10 0.1 1. Hold presidence 1. Hold metrice 0.055-0.05 0.055-0.05 0.055-0.05 0.055-0.05 0.1 1. Hold presidence 1. Hold metrice 0.05-0.010 0.05-0.010 0.05-0.010 0.05-0.010 0.1 1. Hold metrice 0.05-0.010 0.05-0.010 0.05-0.010 0.05-0.010 0.05-0.010 0.1 1. Hold metrice <td>Mathematical 1. Very set Carly Claim 1. Very set Carly Claim 2. Very set Carly Claim 2.</td> <td>īvoe</td> <td>Persistence</td> <td>-</td> <td>Aportu</td> <td>Irehvidth</td> <td></td> <td>Nature</td> <td>xf filling</td> <td></td> <td>Compressiv</td> <td>e strength of k</td> <td>stilling MOA</td> <td></td> <td>Water B</td> <td>vw (open)</td> <td>Water flow (fille-</td> <td>•</td>	Mathematical 1. Very set Carly Claim 1. Very set Carly Claim 2.	īvoe	Persistence	-	Aportu	Irehvidth		Nature	xf filling		Compressiv	e strength of k	stilling MOA		Water B	vw (open)	Water flow (fille-	•
Over User 1. Very low	and 1. Very fold 1. Very	1						č		0	1. Vary soft chav		MF3	ö	Discontinuity is very it	ght and dry,	6. The filing materials are her	vity
2 Low 2 21 2	presidence 1 Tayl (01-1-135m) 1 Ner-obsent 5 Find by 005-010 presidence adv 2 Low 1 andre samet 5 Strind by 005-010 presidence 1 neckner can or cal matrix 5 Strind by 005-010 presidence adv 3 Modum 3 Lom 5 Nordeng day or cal matrix 5 Strind by 0.05-010 presidence 1 neckner can or cal matrix 5 Strind by 0.05-010 presidence 1 neckner can or cal matrix 5 Strind by 0.05-010 presidence 1 neckner can or cal matrix 5 Strind by 0.05-010 presidence 1 neckner can or cal matrix 5 Strind by 0.05-010 presidence 1 neckner can or cal matrix 5 Strind by 0.05-010 presidence 1 neckner of matrix 5 Strind by 0.05-010 presidence 1 neckner of matrix 5 Strind by 0.05-010 presidence 1 neckner of matrix 5 Strind by 0.05-010 presidence 1 neckner of matrix 5 Net 0.05-010 presidence 1 necknerem 1 neckner of matrix 1 neckner of mat	0. Fault zone	1. Very low	41m	1. Very tight (-	0.1 mm)		1. Clean			1 Soft clau		0.025-0.05		water flow along it do	as not appear	consolidated and dry; sign	ficant
2 Low 1. The decontrunty is dy with to presidence 1. The decontrunty is dy with to be static to the static to the static static to the static to the static to the static presidence 1. The decontrunty is dy with to be static to the static to the static static to the static to the static presidence 1. The decontrunty is dy with to be static to the static static to the static static to the static static to the static to the static static to the static	2 2 1 3 Striftay 0:0-0.25 1 The descritency with o 8/9 3 Median 3 10-0.25 1 The descritency side 1 8/9 3 Median 3 10-0.25 1 The descritency side 1 8/9 3 Median 3 10-0.25 1 The descritency side 1 1 3 Median 3 10-0.25 1 The descritency side 1 1 7 Very wait 0 10-0.25 1 The descritency side 1 1 7 Very wait 0 10-0.25 1 The descritency side 1 1 4 High 10-20 1 Choice, Lac or operation 0 Choice, Lac or operation 1 0 1 Very high 2 Very high 2 10-25 1 The descritency side 1 1 1 2 Very wait not 1 10-25 1 1 0 1 1 1 2 1 2 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 2 2 1 1 1 <td< td=""><td>1. Fault</td><td>persistence</td><td></td><td>2. Tight (0.1-0</td><td>125 mm) 10 of</td><td></td><td> 2. Surface stat 2. Mon cohech </td><td>5</td><td>. 0</td><td>is firm day</td><td></td><td>0.05-0.10</td><td></td><td>possible.</td><td>:</td><td>flow appears unlikely due</td><td>о мегу</td></td<>	1. Fault	persistence		2. Tight (0.1-0	125 mm) 10 of		 2. Surface stat 2. Mon cohech 	5	. 0	is firm day		0.05-0.10		possible.	:	flow appears unlikely due	о мегу
gr Testerical 3.10m 5. Moderant Value 5. Very minute 25-4,50 oxidence of mater flow. 7. 1 ci 4. High 10-20m 7. Very wide (7-10m) 6. Connented 85 Had day 0.25-4,50 oxidence of mater flow. 7. 1 ci 4. High 10-20m 7. Very wide (1-10cm) 6. Connented 85 Had day 0.25-4,50 oxidence of mater flow. 7. 1 ci 4. High 10-20m 7. Very wide (10-10cm) 8. Observersion 85 Had day 0.25-4,50 oxidence of mater flow. 7. 1 ci 5. presidence 8. Estimmely wide (10-10cm) 8. Observersion 85 Had day 0.25-4,50 oxidence of mater flow. 7. 1 ci 5. very high 2. Very high 2. Chorink just very targence 8. Had day 4. The discontinuely is day to to the ready n 9. States states 8. Observersion 8. New ready 50-25 3. The discontinuely is day to the ready n 9. States states 9. Observersion 10-250 0. Observersion 10-250 0. States states 9. 100 n 0. Anotate read value 1. Observersion 10-250 0. Observersion 10. 250 0. States states 9. 100 n 0. Anotate read value 1. Statestates<	Persistience 3. Modimarily wide (25-01m) 5. Swelling day of caly matrix SS Very stift day 0.25-0.50 existence 7. 1 circles 3. Molian 7. Very wide (1-00 cm) 5. Swelling day of caly matrix SS Very stift day 0.25-0.50 existence 7. 1 circles 1. 0-20 m 7. Very wide (1-10 cm) 5. Connected 25 -0.55 2. The discontinuity is damp but notice of water flow. 7. 1 n 4. High 10-20 m 7. Very wide (1-10 cm) 6. Connected 25 -0.55 2. The discontinuity is damp but notice of water flow. 7. 1 n 5. Very high 2. Second 8. Mout wat notic 1.9-5.00 3. The discontinuity is damp but notice 9. 1 n 5. Very high 2. Second 8. Mout wat notice 52.50 3. The discontinuity is damp but notice 9. 1 n 5. Very high 2. Second 8. Mout wat notice 52.50 3. The discontinuity is damp but notice 9. 1 n persistence 5. Very high 2. Second 3. Very water circle 32.50 3. The discontinuity is damp but notice 9. 1 n persistence 5. Very water circle 52.50 3. The discontinuity is damp but notice 102.50 3. The discontinuity is damp but notice 10. 10. 2.50	2. Joint	2. Low	1-3 m	3. Partly open	(mm c.0-cz.0)		 Inscribe clav 	ra Tor clav matrix	. (1)	4 Stiff clay		0.10-0.25	*	The discontinuity is di	y with no	low permeability.	
St 3. Meduum -7-101 6. Generation 5. Had day bit hows A High Ion 6. Wide Plotting 6. Kine Plotting 7. Chorite, taic orgysum 8. Had day -0.50 2. The discontruly is dry bit hows Clack persistence 8. Extremely weak (not 1.0-50 1.0-50 2. The discontruly is dry bit hows Clack persistence 8. Extremely weak (not 1.0-50 3. The discontruly is dram plot to free 9. The discontruly is dram plot to free Clack persistence 8. Extremely weak (not 5.0-25 3. The discontruly is dram plot to free 9. The discontruly is dram plot to free Descriptione 1.0-20m 2. Usery high 2. Very high 2. Very high 3. The discontruly is dram plot to free Descriptione 8. Extremely weak (not 1.0-250 0. male is present Descriptione 1. Net weak 2. Very store procet 100-250 0. male is present Descriptione 1. Store 2. Use discontruly is dram plot to free 9. The discontruly is dram plot to free Descriptione 1. One and visite 1.0-200 2. Use discontruly is dram plot to free Descriptione 1. One and visite 1.0-200 1.0-250 0. male is present Termination Surface roughosts 2. Use discontruly for exacting plot to free <td>Sty Constraint Constraint</td> <td>3. Cleavage</td> <td>persistence</td> <td>- 10</td> <td> Upen (u.b-, Moderate/cr </td> <td>2.0 mm) vide (7 510 mm)</td> <td>-</td> <td>5. Swelling clar</td> <td>y or clay matrix</td> <td>0</td> <td>15 Very stiff clay</td> <td></td> <td>0.25-0.50</td> <td></td> <td>evidence of water flor</td> <td>*</td> <td>7. The filling materials are dai</td> <td>ap, but</td>	Sty Constraint	3. Cleavage	persistence	- 10	 Upen (u.b-, Moderate/cr 	2.0 mm) vide (7 510 mm)	-	5. Swelling clar	y or clay matrix	0	15 Very stiff clay		0.25-0.50		evidence of water flor	*	7. The filling materials are dai	ap, but
1 High 10-20m 7. Chivate, sald or opparine R0 Externely weak rock 10-5-10 evidence of water flow, it a. nat 8 1 Filty 10-20m 2. Very thing 5. Very thing 5. 25-55 3. The discontinuity is damp kino rise 9 1 5. Very thigh 20m 9. Chear - specify R1 Ney weak rock 10-5.0 staimay, at. 8 1 5. Very thigh 20m 9. Chear - specify R3 Medun attrog rock 5. 25-55 weller is present. 9 1 persistence 5. Very thigh 25-60 version attrog rock 50-25 3. The discontinuity is damp kino rise 9 1 persistence 5. Very thigh 25-60 version attrog rock 10-250 continues flow. 9 1 Neather 5. Very strong rock 10-250 continues flow. 10 1 One and version 1 10-250 continues flow. 10 1 Internet at version 1 10-250 continues flow. 10 1 Internet at version 1 10-250 continues flow. 10 1 Internet version 1 10-250 continues flow rest 10 1 Internet version 1	4 High 0-20m 2 New work (not) 2 Chicrite, static orgonaria 2 Externely weak rock 0.25-10 evidence of water flow, i.e. nat 8 1 Cack Persistence 8 Externely weak rock 1.0-50 3. The discontinuity is damp but to the evidence of the mater flow, i.e. nat 8 1 Cack 5. Very high 20m 9. Chear - specify R1 Very weak rock 1.0-50 staining, i.e. nat 8 1 Cack 5. Very high 20m 9. Chear - specify R3 Median rock 1.0-50 staining, i.e. nat 8 1 Cack 5. Very high 20m 4. The discontinuity scheme photo piece 9. 100 1 1 Cack 5. Very high 2. Chicrite, static ergopau 8. Neak rock 1.0-250 staining, i.e. nat 8 1 Cack 5. Very high 2. Strong rock 2.00 4. The discontinuity scheme photo piece 9. 1 1 Cack 5. Very high 2. Strong rock 2.00 4. The discontinuity scheme acceleration 9. 1 1 Chear a visible 1. Stepped 1. Rough 1. Chear spacing 5. The discontinuity scheme acceleration 1.0-250 continuous flow, i.e. nat 1 Chear a visible 1. Chear a visible 1. Stepped 1. Rough 1.0-250 continuous flow, i.e. nat 1	4. Schistosity	3. Medurn	113L	5. Mouter autry 6. W6da (>10 m			6. Cemented			36 Hard clay		>0.50	2	The discontinuity is di	y but shows	no free water is present.	
Fundation 8. Extremely wide (10-100 cm) 8. Oner - specify 61 Very weak rock 1,0-5.0 3. The descontinuity is damp but to free 5. Very high >20m 9. Caremony wide (10-100 cm) 8. Oner - specify 7. Very weak rock 5,0-25 3. The descontinuity is damp but to free 5. Very high >20m 9. Caremos (>1 m) 9. Caremos (>1 m) 8. Oner - specify 7. Net strang rock 5,0-25 3. The descontinuity is damp but to free 6. Provide 9. Caremos (>1 m) 9. Caremos (>1 m) 8. One - specify 7. Strang rock 5,0-100 4. The discontinuity stores steppe. 1< Tramination	Function 8. Charmely wite (10-100 cm) 8. Oner - specify R1 Very weak rock 10-5.0 alamp, alar 5. Very high 20m 9. Cavernous (>1 m) 8. Oner - specify R1 Very weak rock 10-5.0 3. The discontinuity is damp but to free 5. Very high 20m 9. Cavernous (>1 m) 8. Oner - specify R1 Very weak rock 5-35 3. The discontinuity is damp but to free 6. Very high 20m 9. Cavernous (>1 m) 8. One - specify R3 Very strong rock 50-25 3. The discontinuity is damp but to free 9. Termination 9. Lemmery strong rock 10-5.0 4. The discontinuity strows seepage. 9. 1 1. Termination Surface strape Surface strape Surface strape 5. The discontinuity strows acontinuous 1. Not end visible 1. Stopped 1. Rough 1. Rough 1. Extremely weak cost 0250 1. One end visible 2. Undukting 2. Smooth 2. Cave spacing 2. One on one scriptions 5. The discontinuity strows accurbounds 1. One end visible 3. Placet 3. Rough 4. Modenter spacing 20m 0. 0. 0.000 mm 2. Both ends visible 3. Placet 4. Modenter spacing 200-600 mm 0. 0.000 mm 2. Both ends visible 3. Placet 4. Modenter spacing 200 mm	5. Shear	4 Hinh	10-20 m	7. Verv wide (1	1-10 cm)		7. Chiorite, taic	: or gypsum		00 Extremely weak	rock	0.25-1.0		evidence of water flor	v. i.e. rust	8. The fitting materials are we	
5. Very high 20m 9. Carentoxie (>1 m) 20m 1. The discontinuity stamp out to rese 1 persistence 8. Text 8. Text 8. Text 100 - 250 0. The discontinuity stamp out to rese 1 1. Termination 8. Text 8. Text 100 - 250 0. The discontinuity stamp out to rese 1 1. Termination 8. Text 100 - 250 0. The discontinuity stame stamp out to rese 1 1. Remain 8. Text 100 - 250 0. The discontinuity stame stamp out to rese 1 1. Remain 8. Text 100 - 250 0. The discontinuity stame stamp out to rese 1 1. Remain 1. Remain 1. Externely stang rock 100 - 250 0. The discontinuity stame a continuous 1. One and visible 1. Staped 1. Rough 1. Externely dots or a spacing 20m 0. The discontinuity stame a continuous 2. Both ends visible 3. Plastend 3. Poiltond 4. Moderate spacing 20m 0. The discontinuity stame a continuous 2. Undustring 3. Plastend 3. Poiltond 5. The discontinuty stame a continuous 5. The discontinuous 3. Plastend 3. Plastend 4. Moderate sp	5. Very high 20m 9. Carentous (>1 m) 20m 1. The discontinuity stamp onto rese 3. The discontinuity stame controutes 4. The disco	1. Tanein Crack	persistence		8. Extremely w	ide (10-100 cm)		8. Other spt	softy	-	31 Very weak rock		1.0-5.0	•	staining, elc.			one of
parsistence parsistence common source common source common source Imaination Surface shape Streng rock 5-100 4. The discontinuity shows seepage. Imaination Surface shape Streng rock 5-00 0. The discontinuity shows seepage. Imaination Surface shape Streng rock 250 controuts flow. 0. Nether end visible 1. Rough 1. Rough 1. Rough Spacing 1. One end visible 2. Unduling 2. Shooth 2. One-600 mm leight. 2. But end visible 3. Planar 4. Situates spacing 200-600 mm leight. 2. But end visible 3. Planar 4. Situates spacing 200-600 mm leight.	persistence constant study to the discretioned and the study of the discretion of the discrete of	8. Foliation	5. Very high	>20 m	9. Cavemous	(m l <)				6	22 Weak rock	1	67-17-G	ri	ine ascontantary is a water is present			water
An Surface shape 5: Very strong rock 100-250 cocseional drops of water; but no 10. An Surface shape Surface roughness 5: The discontinuity strows a continuous 5. The discontinuity strows a continuous 1. Stepped 1. Rough 1. Extremely core spacing 2: Tho discontinuity strows a continuous 10. 2. Undukting 2. Stroth 2. Very clase spacing 20-60 mm descripte pressure, i.a. kw medum, high). 3. Plane 3. Pulsteed 5. Mes spacing 6: 0-200 mm 10. 4. Suchansided 5. Wey spacing 6: 0-200 mm 10. 7. Extremely work spacing 1. Extremely work spacing 1. Extremely work spacing 1. Extremely work spacing	An Stretes shape Surface shape Surface shape Surface shape Surface shape Surface shape Sourhous Bio 1. Stopped Surface shape Surface shape Surface shape Sourhous Bio Sourhous Bio 1. Stopped 1. Rough 1. Extremely store possing Specing Commous Bio Store store aconthous Bio 2. Undukting 2. Undukting 2. Very dose spacing 20mm Ham and describe pressue, i.e. kw modum, high). 3. Planer 3. Pracer 5. Nide spacing 800–800 mm Bio 3. Planer 5. Vide spacing 800–800 mm Bio 5. Vide spacing 800–800 mm Bio Bio	9. Bedding	persistence								A Shron not	ŧ	50-100 50-100	4	The discontinuity shore	vs seepage,	(estimate kitres/minute).	
An Surface shape Surface shape Sinface roughness 5. The discontinuy shows a continuous flow. 1. Stopped 1. Rough 5. The discontinuy shows a continuous flow. 2. Undukting 2. Undukting 2. Very does spacing 20 mm describe pressure, i.a. i.w medum, escribe pressure, i.a. i.e. w medum, escribe pressure, i.a. i.e. i.e. w medum, escribe pressure, i.a. i.e. w medum, i.e. i.e. w medum, escribe pressure, i.e. i.e. i.e. w medum, escribe pressure, i.e. i.e. i.e. i.e. w medum, i.e. i.e. i.e. i.e. i.e. i.e. i.e. i.e	An Surface shape Surface shape Surface shape Surface shape 5. The disconting shows a controuts flow. 1. Stepped 1. Rough 1. Euternely storag rock 20 mm 6. The disconting shows a controuts 2. Undukting 2. Undukting 2. Very close spacing 20 mm descrip pressure, i.e. low medum, high). 3. Planet 3. Planet 4. Moderate spacing 500-600 mm 60-200 mm 4. Stichensided 6. Very wide spacing 200-600 mm 600-600 mm 5. The space s										15 Very strong rock		100-250		occasional drops of v	ater, but no	10. The filling materials are wi	shed
An Surface shape 5. The discontinuity shows a continuous 1. Surface shape 5. The discontinuity shows a continuous 1. 1. Rough 1. Externely close spacing 2. Undukting 2. Very close spacing 20 mm 3. Planet 3. Close spacing 20-60 mm 3. Planet 3. Close spacing 20-60 mm 4. Substate 3. Close spacing 200-600 mm 6. 5. Web spacing 200-600 mm 7. Externely space 2. Close spacing 200-600 mm	an Surface shape Surface shape 5. The discontinuity shows a continuous 1. Stepped 1. Except 5. The discontinuity shows a continuous 2. Undukting 2. Nodukting 2. Very disce spacing 20.460 mm 3. Plane 3. Plane 4. Moderate spacing 200 mm 4. Stichensided 5. Web spacing 200 mm high). 5. Very disce spacing 200 mm high). 7. Extremely web spacing 200 mm high).									. ufi	16 Extremety strong	1 rock	>250		continuous flow.		out locally; considerable v	aler
an Surface shape Surface roughtess Spacing fow of water (Estimate 1mm and the construction of the construction of t	on Surface shape Surface roughtess Spacing fow of water (Estimate 1mm and escore) 1. Supped 1. Rough 1. Extremely core spacing 20 mm devoid water (Estimate 1mm and escore) 2. Undukting 2. Smooth 2. Very does spacing 20 mm describe pressure, i.a. kw medum, i.g. Distort 3. Planar 3. Planar 4. Moderate spacing 200 mm 60-200 mm 4. Sucknastiond 5. Wee spacing 200-600 mm 5. Wee spacing 200-600 mm 5. Very weet spacing 200-600 mm 5. Very weet spacing 200-600 mm 7.													ŝ	The discontinuity shore	vs a continuous	flow along out-wash chan	eks
An 1. Extremely close spacing <20 mm describe pressure, i.e. kw medum, 1. Silepted 1. Rough 1. Rough 2. Very close spacing 20-60 mm high), 2. Undaking 2. Smooth 2. Very close spacing 20-60 mm high), 3. Planet 3. Pulitiend 5. Close spacing 20-000 mm high), 4. Moderate spacing 2000 mm 6.000 mm 2000 mm 7. Extremely work spacing 2000-600 mm 7. Extremely work spacing 200-600 mm	Image: Structure studie I. Rought I. Eutrenely close spacing <0 mm describe pressure, i.e. kow medkum, 1. Stepped 1. Strong 2. Very close spacing 2.0 mm High). 2. Undukting 3. Prairet 3. Prairet 3. Prairet 3. Strong 3. Planar 4. Strictonisticod 4. Modeling spacing 5.00-600 mm 6. Very vide spacing 5.00-600 mm 5. Vide spacing 7. Eutremely wide spacing 2.00-600 mm			:				Surface of	wahness			Spacing			frow of water (Esternat	e 1/mm and	(estimate litres/minule and	describe
2. Undukting 2. Smooth 2. Very dase spacing 20–60 mm 2. Undukting 3. Polished 3. Clase spacing 60–200 mm 4. Suckensided 4. Suckensided 5. Wes yearing 500–600 mm 6. Very wes spacing 2000–600 mm 7. Entmedy web spacing 2000–600 mm	2. Unduating 2. Smooth 2. Very dose spacing 20–60 mm 3. Planar 3. Polished 3. Close spacing 60–200 mm 4. Suckensided 4. Moderate spacing 200–600 mm 5. Write spacing 500–600 mm 6. Very wide spacing 2000–600 mm			auon -	1 Clanned	science of		1. Rough		-	. Extremely close st		30 mm		describe pressure, I.4	, low medium,	pressure, i.e. low, medium	high).
3. Planar 3. Planar 3. Planar 4. Suctaonsided 4. Suctaonsided 5. Whote spacing 5. Whote spacing 5. Whote spacing 7. Eutrannely write spacing 7. Eutrannely write spacing	3. Planar 3. Planar 3. Planar 4. Suckensided 4. Audema parting 5. Wride spacing 5. Wride spacing 5. Very wride spacing 7. Eutremety wride spacing		 Neturet ein visu Da end vielNe 		2. Undulating			2 Smooth		.4	". Very close spacing		-60 mm		high).			
4. Suckensided 4. Moderate spacing 5. Whe spacing 6. Very wele spacing 7. Eutranely wele spacing	4. Slickensided 4. Moderate spacing 5. Wederate spacing 5. Wede spacing 6. Very wide spacing 7. Extremely wede spacing		2 Both and visible		3 Planar			3. Polished			1. Close spacing)-200 mm					
5. Wide spacing 6. Very wide spacing 7. Extremely wide spacing	5. Wide spacing 6. Very wide spacing 7. Extramely wide spacing							4. Slickensider	-	4	1. Moderate spacing		0-600 mm					
Bucy	Buog									~	ñ. Wide spacing		0-2000 mm					
7. Externely write spacing	7. Extremely wide spacing									ę	. Very wide spacing		000-6000 mm					
										~	'. Extremely wrde sp	Dectrig						

Γ			Γ		Γ	Τ		Π		T	Τ]				Nit in wor				Ottom						wanyy	10.240		-		WAA.		
		σ		Remarks									Water flow (filled)	6. The filling materials are heavily	consolidated and dry, significant	flow appears unlikely due to very	low permoability.	 The liking materials are damp, but 	no tree water is present.	8. The fitting matenals are wet;	occasional drops of water.	 The filing materials show signs of 	uuwaan, cunukuos kow of waler (estimate kires/muute)	10. The fitting materials are washed	out locally, considerable water	flow along out-wash channels	(estimate tires/minute and describe	pressure, i.e. low, medaum, high).						
									_		_		pen)	nd ctry.	appear		8		shows	nst		at no tree	enane	out no		ontinuous	n and	nedium,						
				Spacing									Water flow (open)	r is very light a	water flow along it does not appear		kuty is dry with	water flow.	with is dry but	evidence of water Bow. i.e. rust		uity is damp br	nexe is present. The discontinuity shows seenare	occasional drops of water, but no	DW.	uity shows a c	flow of water (Estimate 1/mm and	describe pressure, i.e. low medium,						
		Discontinuity data sheet no.		Water Flow								_		0. Discontinuity is very light and dry.	water flow a	possible.	1. The discontinuity is dry with no	evidence of water flow.	2. The discontinuity is dry but shows	evidence of 1	staining, etc.	The discontinuity is damp but no free water is present			continuous flow.	5. The discontinuity shows a continuous	flow of water	describe pre-	high).					
		Diso		JRC										0			•		2		4	'n	-4			ις) Ι								
EET		Inspector Di Di Di Di		Waviness Ampletude									of infilling <u>MPa</u>	40.025	0.025-0.05	0.05-0.10	0.10-0.25	0.25-0.50	>0.50	0.25-1.0	1.0-5.0	07-17:0 12-36	50-100	100-250	>250			<20 mm	20-60 mm	60-200mm	00-000 mm	2000-6000 mm		
ATA SH		Inspect		Waviness Wavelength									Compressive strength of infilling <u>MP</u>							sak rock	ŏ	tom to	toon R	Ň	ong rock		Spacing	e spacing	5uno		5	DUR	spacing	
DISCONTINUITY SURVEY DATA SHEET				Surface Shape									Compre	S1 Very soft clay	S2 Soft clay	S3 Firm clay	St States	S5 Very stiff clay	S6 Hard day	R0 Extremely weak rock	K1 Very weak rock	R2 Medium stroom met	R4 Strong rock	R5 Very strong rock	R6 Extremely strong rock			1. Extremely close spacing	2. Very close spacing	3. Luose spacing	4. Moustais spacing 6. Mida enviro	 Werv wide spacing 	7. Extremely wide spacing	
INUITY S				Surface Roughness	4	M	4																								• •		Ĺ	
DISCONT	Year	2008		Strength of Filling								_	f filling		50	_	x clay matrix	or clay matrix		x gypsum	è.						ghness							
	thooth	04		Nature of Fitting								_	Nature of filling	1. Clean	2. Surface staining	3. Non-cohesive	4. Inactive clay or clay matrix	5. Swelling day or day matrix	Cemented	7. Chionte, taic or gypsum	8. Uther specify						Surface roughness	1. Rough	2. Smooth	3. FOIISned	ONCARTISAUCU			
	Uav U	Date 23		Aperture/ Width	4	S	4							*-	2		4	ŝ	افک		N)							,	~ ~	ri v	ť			
		Date		Termination	-	-	-						Awidth	l mm)	(mm)	25-0.5 mm)	(uuu	le (2.5-10 mm)		0 cm)	(110-100 cm)	Î					hape							
				Persistence	M	1	3						Apertura/width	 Very tight (<0.1 mm) 	 Tight (0.1–0.25 mm) 	Party open (0.25–0.5 mm)	4. Open (0.5-2.5 mm)	5. Moderately wide (2.5-10 mm)	6. Wide (>10 mm)	7. Very wide (1-10 cm)	8. Extremely wide (10–100 cm)	rawaiious (~ i					Surface shape	1. Stepped	2. Undutating	1 Miles				
	ole No		~	Direction	330	290	060							c1 m 1.		1-3m 3.		3-10m 5.		10-20m 7.	i ci I V V							,	~ ~	ń				
	Station / Hole No		NSCONTINUIT	å	80	\vdash	90						Persistence				8		nce		8	5					Termination	0. Neither end visible	d visible to visible	OS VISIOR				
	VION	3	ITATION OF L	h Type					_	-			Persi	 Very low 	persistence	2. Low	persistence	3. Medium	persistence	4. High	persistenc	o. very Dersis						0. Neither	 Une end visible Poth and visible 	Ua Unog .7				
	GENERAL INFORMATION	Metern HINA	NATURE AND ORIENTATION OF DISCONTINUITY	Chainage or Depth									Type	0. Fault zone	1. Fault	2. Joint	3. Cleavage	4. Schistosity	5. Shear	6. Fissure	 Iension Crack Ention 	9. Bedding	•											

GENERAL INFORMATION GENERAL INFORMATION Locatory Control Control Co													And in the owner of the owner			
	3	Station / Hole No.		Date	Day Mori 23 0≁		Year			Inspector SR	X	Discon	Discontinuity data sheet no.			oť
	N OF DISCONT	TINUITY Dip	Persistence	Termination	Aperture/ Worth	Nature of S	Strength of Filino	Surface Rountness	Surface Shape V	Waviness Wavelength	Waviness Ambitude	JRC	Water Flow	Spacing		Remarks
F	2 90						-		-	, ,	-					
	2 56	+														
ŀ	-															
	8	1														
	2 64															
	-															
_	-												-			1
	Persistence		Aperturawidth	elwidth		Nature of filing	filling		Compression	Compressive strength of infiling <u>MP</u>	offiling <u>MPa</u>		>	Water Now (open)		Water flow (filled)
-	 Very low 	<1m	 Very bght (<0.1 mm) 	1 mm)	1.	1. Clean		s	S1 Very soft day		<0.025	0.	Discontinuity i.	0. Discontinuity is very light and dry.		6. The filling materials are heavily
-	persistence		2. Tight (0.1-0.25 mm)	5 mm)	5	2. Surface staining	2	s	S2 Soft clay		0.025-0.05		water flow alo.	water flow along it does not appear	pear	consolidated and dry; significant
2.1	2. LOW	1-3m	3. Partly open (0.25-0.5 mm)	1.25-0.5 mm)	С	3. Non-cohesive		S	S3 Firm day		0.05-0.10		possible.			flow appears unlikely due to very
	persistence	:	4. Open (0.5-2.5 mm)	5 mm)	₩.	Inactive clay or clay matrix	r clay matrix	00	S4 Stiff clay		0.10-0.25	- '	The discontinu	 The discontinuity is dry with no 		low permeability.
е С	3. Medium	3-10 m	5. Moderately wide (2.5-10 mm)	de (2.5-10 mm)	ι Ο Ο	Swelling day or day matrix	or clay matrix	0	S5 Very stiff clay		0.25-0.50	ſ	evidence of water now.	aler now.	1	/. The name materials are damp, but
``	persistence	10 20	 Wide (>10 mm) Viscimite (* 10 cm) 	1) 10.cm)	<i>6</i> r	 Cemented Chlorite talc or provents 		οŭ	io rtaro day 10 Extremely weak mot	, and	0.25-1.0	ř,	Fire discontaint.	 If the discontinituary is big but shows evidence of water flow i.e. hist 		 The filling materials are wet:
ŕ	ngu nersistence		8 Extremely wide (10–100 cm)	e (10–100 cm)	. oci	8. Other - specify	A)power		R1 Very weak rock		1.0-5.0		staining, etc.			occasional drops of water.
'n	5. Very high	~20m	9. Cavemous (>1 m)	(E		-		œ	2 Weak rock		5.0-25	3.	The discontinu	3. The discontinuity is damp but no free		9. The filling materials show signs of
	persistence		•					с,	R3 Medium strong rock	rock	25-50		water is present.	ıt.		outwash, continuos flow of water
								8	A Strong rock		50-100	4	The discontinu	4. The discontinuity shows seepage,	ge,	(estimate litros/minute).
								æ	R5 Very strong rock	×	100-250		occasional dr.	occasional drops of water, but no	92	10. The filling materials are washed
								ď	16 Extremely strong rock	ng rock	>250		continuous flow.	×		out locality; considerable water
												Ċ.	The discontinu	The discontinuity shows a continuous	inuous	flow along out-wash channels
	Termi	Termination	Surface shape	shape		Surface roughness	ghness						flow of water (I	how of water (Estimate 1/mm and	2	esumate litres/minute and describe
0.1	0. Neither end visible	sible	1. Stepped		÷	1. Rough		***	 Extremely close spacing 		<20 mm		describe prest	describe pressure, i.e. low medium,	dium,	pressure, i.e. low, medium, high).
4	1. One end visible	e	2. Undulating		2.	2. Smooth		2	2. Very close spacing		20-60 mm		high).			
2. F	Both ends visit	are and	Planar		Э	Polished		ε.	Close spacing		60-200 mm					
					4.	4. Slickensided		4	4. Moderate spacing		200-600 mm					
								Ś	5. Wide spacing	-	600-2000 mm					
								9	6. Very wide spacing		2000-6000 mm					
								1	7. Extremely wide spacing	pacing						

DISCONTINUITY SURVEY DATA SHEET	Hole No. Date 23 $\partial \varphi$ Wonth Year Inspector $\overline{\zeta A}$. Discontinuity data sheef no.	M M	Aprilia Line Main of filing Comprehensities arranged of filling Main flow (pind) Main
	Date 23	Persistence Termination	Aperturawidth 1. Very bght (-c) 1 mm) 2. Tight (0.1-0.25 mm) 3. Party open (0.20.5 mm) 4. Open (0.25.5 mm) 6. Moder (10 mm) 7. Very wide (-10 cm) 8. Extremely wide (10-100 cm) 9. Cavemous (>1 m) 9. Cavemous (>1 m)
	TTON Station / Hole No.	Tipe Dia Type Dia 22220	Persistence 1. Very low - 1 m persistence - 1 m persistence - 1 m Audium - 1 - 3 m persistence - 1 m persistence - 20 m persistence - 20 m persistence - 20 m persistence - 20 m persistence - 2 m 0. Netther end visible 1. One end visible 2. Both ends visible
	GENERAL INFORMATION Location	NATURE AND ORIENT Chainage or Depth	Type 0. Fault zone 1. Fault zone 3. Cleavage 5. Schistosky 5. Schistosky 5. Schistosky 7. Tenson Clack 9. Bedding 9. Bedding

							ISCONTIN	JUITY SU	DISCONTINUITY SURVEY DATA SHEET	TA SHEE	F						Π
GENERAL INFORMATION	z																10100
- Location	Station	Station / Hole No.	_	Ľ	Ī	ſ	Year			Ľ				L		[
[mudred 2]				Date	Date 23	04 -	1002			Inspector	Ŷ	Discor	Discontinuity data sheet no.	J		5	
2																	T
NATURE AND ORIENTATION OF DISCONTINUITY	TION OF DISCONTINU	신										ģ				Domoto	
Chainage or Depth	Type Dip	Dip Direction	Persistence	Termination	Aperture/ Width	Nature of Filling	Strength of Filling	Surface Roughness	Surface W	Waviness Wavelength	wavness Amplitude	ามา	Flow	fyindo		CARLINE CARLING	ſ
		96															
	18	2002															T
	89	ŝ															
	9 18	350															
	34	332									_						
	181	350															
	64	200															
	05	86															T
	t	210											+				
	282	180											-				7
Type	Persistence		Apertu	Aperture/width		Nature of filling	filling		Compressive	Compressive strength of infilling	nfilling VCc		-	Water flow (open)		Water flow (filled)	
	Manufactor 1	t T	1 Vary tight (c0 1 mm)	0.1 mm	4.	1 Clean		S	1 Verv soft clav		<0.025	0	Discontinuity	0. Discontinuity is very light and dry.	Υ.	6. The filing materials are heavily	Ā
U. Faun zone	L. VELY NW	;	 Techt (0.10.25 mm) 	25 mm)	~	2. Surface stamino	2	Ś	S2 Soft day		0.025-0.05		water flow ak	water flow along it does not appear	ear	consolidated and dry; significant	ant
2 Invite	2 Durk	1-3m	3 Partly open (0.25–0.5 mm)	(0.25-0.5 mm)		3. Non-cohesive		s	S3 Firm clay		0.05-0.10		possible.			flow appears unlikely due to very	very
2. JOHN 3. Cleavane	2. COM Dersistence		4. Open (0.5-2.5 mm)	.5 mm)	4	 Inactive clay or clay matrix 	sr clay matrix	s	4 Stiff clay		0.10-0.25	+	. The discontinu	1. The discontinuity is dry with no		low permeability.	
4. Schistosity	3. Medium	3-10 m	5. Moderately v	5. Moderately wide (2:5-10 mm)		5. Swelling clay or clay matrix	or clay matrix	S	5 Very stiff clay		0.25-0.50		evidence of water flow.	ater flow.		7. The filing materials are damp, but	prit
5. Shear	persistence		6. Wide (>10 mm)	, (un		6. Cemented		S	6 Hard clay		>0.50	5	The discontin	2. The discontinuity is dry but shows	2	no free water is present.	
6. Fissure	4. High	10-20 m	7. Very wide (1-10 cm)	1-10 cm)	2	7. Chlorite, talc or gypsum	or gypsum	ac i	0 Extremely weak	nock	0.25-1.0		evidence of v	evidence of water flow. i.e. rust		 The filling materials are wet; 	
7. Tension Crack	persistence		 Extremely w 	8. Extremely wide (10-100 cm)		8. Other specify	Â,	£ (CI Very weak rock		1.0-0.0	~	The discontinu	3 The discontinuity is demo but no free	free	9. The filing materials show signs of	ts of
8. Foliation	5. Very high	~20m	 Cavemous (>1 m) 	(>1 m)				£ 02	R3 Medium strong rock	DCK	25-50	2	water is present.	nt. Dt.	2	outwash, continuos flow of water	ater
a peoding	belaisterice							α.	R4 Strong rock		50-100	4	. The discontin	The discontinuity shows seepage,	, e	(estimate litres/minute).	
								æ	R5 Very strong rock	2	100-250		occasional di	occasional drops of water, but no	2	10. The filling materials are washed	po
								ι κ	36 Extremely strong rock	g rock	>250		continuous flow.	N.		out locality; considerable water	G
												Ś	. The discontin	5. The discontinuity shows a continuous	snonu	flow along out-wash channels	
	Termination	ion	Surfac	Surface shape		Surface roughness	ughness			Spacing			flow of water (flow of water (Estimate 1/mm and	ğ	estimate itres/minute and describe	escribe
	0. Neither end visible		1 Stepped			1. Rough		-	 Extremely close spacing 		<20 mm		describe pres	describe pressure, i.e. low medium,	hun,	pressure, i.e. low, medium, high).	igh).
	1. One end visible		2. Undulating		.7	2. Smooth		2	2. Very close spacing		20-60 mm		thgh).				
	2. Both ends visible		3. Planar		, ,,	3. Polished		e	Close spacing		60-200 mm						
					4	4. Slickensided		¥	4. Moderate spacing		200-600 mm						
								5	5. Wide spacing	-	600-2000 mm						
								9	6. Very wide spacing		2000-6000 mm						
								6	7. Extremely wide spacing	pacing							

$ \begin{array}{ $	GENERAL INFORMATION																	
Oto Data Data Montany Market Montany Market </td <td>(zh)</td> <td></td>	(zh)																	
Displace Tennation Apenda Single Single Winners Winners Winners Winners Winners Winners Winners Min Single Single <t< td=""><td></td><td>Station</td><td>/ Hole No.</td><td></td><td>Date</td><td>H</td><td></td><td>Year ZODS</td><td></td><td></td><td>Inspector</td><td></td><td>Discor</td><td>ntinuity data sheet no.</td><td></td><td></td><td>ē</td><td></td></t<>		Station	/ Hole No.		Date	H		Year ZODS			Inspector		Discor	ntinuity data sheet no.			ē	
The Decision Tendential frage Result of the state Supple state Weinesting frage Weinesting<	RIENTATION	OF DISCONTINU	ш															
$\overline{3}$			Dip Direction						Surface Rombrace		Waviness	Waviness	JRC	Water	Spacing		Remarks	
356 Non-		-	34					-				anmetiny		Liow				Γ
3554 1	1	75	360			+												Т
275.6 1 <td>9</td> <td>0</td> <td>354</td> <td></td> <td>Т</td>	9	0	354															Т
212 Name Composition Mature of filting Mature for (open) % <th< td=""><td>0</td><td>28</td><td>356</td><td></td><td></td><td>-</td><td>$\left \right$</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>T</td></th<>	0	28	356			-	$\left \right $											T
Image: Solution of the state of th	14		212											-				Т
Image: Second																		Т
Aperturewidth Main failing Compressive strength of filling Main fave (open) Aperturewidth Aperturewidth Main of filling Compressive strength of filling Main fave (open) Aperturewidth I very spin (-0.11 mm) 1. Clean S indiay -0.055-0.105 Wain fave (open) 1-3 1 very spin (-0.125-0.5 mm) 2. Sufficient strength of filling Compressive strength of filling Main fave (open) 1-3 1 very spin (-0.11 mm) 1. Clean 3. Invo strength of filling Main fave (open) 2-10 5. Sentificity 2. Sind aly 0.055-0.105 Wain fave (open) 3. Non-otheration 3. Non-otheration 0.055-0.105 Wain fave (open) 3. Non-otheration 3. Non-otheration 0.055-0.105 Wain fave (open) 3. Non-otheration 3. Non-otheration 0.055-0.105 Wain fave (open) 4. Non-otheration 5. Sentified arc (aly mount 0.055-0.105 Wain fave (open) 5. Sentified arc (open) 5. Clean fave (open) 0.10-0.25 1. The decominup is any pit for open) 5. Clean main 6. Clean mount 0.10-0.25 1. The decominup is any pit for open) 6. Clean mount 6. Clean mount 0.10-0.25 1. The decominup is any pit for open) 7. Clean mount 7. Vole weak cock																		Т
April Law Midth Mature of filling																		Т
Aperturwich Mature of filing Compressive strength of filling Water flow (open) 1 1 1 1 0	_																	TT
 Clim 1 Veyright (40,1 mm) 1. Clean 2. Tight (0,1-0.25 mm) 3. Non-conserve 4. Non-server 3. Non-conserve 3. Non-conserve 4. Streng wake (construnty) is dry with no 4. Streng mode (construnty) is dry with no 4. Streng mode (construnty) is dry not not no 4. Streng mode (construnty) is dry not not no 5. Streng mode (construnty) is dry not not not not not not not not not not		¹ ersistence		Aperture	width		Nature of f	Tling	-	Compressi	we strength of i	nfiling			Vater flow (open		Watar flow (filled)	٦
1 2 Topic (1-1-1):25mm) 2 2 Suff addition (1-1):25mm) 2 2 1 3 Nercobesine 3 Nercobesine 3 Nercobesine 3 Nercobesine 3 2 1-0m 3 Nercobesine 3 Siff addy 0.05-0.10 water Min and 1 does not appear 0. 3 -10m 5 Noteen (0:25-0.5mm) 3 Nercobesine	1	erv łow		 Verv tinht (<0.1. 	,umu	-	Clean		Ű	1. Very coff clay		MPa 2005	-	Discontinuity	a voor licht and d			
1-3 3 Party open (0.25-0.5 mm) 3. Non-observe 3. Non-obser	ă	ersistence		2. Tioht (0 1–0 25)	(mm)		Surface stainin		ο V	1 York olist char		20.02	ò	Annaniment	s very agen and c		 The hiting materials are heavily 	
4. Open (0.5–2.5 mm) 4. Inactive city ratix 3. Sim city 0.00–0.00 1. The discontinuity is dry with no 7. The discontinuity is dry with index (10-100 m) 5. Swelling city or city matrix S. Sim city 0.25–0.50 1. The discontinuity is dry with no 1. The discontinuity is dry with index (10-100 m) 5. Swelling city or city matrix S. Sim city 0.25–0.50 1. The discontinuity is dry but shows 1. The discontinuity is dry watch 7. Very weak rock 0.25–0.10 2. The discontinuity is dry but is nows 8. 9. Wask rock 7. Very weak rock 0.5–0.10 2. The discontinuity is dry but is nows 8. 9. Chence - specify 8. Chence - specify R1 Very weak rock 1.0–2.55 3. The discontinuity shows secondare. 9. 9. Chence - specify 8. Chence - specify R2 Wask rock 1.0–2.55 3. The discontinuity shows secondare. 9. 9. Chence - specify 8. Chence - specify R4 Strong rock 10–2.55 3. The discontinuity shows secondare. 9. 9. Chence - specify 8. Chence - specify 8. Chence - specify 8. Chence - specify 10–2.55 3. The discontinuity shows secondare. 9. 9. Chence - specify 8. Chence - specify 8. Chence - specify 10–2.55 3. The discontinuity shows secondare. 9. 9. Chence - specify	2. Lo	ž		3. Parthy open (0.2	15-0.5 mm)	4 ल	Non-cohesive	20	9 29	3 Firm clav		0.05-0.10		Water NOW ald	ng It wees not ap	pear	consolidated and dry; significant	
3-10m 5. Woldmately wide (25-10 mm) 5. Swelling day or day matrix 53 Very stift day 0.25-0.50 evidence of water flow. 7. 6 6. Woldw (-10 cm) 6. Camendia 58 Haid day -0.50 2. The discontinuly is dry but noises 8. 10-20 7. Wold (-10 cm) 6. Camendia 58 Haid day -0.50 2. The discontinuly is dry but noise 8. 10-20 8. Wold (-10 cm) 6. Camendia 8. Wold west rock 1.0-5.0 2. The discontinuly is dry but noise 8. 20m 9. Cavemous (>1 m) 8. Other - specify R. Wet rock 525 3. The discontinuny is damp but no free 9. 20m 9. Cavemous (>1 m) 8. Other - specify R. Wet rock 50-25 3. The discontinuny is dramp but no free 9. 20m 9. Cavemous (>1 m) 8. Other - specify R. Strong rock 10-5.0 0. 0. 0. 2. Cavemous (>1 m) 9. Cavemous (>1 m) 9. Other - specify R. Strong rock 10-2.0 0. 0. 0. 2. Cavemous (>1 m) 9. Cave strong rock 10-5.0 0. 0. 0. 0. 0. 2. Cave strong rock 10-5.00 10-5.00 0. 0. 0. 0. 0. 3. Planar 1. Rough	đ	crisistence		 Open (0.5–2.5 n 	(mu	4	Inactive clay or	clay matrix	· 35	4 Stiff clay		0.10-0.25	ئىپ	The discontinu	th is dry with no		now appears unknery que to very kow permeability	
6 Wide (?10m) 6. Camended St Hard clay >0.50 2. The discontinuity is dry but shows 10-20 7. Very wide (10cm) 7. Chorin, tail croppaur R1 Very wask rock 1.0-5.0 2. The discontinuity is dry but notinee 20 9. Carenny wask (10cm) 8. Other - specify R1 Very wask rock 1.0-5.0 attining etc. 8. 20 9. Carenny wask (10cm) 8. Other - specify R1 Very wask rock 5.0-25 3. The discontinuity is dramp but no free 9. 20 9. Carenna (?1 m) 9. Carenna strong rock 5.0-25 3. The discontinuity is dramp but no free 9. 20 9. Carenna (?1 m) 8. Carenna (?1 m) 7.5-50 water is present 10. 20 10.0-255 3. The discontinuity is dramp but no free 9. 21 10.0-250 0.00-250 0.01mous flow. 22 Unduiting 2. Very class spacing 20000 0.00m 2 Unduiting 3. Potshed 1. Kough 3. Potshed 1. Kough 2 Unduiting 3. Potshed 4. Moords spacing 200m 0.01m 3 Planar 3. Potshed 4. Moords spacing 2. Very class spacing 2. Very class spacing 2 1 1. Kough	3. Mt	edium		5. Moderately widt	e (2.5–10 mm)	ů.	Swelling clay or	r clay matrix	ы	5 Very stiff clay		0.25-0.50		evidence of w	aber flow.		The filling materials are damp, but	
10-20m 7. Very weik (1-10cm) 7. Choldre Liel or gypsum RI Externely weak nock 0.25-1.0 evidence of water flow, i.e. rust B. 20m 9. Externely wide (10-100 cm) 8. Other - specify RY Way weak nock 1.0-5.0 staining, s.e. 9. 20m 9. Gewinsus (21 m) 8. Other - specify RY Way weak nock 1.0-5.0 staining, s.e. 9. 20m 9. Gewinsus (21 m) 8. Other - specify RY Way weak nock 5.0-25 3. The discontinuity stame base 9. 20m 9. Gewinsus (21 m) 8. Other - specify RY Way weak nock 1.0-5.0 9. 9. 20m 9. Gewinsus (21 m) 8. Other - specify RY Way weak nock 1.0-2.50 0. 9. 9. 20m 9. Surface stape Surface stape Surface roughness 5. The discontinuity stows scepage, continuuty stows scepage, continuuty stows accuration 9. 2. Unduiting 1. Rough 1. Externely storag nock 2.0 mm 0.0 mm 0.0 mm 3. Planar 3. Planar 3. Polsined 4. Moderate spacing 2.0 mm 0.00-000 mm 3. Planar 4. Moderate spacing 2.00 mm 0.00-000 mm 0.00 mm	8	Insistence		5. Wide (>10 mm)		6	Cemented		<i>й</i>	5 Hard clay		>0.50	5	The discontinu	ity is dry but show		no free water is present.	
20m 0. currennely wale (11–100 cm) 0. Currer – specify R1 Vary weak rock 1.0–5.0 staining, e.c. 20m 9. Currennes (21 m) 0. Currer – specify R1 Vary weak rock 1.0–5.0 staining, e.c. 20m 9. Currennes (21 m) 0. Currer – specify R1 Vary weak rock 2.0–25 0. staining, e.c. 20m 9. Currennes (21 m) 0. Currer – specify R3 Meak rock 2.5–50 water is present. R3 8. Strong rock 55–70 8. The discontinuity shows seepage. 10 R4 Strong rock 100–250 0. corssional drops of water, but roc 10 R5 Extremely strong rock 100–250 0. corssional drops of water, but roc 10 R6 Extremely strong rock 100–250 0. corssional drops of water, but roc 10 R6 Extremely strong rock 100–250 0. corssional drops of water, but roc 10 R6 1. Rough 1. Extremely strong rock 200 0.0m 10 10 R6 1. Rough 1. Extremely strong rock 2.0m 10 10 10 R6 1. Rough 1. Extremely strong rock 2.0m 10 10 R6 2. Rough 3. Planar 3. Polished 3. Rock spacing<	4 T	ligh		7. Very wide (1–1(0 cm)	~ ~	Chlorite, talc or	unsdif6 .	æ	0 Extremely weak	k rock	0.25-1.0		endence of w.	ater flow. i.e. rus		The filling materials are wet.	
Construction Construction 25-50 3.11 reasonithung stamp bat no measing the score monthly stamp bat no measing the score monthly stamp bat no measing the score monthly stamp and measing the score monthly stamp and no measing the score m	ŝ	erv high		o. Extremely wide) Cavemoris (>1 n	(mbullen)	κi	Unter specil	2	χò	1 Very weak rock 3 Mark mot	~	1.0-5.0	c	staining, etc.			occasional drops of water.	
R4 Strong rock 50-100 4. The discontrubuly shows seepage. R5 Underling 5. The discontrubuly shows seepage. R6 Extremely strong rock >250 corrasional drops of water, but no 10. R6 Extremely strong rock >250 corrasional drops of water, but no 10. R6 Extremely strong rock >250 corrasional drops of water, but no 10. R6 Extremely strong rock >250 corrasional drops of water, but no 10. R6 Extremely strong rock >250 corrasional drops of water, but no 10. R0 Surface stape Surface stape 5. The discontrubuts 10. R0 1. Rough 1. Extremely close spacing 20.0mm 10. 2. Unduating 2. Smooth 3. Destaped 5. Mode spacing 200-600mm 3. Planar 3. Polsheld 4. Moderate spacing 200-600mm 10. 6. Storen spacing 200-600mm 7. Extremely storeng 200-600mm	á	ersistence			ĩ				2 62	3 Medium strong i	10CF	25-50 25-50	'n	water is preser	ity is damp but n. If		 The filling materials show signs of orthogch motion on four of water 	
R5 Very strong rock 100–250 occasional drops of wellsr, bit no 10. Bin Surface strape Surface strape Surface strape 5 occasional drops of wellsr, bit no 10. e 1. Skopped 1. Rough 1. Extremely strong rock 250 occasional drops of wellsr, bit no 10. e 1. Skopped 1. Rough 1. Extremely strong rock 200 00mm describe pressure, i.e. low medum, high). 2. Smoth 3. Planar 3. Planar 2. Smoth 5.00 mm e0200 mm 4. Sickensided 5. Wide spacing 200-600 mm 5.00-600 mm 1. Extremely describe pressure, i.e. low medum, high).									ž	Strong rock		50-100	4	The discontinut	ity shows seepad	9	estimate litres/minute)	
Ris Externely strong nock >250 continuous flow. Dian Surface strapp Surface roughness 5. The discontinuous flow. P 1. Rough 1. Rough 5. The discontinuous flow. P 1. Stepped 1. Rough 5. The discontinuous flow. 2. Unduating 2. Smooth 2. Or discontinuous 20-50 mm 3. Planar 3. Postned 3. Cless spacing 50-200 mm 6. Wide spacing 500-300 mm 5. Outloan 7. Externely we spacing 500-200 mm 7. Externely we spacing 200-600 mm									ž	5 Very strong rock	×	100-250		occasional dru	ps of water, but r		0. The filling materials are washed	
tion Surface shape Surface roughness Specing e 1. Stepped 1. Rough 1. Eutreney cores spacing 2. Unduating 2. Smooth 2. Very done spacing 20-60 mm 3. Planar 3. Poisthed 4. Moderate spacing 500-600 mm 6. Very does spacing 200-600 mm 500-600 mm									R	5 Extremely stron,	ng mock	>250		continuous flor	×.		out locality, considerable water	
Income Surface stape Surface roughness Specing flow of water (Estimate frum and besting pressure, i.e. iow medium, 2. Findualing Descript pressure, i.e. iow medium, 3. Planar 3. Planar 3. Polished 3. Mode spacing 50-200 mm high). 4. Sickensided 4. Moderate spacing 200-600 mm 50-200 mm 5. Planar 5. Nove de spacing 200-600 mm 5. Mode spacing 6. Sickensided 5. Work spacing 200-600 mm 7. Externely de spacing 200-600 mm		ŀ											5.	The discontinu.	ity shows a conti	snonu	frow along out-wash channels	
e 1. Stepped 1. Kough 1. Externety close spacing 20 mm describe pressure, i.e. low medium, 1. 2. Undutating 2. Smooth 2. Very close spacing 20–60 mm high). 3. Planar 3. Polished 3. Close spacing 200–600 mm high). 4. Sikkensided 4. Moderate spacing 200–600 mm 5. Very wide spacing 200–600 mm 7. Externet was spacing 200–6000 mm	0			Surface s	hape		Surface roug	thress			Ţ,			flow of water (E	stimate 1/mm an	2	(estimate litres/minute and describ.	
Charactering 2. Smooth 2. Wry does spacing 50-60 mm Ches spacing 50-200 mm A Skokensded 3. Advecting 50-200 mm Kinden spacing 50-200 mm Skokensded 4. Moderla spacing 500-5000 mm Skokensded 7. Externed vide spacing Skokensde Skokensde	20	ciuner errid visione	C	. stepped		·	liguo,		, i	Extremely close s	cud	20 mm		describe press	ure, i.e. low med	fium,	pressure, i.e. low, medium, high).	
4. Sikkenseled 4. Moderate spacing 6. Vive spacing 6. Very web spacing 7. Eutermed vive spacing	- C	th ends visible		Planar			Smooth			Very close spacin		-60 mm		high).				
 Mouraite staring Wide spacing Very wide spacing Ectempty wide spacing 	I						Sidomidad			fumple action								
						ŕ	nankiiannio		Ŧ	Moverate spacing								
cino.									ด่น์	Wide spacing Very wide spacing		00-2000 mm						
										Extremely wide so	cino.							

$ \begin{array}{ c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c$	Texture									SCONTI	VUITY SU	DISCONTINUITY SURVEY DATA SHEET	VTA SHE	ET						
Lottion Description Description Description Description Description Description Application Texation Description Description Description Description Description Description Description Application Description Descri	Leadure Description Descript	GENERAL INFORMAT	NOI																	
Auto CollicitAtion of Discontruit. Auto CollicitAtion of Page Open Open Termination Annual Manera States Workers Moness	Auto Constructione resonantini age of the Tay of the T	Location	A H	Station (Hole	2 2 2 2		Date			Year DOY			Inspector	CHI LIZA	Discon	tlinuity data sheet no.	kanaamuurud	5	ē	
$\frac{2}{3}$ $\frac{60}{3}$ $\frac{61}{3}$ $\frac{60}{3}$ $\frac{61}{3}$ <	$ \begin{array}{ c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c$	NATURE AND ORIEN Chainage or Depth	TATION OF DI Type	SCONTINUITY Dip E Dire		1					Surface Roughmess	Surface Shape	Waviness Wavelength	Waviness Amplitude	JRC	Water Flow	Spacing		Remarks	
A B Control Cont Control Control	A PC ULV Mode Mode<		187		2															
$ \begin{array}{ c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c$	$ \begin{array}{ c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c$		<u> </u>		5 ±	-		-	-											
1 2.7 3.5 1 1 2.1 3.5 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	P 21 ² 3.5.5 Image: Constraint of the second secon		8	1 1	ñ															
Image: Second	Pristancia Antimistry Antimation Antimation Antimation <td></td> <td>4</td> <td></td> <td>6</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>-</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>+</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>		4		6				-							+				
Perteines Apartur-Midit Apartur-Midit Apartur-Midit Main Pretienes Apartur-Midit Apartur-Midit Apartur-Midit Main Pretienes 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 Dee 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 Dee 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 Description 2 1 3 1 1 1 1 1 Description 2 1 3 1 1 1 1 1 Description 2 1 3 1 1 1 1 1 Description 3 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 Description 3 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 Description 3 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 Description 3 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 Description 3 1 1 1 1 1 1 Description 1 1 </td <td>Image: Second system Image: Second system<td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>-</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></td>	Image: Second system Image: Second system <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>-</td> <td></td>								-											
Pertainers Apriliang Main of filing Compressive standyn of filling Main of filling Pretainers 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 2 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 3 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 3 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 3 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 3 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 3 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 3 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 3 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 3 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 3 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 3 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 3 1 1 1 1 <	Persistence Aprilation Aprilation Mater of filling Compressive strength of filling Mater filling Dee 1 voly low 1 m 1 voly log(101 mm) 1 dee 1				-	-										┢				
Persistence Aperturwidth Maine of filing Compressive strength of hefling Water flow (open) 0:e 1. Vay tight (-0.1-0.5:m) 2. Tayl (-0.1-0.5:m) 1. Vay tight (-0.1-0.5:m) 0. Biochtunk (-0.1-0.5:m) 0. Bio	Paratence Paratence Approximation Mature of filling Compression strong to filling Mature of filling M																			
αref 1. Very low 1. Very low 1. Cean St Very set cty Click O Becontinuty is very light and city 6. persistence 2. Target (0-1-02:mu) 2. Surface stating 2. Surface stating <td>cree 1. Vay two -1. 1. Vay sylic (1-10) 1. Clean 2. Substance 1. Clean 2. Substance 0. Discontinuly is vay tight and diy, 6. persistence 1. 3. Pay vight (0.1-2.5mu) 2. Substance 2. Substance 2. Substance 0. Discontinuly is vay tight and diy, 6. persistence 1. 3. Pay vight (0.12-5.5mu) 2. Substance 2. Substance 2. Substance 0. Discontinuly is vay tight and diy, 6. control 2. Interaction clasport clay or clay matrix 2. Substance 0. Discontinuly is vay tight and diy, 6. control 2. Open (0.5-2.5mu) 1. Necotherine 2. Substance 0. Discontinuly is vay tight and diy, 6. control 2. Open (0.5-2.5mu) 2. Substance 2. Substance 0. Discontinuly is vay tight and diy, 6. control 2. Open (0.5-2.5mu) 2. Substance 2. Substance 0. Discontinuly is vay tight and diy, 0. control 4. High 0.02-010 2. Substance 0. Discontinuly is vay tight and diy, 0. control 0. Substance 0. Discontinuly is vay tight and diy, 0. 0. 0. 0. control 0. Substance</td> <td>Type</td> <td>Persis</td> <td>tence</td> <td></td> <td>Apertura</td> <td>vidth</td> <td></td> <td>Nature of 1</td> <td>- Inite</td> <td></td> <td>Compressi</td> <td>ive strength of</td> <td>infiling MD-</td> <td>-</td> <td>-</td> <td>Vater flow (open,</td> <td>(</td> <td>Water flow (filled</td> <td></td>	cree 1. Vay two -1. 1. Vay sylic (1-10) 1. Clean 2. Substance 1. Clean 2. Substance 0. Discontinuly is vay tight and diy, 6. persistence 1. 3. Pay vight (0.1-2.5mu) 2. Substance 2. Substance 2. Substance 0. Discontinuly is vay tight and diy, 6. persistence 1. 3. Pay vight (0.12-5.5mu) 2. Substance 2. Substance 2. Substance 0. Discontinuly is vay tight and diy, 6. control 2. Interaction clasport clay or clay matrix 2. Substance 0. Discontinuly is vay tight and diy, 6. control 2. Open (0.5-2.5mu) 1. Necotherine 2. Substance 0. Discontinuly is vay tight and diy, 6. control 2. Open (0.5-2.5mu) 2. Substance 2. Substance 0. Discontinuly is vay tight and diy, 6. control 2. Open (0.5-2.5mu) 2. Substance 2. Substance 0. Discontinuly is vay tight and diy, 0. control 4. High 0.02-010 2. Substance 0. Discontinuly is vay tight and diy, 0. control 0. Substance 0. Discontinuly is vay tight and diy, 0. 0. 0. 0. control 0. Substance	Type	Persis	tence		Apertura	vidth		Nature of 1	- Inite		Compressi	ive strength of	infiling MD-	-	-	Vater flow (open,	(Water flow (filled	
persistence 2 Tapi (0, 1-0,25 m) 2 Staff call 0.025-0.15 water flow along it does not appear per 2 restring 0.5 1 montonexin 3 Find day 0.025-0.15 water flow along it does not appear per 2 restring 0.5 Needing call 3 Find day 0.025-0.15 water flow along it does not appear persistence 0 4 Inschedung varianty set or day matrix 55 S Moderalaty wide (2,2-10m) 5 Seveling day or clay matrix 55 S Moderalaty wide (2,2-10m) 5 Seveling day or clay matrix 55 S Moderalaty wide (2,2-10m) 5 Seveling day or clay matrix 55 S Moderalaty wide (2,2-10m) 5 Seveling day or clay matrix 55 S Moderalaty wide (2,2-10m) 5 Neeting day or clay matrix 5 S Moderalaty wide (2,2-10m) 5 Neeting day or clay matrix 5 S Moderalaty wide (2,2-10m) 5 Neeting day or clay matrix 5 S S S S S S S S S S S S S S <	peristence 2 Tayli (0,1-0.25 m/l) 2 Surface stailing SS 64 day 0025-016 water from along 14 does not appear gep 2 Low 1 3 modulum 3 modulum 3 modulum 1 module cuty or day matrix 55 module 0025-016 water from along 14 does not appear 601 3 Modulum 3 - 10m 5 Modulum 3 modulum 3 modulum 1 module cuty or day matrix 55 still day 0.025-016 water from along 14 does not appear 601 3 Modulum 3 - 10m 5 Modulum 3 modulum 0.025-0160 water from along 14 does not appear 601 4 modulum 3 - 10m 5 Modulum 3 modulum 0.025-0160 water from along 14 does not appear 601 0 modulum 1 (0-10mm) 5 Modulum 1 (0-20m 1 modulum 0.025-0160 water from along 14 does not appear 601 0 modulum 2 modulum 1 (0-100mm) 1 Chonki, kills or opprint 0.025-0160 water from along 14 does not appear 601 0 modulum 2 modulum 1 (0-100mm) 1 Chonki, kills or opprint 0.02-010 0.025-0100 0.025-0100 0.025-0100 0.025-0100 0.025-0100 0.025-0100 0.025-0100 0.025-0100 0.025-0100 0.025-0100 0.025-0100 0.025-0100 0.025-0100	0. Fault zone	1. Very lo			Very tight (<0.1 r	(mu	ي ہ	Clean		Ś	1 Very soft clay		-0.025	.0	Discontinuity i:	s very light and d		The filling materials are hea	vilv
2 Low 1-3 m 3 Bendy open (0.25-0.5 m) 3 Menochesies 0.55-0.10 pessience pessience 1 median 3 Menochesies 0.55-0.10 pessience 1 median pessience 1 median 1 mediance of water flow. 1 1 1 median 1 1 median 1 median 1 1 1 median 1 1 1 median 1 1 1 1 1 1	2 Low 1.3 m 3 Party open (0.55-0.5 min) 3 Non-cohesive services 0.65-0.10 possible existence 3. Moder 3. Mon-cohesive services 5. Staff any services 0.10-0.25 1. The discontinuity is dry with no services of water from. 7. et 4. High 10-20 1. Work with 10-25 1. The discontinuity is dry with no services of water from. 7. e 4. High 10-20 1. Work with 10-20 2. Choine, law water from. 2. 7. e 4. High 10-20 1. Work with 10-20 2. Choine, law water from. 1. 1. e 4. High 1. Work with 10-20 1. Choine, law of syn with ro to water from with 10-26 1. The discontinuity is dry with no water from with 10-26 1. The discontinuity is dry with no water from with 10-26 1. The discontinuity is dry with no water from with 10-26 1. The discontinuity is dry with no water from with 10-26 1. The discontinuity is dry with no water from water from with 10-26 1. The discontinuity is dry with no water from with 10-26 1. The discontinuity is dry with no water from with 10-26 1. The discontinuity is dry with no water from with 10-26 1. The discontinuity is dry with no water from with 10-26 1. The discontinuity is dry how is no water from with 10-26 1. The discontinuity is dry how is no water from with 10-26 1. The discontinuity is dry how is no water from with 10-26 1. The discontinuity is dry how is dry water from with 10-26 <td>1. Fault</td> <td>persiste</td> <td>8</td> <td></td> <td>Tight (0.1-0.25 ii</td> <td>(Luz</td> <td>5</td> <td>Surface stainin</td> <td>5</td> <td>8</td> <td>2 Soft clay</td> <td></td> <td>0.025-0.05</td> <td></td> <td>water flow alo.</td> <td>ng it does not ap</td> <td>5</td> <td>consolidated and dry; sign</td> <td>ficant</td>	1. Fault	persiste	8		Tight (0.1-0.25 ii	(L uz	5	Surface stainin	5	8	2 Soft clay		0.025-0.05		water flow alo.	ng it does not ap	5	consolidated and dry; sign	ficant
persistence 4. Open (15-2,5 mm) 5. Netling day or day matrix 54. Stiff day 0.10-0.25 1. The discontinuity is dy with no 7. High 1.0-0.20 5. Mode/relay vide (2,5-10 mm) 6. Commended 25. Very stiff day 0.25-0.50 0. vidence of water flow. 7. The discontinuity is dy with no 8. High 1.0-20 m 7. Very wide (1-10 cm) 7. Choine, taid or gy stift day 0.25-0.50 0. ridence of water flow. 7. The discontinuity is day to taid 9 resistence 8. Externedy wide (1-10 cm) 7. Choine, taid or gy water cox 1.0-2.50 0. ridence of water flow. 7. 5. Very high 2.0 m 9. Cavenous (7 m) 8. Herdium strong rock 1.0-2.50 0. meter cox 9. 6. Verhold 8. Externedy wate (1-0 cm) 1. Choine, taid or gy water cox 1.0-5.0 3. The discontinuity is darp but no free 9. 7. Very vision 9. Cavenous (7 m) 8. Choine strong rock 1.0-2.50 0. The discontinuity is darp but no free 9. 7. Very vision 9. Cavenous (7 m) 8. Choine strong rock 1.0-2.55 3. The discontinuity is darp but no free 9. 7. Very vision 9. Cavenous (7 m) 8. Wedium strong rock 10-2.55 3. The discontinuity shows seepage. 8. Very wisk for the rock 5100 1. Externely vision strong rock 2	3. Berling Schola 4. Open (05-2.5 ml) 5. Stiff day 0.10-0.25 1. The discontinuity is dry whin on the statement of the statem	2. Joint	2. Low			Partly open (0.2;	5-0.5 mm)	ri	Non-cohesive		Ś	3 Firm clay		0.05-0.10		possible.			flow appears unlikely due t	o very
Anomunication Fright Description Comment of matrix Commentof matrix Commento Comment of mat	3. Modulination 5. One had model 5. Annotation where (x-10 mu) (x	3. Cleavage	persiste	8		Open (0.5–2.5 n	an) 55 10)	4 u		day matrix	<i>ι</i> υ η	4 Stiff clay		0.10-0.25	* '	The discontinu	ity is dry with no		low permeability.	-
4. High 10–20m 7. Very wide (1-10cm) 7. Choine, laid or gysum RG Externely wask rock 0.25–10 evidence of water flow, is, hust wask rock 8. 5. Very high 20m 9. Choine, laid or gysum RG Externely wask rock 10–50 3. Ihe discontinuely slows seepage, water is present 8. 5. Very high 20m 9. Choine, laid or gysum RG Externely wask rock 10–50 3. The discontinuely slows seepage, water is present 9. 6. Very wise 7. Choine, laid or gysum RG Externely wask rock 55–50 water is present 9. 7. Not slow stable 8. Other = specity R3 Wed mode or slow store 10–50 3. The discontinuely slows seepage, water is present 9. 7. On early slow set 1. Externely store grading 0.0–250 0.0–250 0.0 minuos file 9. 1. Core end visible 1. Store store 1. Externely store grading 20-00 1. Indiano 10–50 0. 1. One end visible 1. Store store 2. Very does store 2. Very does store 2. Very does store 2. 0. 0. 1. Indiano 10. 1. One end visible 1. Store store 2. Very does store 2. Very does store	4. High 10–20m 7. Very weik frokt 0.25–10 endethere of weak frokt 0.25 0.25 0.26–10 0.26–10 0.26–10 0.26–20 0.26 0.26 0.26 0.26 0.26 0.26 0.26 0.26 0.26 0.26 0.26 0.26 0.26 0.26 0.26 0.26	 Schistosity Schear 	3. Medium nersister	ę		Moderately wide Wide (>10 mm)	(mm 016.2) i	റ്ധ	Sweiung day c Cemented	r clay maurx	n ön	5 Very sun cray 5 Hand clav		05/04		evidence of w The discontinu	ater Now. itv is rirv hut show		The Ning materials are dar no free water is present	h, but
persistence 8. Extremely wide (10-100 cm) 8. Other - specify R1 Very wak rock 1.0-5.0 staining, etc. 5. Very high >20m 9. 30 caremous (>1m) 8. Other - specify R1 Very wak rock 1.0-5.0 staining, etc. 9. The discontinue is damp but no free 9. 30 caremous (>1m) 9. 30 caremous (>1m) 8. Other - specify 8. Very trong rock 5.0-25 3. The discontinue is damp but no free 9. 30 caremous (>1m) 10. Termination 8. Very strong rock 50-100 4. The discontinue is damp but no free 9. 30 care 11. Termination 8. Very strong rock 100-250 0. The discontinue is damp but no free 9. 100 11. Termination 8. Very strong rock 100-250 0. Constrong strong strong strong rock 100-250 0. The discontinue is throw strong rock 100-250 11. Cone end visible 1. Subped 1. Rough 1. Extremely strong rock 20-60 mm 0. 1. One end visible 1. Subped 1. Rough 2. Very close spacing 20-60 mm 100) 1. One end visible 1. Subped 1. Rough 2. Very close spacing 20-60 mm 100) 1. One end visible 1. Planar 3. Policited 3. Policited 3. Policited 3. Policited 2. Undusing 3. Policited 3. Polici	persistence 8. Extremely wide (10-100 cm) 8. Other - specity R1 Very wak tock 1.0-5.0 stalling, etc. 5. Very high >20 m 9. Other - specity R1 Very wak tock 1.0-5.0 3. The discontinuity stamp but no free 9. Other 5. Very high >20 m 9. Other - specity R1 Very wak tock 25-50 3. The discontinuity stamp but no free 9. Other 7. Matter 9. Sufface stape 5. Very strong tock 55-50 3. The discontinuity stows seepage, eccessional drops of water, but no 10. 250 corrasional drops of water, but no 10. 1. Mether end value 1. Stropod 1. Rooth 1. Externely drops of water, but no 10. 250 corrasional drops of water, but no 10. 1. One end value 1. Stropod 1. Rooth 1. Externely drops of water, but no 10. 10. 250 corrasional drops of water, but no 10. 1. One end value 1. Stropod 1. Rooth 1. Externely drops of water, but no 10. 10. 10. corrasional drops of water, but no 10. 1. One end value 1. Stropod 1. Rooth 1. Externely drop droet drops of water, but no 10. 2. Provide draps of the end value 2. Provide drap draps of the end value	6. Fissure	4. High	1		Very wide (1-10	cm)		Chlorite, talc of	unsd/b	2	D Extremely weak	k rock	0.25-1.0	1	evidence of w	ater flow. i.e. rust		The filing materials are wel	
5. Very high >20m 9. Cavenous (>1m) 7. The discontinuity is damp but no free or 10 persistence 9. The discontinuity is damp but no free or 10 persistence 7. Provide the state of the strong rock in the strong rock rock in the strong rock in the strong rock in the strong r	5. Very high >20m 9. Cavenous (>1m) 20m 9. Cavenous (>1m) 3.0-25 3. The discontinuity is damp but no free 9. The discontis damp but n	7. Tension Crack	persis	¢		Extremely wide ((10-100 cm)	ε	Other - speci	ž	è	1 Very weak rock	*	1.0-5.0		staining, etc.			occasional drops of water.	
Termination Surface shape R Strong nock 5-100 4. The discontruly shows seepage, termination 100 Termination Surface shape Surface roughoess -250 constituues file. 1. One end visible 1. Stepped 1. Rough 1. Extremely storeg nock 100-250 constituues file. 1. One end visible 1. Stepped 1. Rough 1. Extremely done spacing 20-60 mm describe pressure, i.e. low medium, 2. Both ends visible 3. Planat 2. Smooth 2. Very done spacing 20-60 mm high). 3. Planat 3. Planat 3. Polished 4. Modelle spacing 200-60 mm high). 4. Store spacing 2. Undulating 2. Smooth 2. Very done spacing 20-60 mm high). 5. Both ends visible 3. Polished 4. Modelle spacing 500-600 mm 6. Very wede spacing 500-600 mm 6. Very wede spacing 2000-600 mm 5. The discrimanter i.e. low medium. 1. Extremely dote spacing 200-600 mm	Termination Surface shape R Strong nock 5-100 4. The discontruly shows seepage. R Strong nock 00-250 construction solutions filew. Termination Surface shape Stremely strong nock 100-250 constructions filew. 1. One end visible 1. Stopped 1. Rough 1. Extremely does spacing 2. Werk does spacing 3. Week spacing 3.	8. Foliation a Redding	5. Very t nervis	4		Cavemous (>1 n	ê				oć če	2 Weak rock 3 Medium shown	mck	5.0-25 25-50	ri	The discontinu water is present	ity is damp but nu #		The filling materials show si	gns of
R5 Very strong rock 100–250 occasional drops of water, but no 10 R6 Extremely strong rock >250 occasional drops of water, but no 10 B0 Surface stape Surface roughness 5. The discriminity stows a continuous filow. 0.0 B 1. Rough 1. Extremely dose spacing 20-60mm filow of water, but no 10 C 1. Rough 2. Smooth 2. Very dose spacing 20-60mm high). 3. Planar 3. Planar 4. Models spacing 500-600mm 600-2000mm 6. Very wide spacing 600-2000mm 600-2000mm 1. Extremely wide spacing 1. Extremely wide spacing	R5 Very strong rock 100–250 occassional drops of water, but no 10 B0 Surface stape Surface stape Continuous filow. 0.0 B Surface stape Surface stape Strenely strong rock 250 occassional drops of water, but no 10. C 1. Rough Surface stape Surface stape Strenely strong rock 200 0.0 2. Undutating 2. Smooth 2. Very dose spacing 20-60 mm high), 4 4 3. Planar 3. Polished 4. Kide stapering 200-600 mm 5 600-200 mm 5. Very wide spacing 2000-600 mm 5. Kide spacing 200-600 mm 1	Steppon .c									: 62	4 Strong rock		50-100	-4	The discontinu	ity shows seepag	je,	(estimate litres/minute).	
R6 Externely strong rock >250 continuous flow. Lion Surface stape Surface roughness 5. The discontinuity stows a continuous e 1. Stepped 1. Rough Extensivity close spacing 5. The discontinuity stows a continuous e 1. Stepped 1. Rough 1. Extensivity close spacing 2.0 mm describe presure, i.e. iww medium, high). 3. Planat 3. Planat 3. Polanation 5.00-600 mm 5.00-600 mm 6. Very wide spacing 5.00-600 mm 5.00-600 mm 5.00-600 mm 7. Extremely wide spacing 5.00-600 mm 5. Very wide spacing 5.00-600 mm	R6 Externely strong rock >250 continuous flow. ioin Surface shape Surface roughness 5. The discontinuous flow. e 1. Stepped 1. Rough 1. Extremely does spacing 5. The discontinuous flow. e 1. Stepped 1. Rough 1. Extremely does spacing 20-60 mm High). 3. Planar 3. Polished 3. Close spacing 20-60 mm High). 4. Slickensided 4. Miderate spacing 200-600 mm 200-600 mm 7. Extremely wide spacing 2000-600 mm 5. Use spacing 200-600 mm										ŭ	5 Very strong roc	×	100-250		occasional dr.	tps of water, but r). The filling materials are wa	shed
Lion Surface shape Surface roughness Spacing 5. The discontinuous shows a continuous e 1. Stepped 1. Rough 1. Extremely does spacing 20 mm 6 mm of word water (Tsimmate 1/mm and describe pressure, i.e. i.w medium, and describe pressure, i.e. i.e. word medium, and i.e. i.e. i.e. word medium, and i.e. i.e. i.e. i.e. i.e. i.e. i.e. i.e	lion Surface stape Surface roughness Specing 6. The discontinuous stores a continuous stores a continuous stores a continuous store a store a continuous store a contere a continuous store a continuous store a continuous store a c										R	5 Extremely stror.	ng rock	>250		continuous flo:	×.		out locally; considerable w	ater
Image Nurface roughtes Devine a 1. Rough 1. Rungh 1. Rungh b 1. Skepped 1. Rungh 1. Extremely close spacing 2.0-60 mm c 2. Indutating 2. Smooth 3. Polished 3. Cost of the spacing 3. Planar 3. Polished 3. Cost of the spacing 50-500 mm 66-200 mm 4. Kickensided 4. Moderate spacing 500-6000 mm 5. We spacing 500-6000 mm 6. Very wide spacing 2000-6000 mm 5. Very wide spacing 200-6000 mm	Image burrace ruganes burrace ruganes burrace ruganes a 1. Surgeod 1. Rough 1. Eutremay Case spacing 0.0% of water (Estimete him and new mater (Estimete him) 2. Undukting 2. Smooth 2. Very dote spacing 60–200 mm 062:00 pressure, i.e. low medium, describe pressure, i.e. low medium, 3. Planar 3. Planar 3. Poisteed 3. Cose spacing 60–200 mm 600–200 mm 6. Very Mee spacing 6.00–2000 mm 5. Very Mee spacing 200–600 mm 7. Extremely wide spacing 2. Extremely wide spacing 2. Extremely wide spacing 2. Extremely wide spacing														ί.	The discontinu	ity shows a conti	snonu	flow along out-wash chann	ŝ
e 1. Subped 1. Cuentraly 2. Minia de condition 1. Cuentraly 2. Minia de condition de cuentral de cuent	e 1. supped 1. rough 1. cuentry take advang 2. mough 1. cuentry take advang 2. mough 3. Planar 2. Mouduaing 2. Smooth 3. Planar 3. Planar 3. Planar 3. Planar 4. Sluckensided 4. Moterate spacing 20-60 mm 6. Very West spacing 2000-600 mm 6. Very West spacing 2000-600 mm 7. Extremely wide spacing 2.000-600 mm 7. Extremely wide spac		C Michigan	i ermination	•	ourtace si	iape	•	Sumace rous	ssaud	•	Comments afrees	"			now of water (I	sumate 1/mm ar	10	estimate litres/minute and	describe
3. Planar 3. Planar 3. Planar 3. Planar 3. Planar 3. Planar 3. Planar 60-200 mm 4. Slickensided 4. Moderale spacing 500-600 mm 5. Vride spacing 500-600 mm 6. Slickensided 5. Vride spacing 200-600 mm 7. Extremely wide spacing 200-600 mm	Amount Concerning 3. Planar 3. Polisteri 3. Class spacing 60-200 mm 4. Slickensided 4. Moderate spacing 500-600 mm 5. Very wide spacing 500-600 mm 6. Very wide spacing 200-600 mm 7. Extremely wide spacing 200-600 mm		 Dre end 	enu visiule vėcihia		bepped Indulation		- ~	Smooth		- ~	Vew close spacin				describe prest	sure, i.e. Iow mea	Run,	pressure, i.e. iow, medium,	.(uốu)
4. Slickensided 4. Moderale spacing 5. Wole spacing 5. Wole spacing 6. Very well e spacing 7. Extremely well e spacing	 4. Slickensided 4. Moderale spacing 5. Wide spacing 6. Very wide spacing 7. Extremely wide spacing 		2. Both enc	ts visible	1.00	Manar		1 ന	Polished		i mi	Close spacing		0-200 mm		-/ sca				÷
ğ	gu							4	Slickensided		Ŧ	Moderate spacin		00-600 mm						
cing	ğ										5.	Wide spacing	•	002000 mm						ik, daara
											9 4	Very wide spacin Extremely wide si	, į	000-6000 mm						
											-	non forman	Runnel							

Appendix B:

Core sample list

Unit weight measurements

UCS tests

Schmidt hardness rebound tests

Point load tests

Tilt angle tests

Indirect tensile strength (Brazilian) tests

1. Core samples list

Sample number	Mass (g)	Length (mm)	Diameter (mm)
UC01	705.7	107.6	53.5
UC02	727.3	110.8	53.5
UC03	705.8	107.8	53.5
UC04	706.4	108.0	53.5
UC05	720.3	110.0	53.5

2. Unit weight measurements and results

Sample number	Mass (g)	Volume (πr ² h)	Unit Weight g/cm ³	Unit Weight (kN/m ³)
UC01	705.7	241.76	2.92	28.62
UC02	727.3	248.95	2.92	28.64
UC03	705.8	242.21	2.91	28.57
UC04	706.4	242.66	2.91	28.54
UC05	720.3	247.16	2.91	28.57

3. UCS test results

Sample number	Maximum load (kN)	Cross sectional area (mm ²)	Unconfined Compressive Strength (UCS) MPa
UC01	384 157	2 248	170
UC02	522 010	2 248	232
UC03	325 635	2 248	145
UC04	332 220	2 248	148
UC05	562 034	2 248	250

Estimates of joint wall compressive strength (JCS)	Schimdt Rebo	ound Values (R)	U	ICS
from Schmidt hammer - Type L (Orientation)	Horizontal	Vertical down	Horizontal	Vertical down
\rightarrow	44	38	110	100
\rightarrow	42	38	85	100
	30	34	50	85
\rightarrow	46	28	110	60
\downarrow	32	32	50	64
\downarrow	40	48	83	130
\rightarrow	42	50	86	135
\rightarrow	32	32	52	52
\rightarrow	32	32	64	58
\rightarrow	36	32	64	58
Ļ	48	44	130	106
Ļ	46	32	125	50
\downarrow	40	32	85	50
	32	42	52	85
\rightarrow	28	36	52	64
\rightarrow	32	38	50	100
	36	38	64	100
Ļ	38	37	95	82
Ļ	38		95	
Ļ	28		62	
\rightarrow	36		85	
\rightarrow	42		95	
\rightarrow	32		65	
Ļ	37		79	

4. Schmidt hardness rebound tests

UCS	MPa)	46.8	19.0	21.1	44.1	30.7	48.1	28.0	133.8	177.3	75.4	32.7	141.7	220.3	61.4	170.3	24.4	108.5	54.5	135.1	56.4	115.6	156.1	41.6	87.0	47.6	88.6	189.1	169.3	129.2
Is		3.3	1.4	1.5	3.1	2.2	3.4	2.0	9.6	12.7	5.4	2.3	10.1	15.7	4.4	12.2	1.7	7.7	3.9	9.6	4.0	8.3	11.2	3.0	6.2	3.4	6.3	13.5	12.1	9.2
IS		0.3	0.1	0.2	0.3	0.2	0.3	0.2	1.0	1.3	0.5	0.2	1.0	1.6	0.4	1.2	0.2	0.8	0.4	1.0	0.4	0.8	1.1	0.3	0.6	0.3	0.6	1.4	1.2	6.0
F		1.0	1.0	1.0	0.9	1.0	0.9	1.0	0.9	0.9	0.9	0.9	0.9	0.9	0.9	0.8	0.9	0.0	0.9	0.9	1.0	1.0	0.9	0.8	1.0	1.0	0.9	0.9	1.0	0.9
F1		1.0	1.0	1.0	0.9	1.0	0.9	1.0	0.7	0.8	0.8	0.9	0.8	0.7	0.8	0.7	0.8	0.0	0.8	0.8	0.9	0.9	0.8	0.7	1.0	0.9	0.8	0.8	0.9	0.8
	(cm ²)	29.9	33.1	19.9	30.8	27.3	20.4	25.0	15.7	19.7	22.3	21.4	25.7	15.9	20.5	12.3	22.9	27.1	23.1	16.6	37.3	23.0	13.5	13.5	20.9	23.5	17.4	17.8	27.3	23.8
A (cm ²)		23.5	26.0	15.7	24.2	21.5	16.0	19.6	12.3	15.5	17.5	16.8	20.2	12.5	16.1	9.7	18.0	21.3	18.2	13.0	29.3	18.1	10.6	10.6	16.4	18.5	13.6	14.0	21.4	18.7
D (cm)		4.7	5.1	5.4	3.9	5.5	3.9	5.6	2.8	3.1	3.5	4	3.6	2.9	3.1	2.2	3	3.8	3.3	3.1	4.5	4.2	3.2	2.2	5.3	4.2	3.1	3.1	4.2	3.6
W (cm)		5	5.1	2.9	6.2	3.9	4.1	3.5	4.4	5	5	4.2	5.6	4.3	5.2	4.4	9	5.6	5.5	4.2	6.5	4.3	3.3	4.8	3.1	4.4	4.4	4.5	5.1	5.2
P (kN)		10	4.5	3	9.7	9	7	5	15	25	12	5	26	25	6	15	4	21	6	16	15	19	15	4	13	∞	11	24	33	22
D (mm)		47	51	54	39	55	39	56	28	31	35	40	36	29	31	22	30	38	33	31	45	42	32	22	53	42	31	31	42	36
Length	(mm)	110	72	57	84	63	60	67	86	84	75	119	117	72	112	76	96	76	114	94	135	131	72	132	87	57	81	80	90	73
W	(mm)	50	51	29	62	39	41	35	44	50	50	42	56	43	52	44	60	56	55	42	65	43	33	48	31	44	44	45	51	52
Sample	No.	LFI	LF2	LF3	LF4	LF5	LF6	LF7	LF8	LF9	LF10	LF11	LF12	LF13	LF14	LF15	LF16	LF17	LF18	LF19	LF20	LF21	LF22	LF23	LF24	LF25	LF26	LF27	LF28	LF29

Reading	фь (°)	Average φ _b (°)	Average sandstone φ _b value (°) (after Barton and Choubey, 1977)
1	31		
2	30		
3	26		
4	27		
5	29		
6	26		
7	25		
8	26	26.5	26 - 35
9	25		
10	26		
11	26		
12	25		
13	25		
14	25]	
15	26		

6. Basic friction angle results obtained from tilt angle test

7. Indirect tensile (Brazilian) strength results

Sample number	Diameter (m)	Length (mm)	Pressure at failure (MPa)	Ram area(m ²)	Load at failure	Brazilian disk strength (MPa)
BD01	0.0535	0.024	3.12	0.005027	0.0156842	7.8
BD02	0.0535	0.0255	2.5	0.005027	0.0125675	5.9
BD03	0.0535	0.0245	2.65	0.005027	0.0133216	6.5
BD04	0.0535	0.02	1.81	0.005027	0.0090989	5.4
BD05	0.0535	0.0295	2.01	0.005027	0.0101043	4.1
BD06	0.0535	0.025	1.93	0.005027	0.0097021	4.6

Appendix C:

Golder shear box tests

Golder shear box tests sample list and hanger loading weights					
Sample Number	Area (m ²)	Visually estimated JRC			
GSB 1a	0.00368	9			
GSB 1b	0.00386	9			
GSB 2	0.00304	10			
GSB 3	0.00159	9			
GSB 4	0.00242	13			
GSB 5a	0.00337	11			
GSB 5b	0.00337	11			

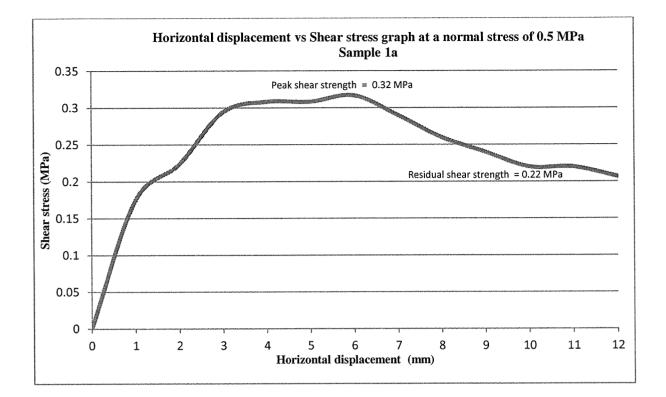
Determination of Hanger Loading weight for testing at 0.5 MPa for each joint.

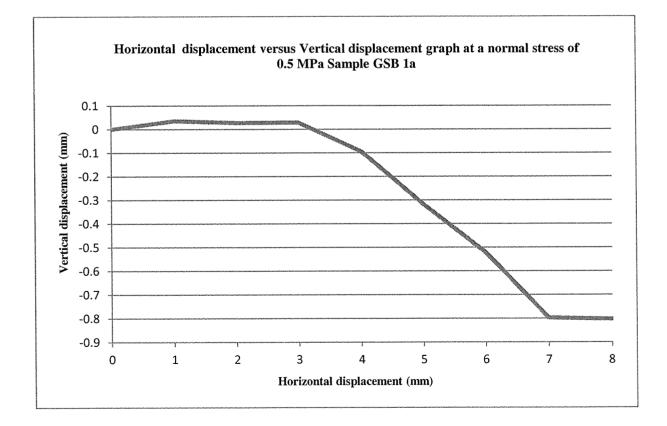
Load versus weight on hanger regression analysis equation

Y = 0.112207x +0.156859 Where, x = weight in Hanger (kg) Y = Load (MPa)Weight on Hanger (kg) x for (GSB 1a) 15.0 x for (GSB 1b) 15.8 x for (GSB 2) 12.1 x for (GSB 3) 5.7 x for (GSB 4) 9.4 x for (GSB 5) 13.6 x for (GSB 5) 13.6

<u>GSB 1a</u>

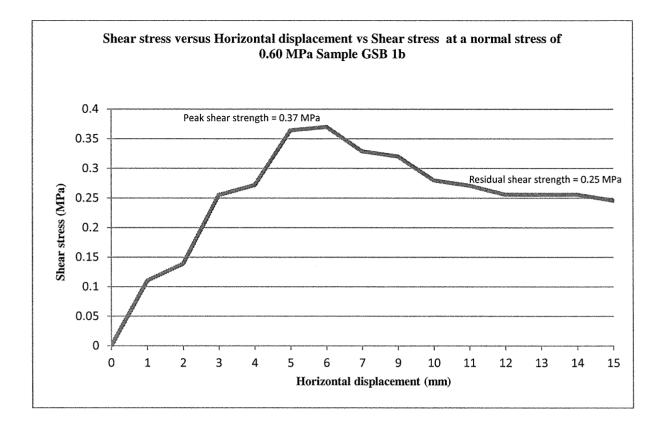
Horizontal displacement	Vertical displacement	Shear Stress (MPa)
0	0	0
1	0.04	0.17
2	0.03	0.22
3	0.03	0.29
4	-0.09	0.31
5	-0.32	0.31
6	-0.52	0.32
7	-0.80	0.29
8	-0.80	0.26
9		0.24
10		0.22
11		0.22
12		0.21

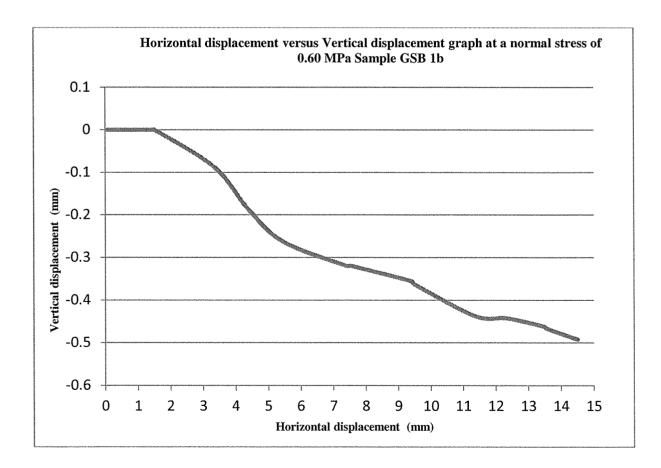




<u>GSB 1b</u>

Horizontal displacement	Vertical displacement	Shear Stress (MPa)
0	0	0
1	0	0.11
2	0	0.14
3	-0.09	0.26
4	-0.19	0.27
5	-0.26	0.36
6	-0.32	0.37
7	-0.32	0.33
9	-0.36	0.32
10	-0.36	0.28
11	-0.44	0.27
12	-0.44	0.26
13	-0.46	0.26
14	-0.47	0.26
15	-0.49	0.25

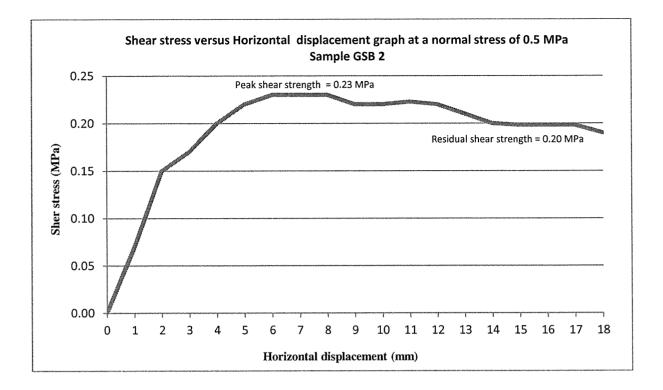


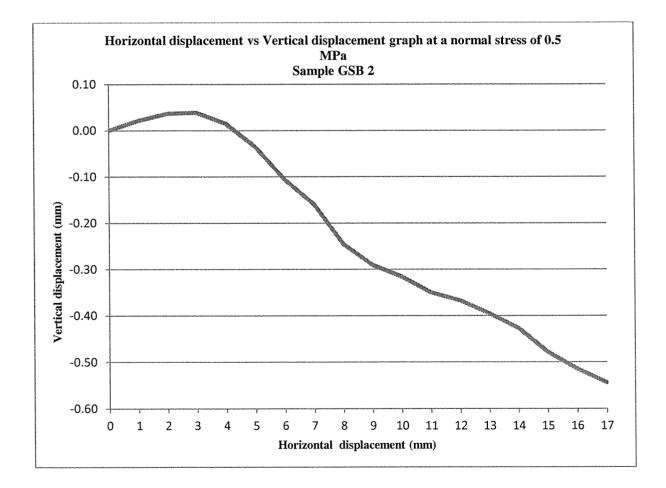


<u>GSB 2</u>

.

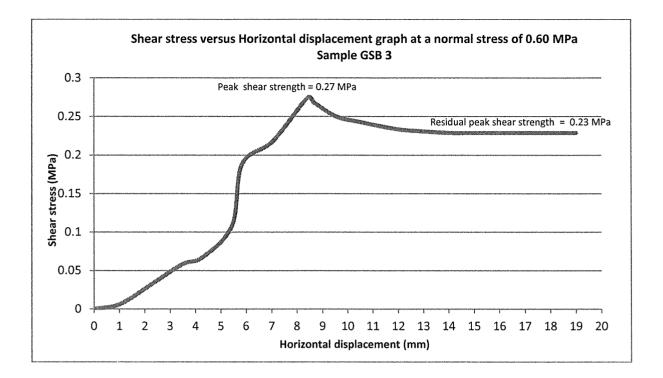
Horizontal displacement	Vertical displacement	Shear Stress (MPa)
0	0.00	0.00
1	0.02	0.07
2	0.04	0.15
3	0.04	0.17
4	0.01	0.20
5	-0.04	0.22
6	-0.11	0.23
7	-0.16	0.23
8	-0.25	0.23
9	-0.29	0.22
10	-0.32	0.22
11	-0.35	0.22
12	-0.37	0.22
13	-0.40	0.21
14	-0.43	0.20
15	-0.48	0.20
16	-0.51	0.20
17	-0.54	0.20

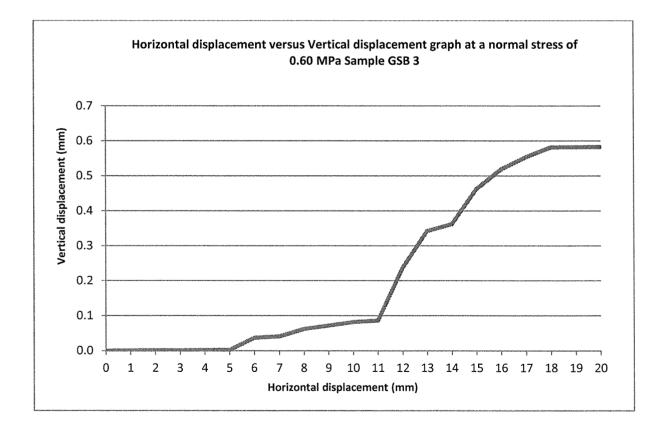




<u>GSB 3</u>

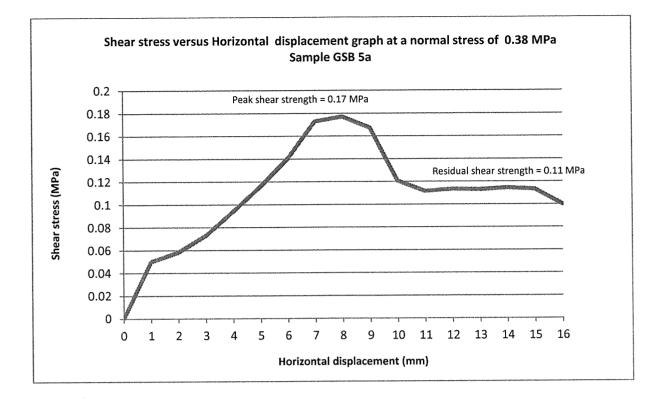
Horizontal displacement	Vertical displacement	Shear Stress (MPa)
0	0.0	0
1	0.0	0.01
2	0.0	0.04
3	0.0	0.06
4	0.0	0.07
5	0.0	0.11
6	0.0	0.19
7	0.0	0.22
8	0.1	0.27
9	0.1	0.27
10	0.1	0.25
11	0.1	0.24
12	0.2	0.23
13	0.3	0.23
14	0.4	0.23
15	0.5	0.23
16	0.5	0.23
17	0.6	0.23
18	0.6	0.23

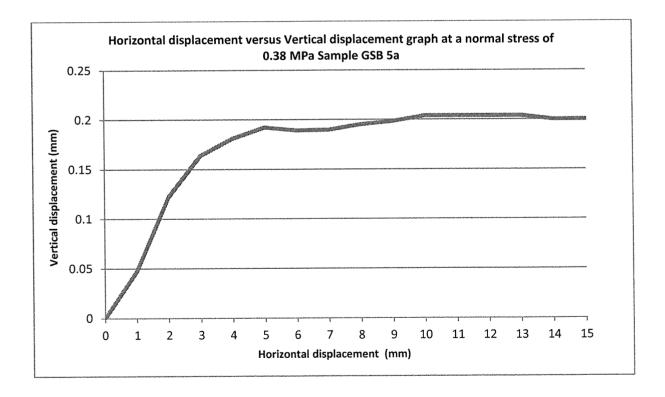




<u>GSB 5a</u>

Horizontal (shear) displacement	Vertical displacement	Shear Stress (MPa)
0	0	0
1	0.05	0.05
2	0.12	0.06
3	0.16	0.07
4	0.18	0.09
5	0.19	0.12
6	0.19	0.14
7	0.19	0.17
8	0.20	0.18
9	0.20	0.17
10	0.20	0.12
11	0.20	0.11
12	0.20	0.11
13	0.20	0.11
14	0.20	0.11
15	0.20	0.11
16	0.20	0.10





<u>GSB 5b</u>

Horizontal (shear) displacement	Vertical displacement	Shear Stress (MPa)
0	0.00	0
1	0.04	0.09
2	0.06	0.16
3	0.18	0.18
4	0.25	0.18
5	0.28	0.15
6	0.30	0.14
7	0.32	0.12
8	0.37	0.11
9	0.43	0.10
10	0.48	0.09
11	0.51	
12	0.51	
13	0.52	
14	0.53	
15	0.56	
16	0.60	
17	0.65	
18	0.73	
19	0.81	
20	0.85	

